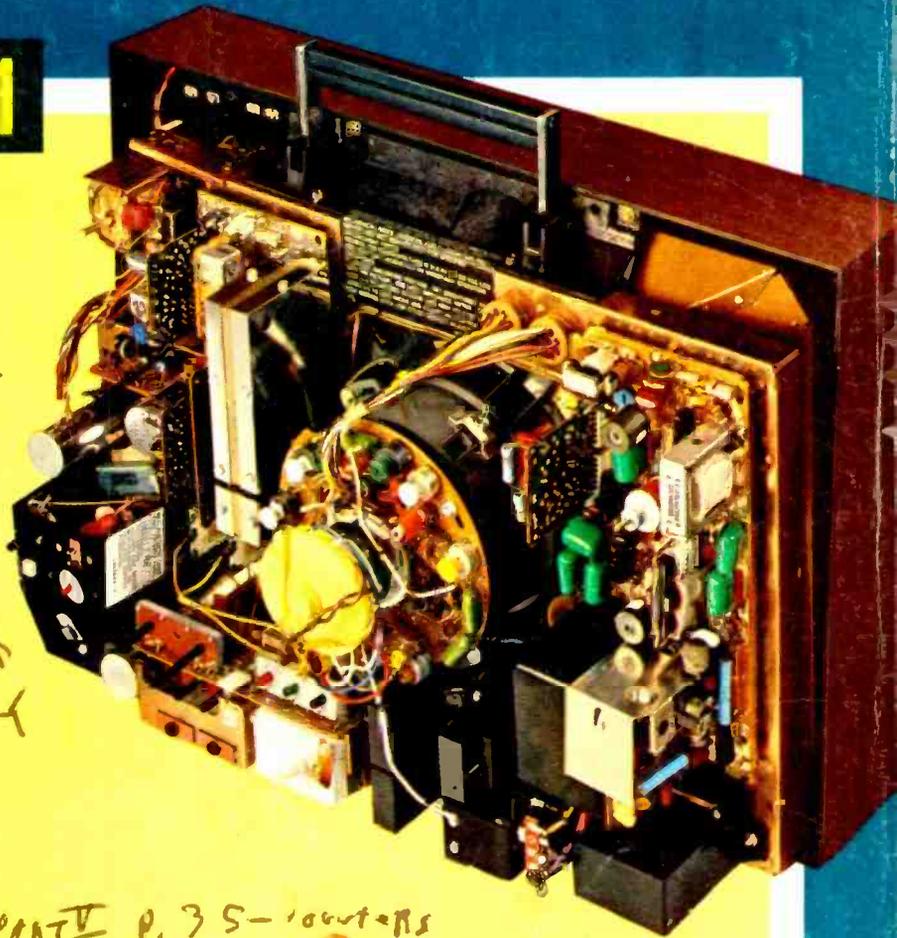


# Electronics World

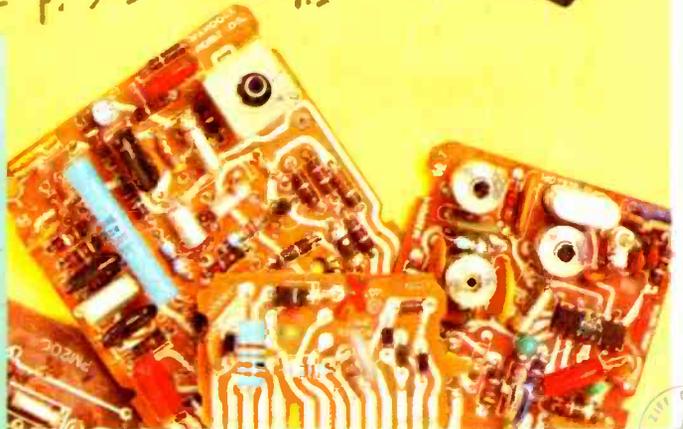
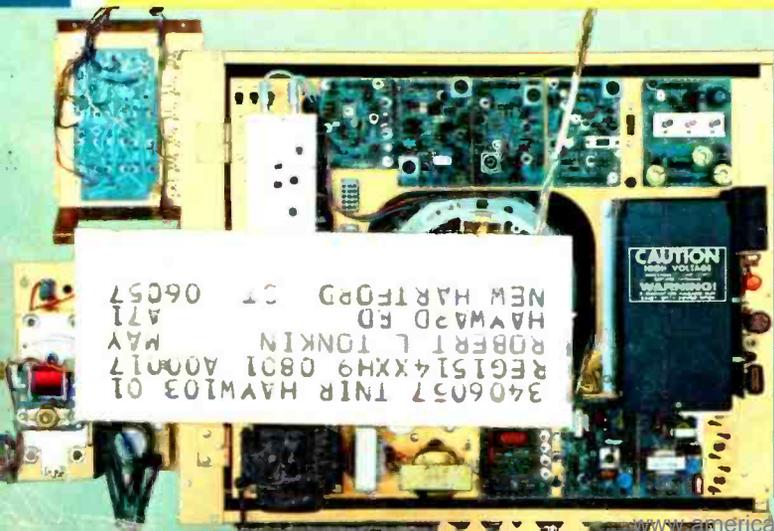
JANUARY, 1971  
60 CENTS

COLOR ORGANS & STROBE LIGHTS FOR HI-FI  
INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONIC COUNTERS  
MARINE COMMUNICATIONS UP-TO-DATE—The New Regulations  
How to TEST HI-FI EQUIPMENT

## COLOR TV FOR 1971

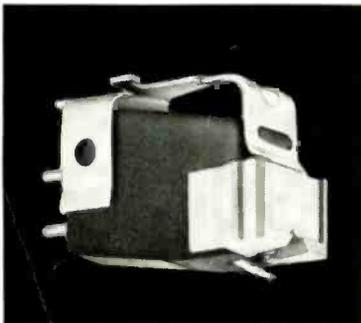


DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS - PART II p. 35 - counters





## Second fiddle? Hardly.



*The Shure M91E cartridge cannot, alas, track as well as the incomparable V-15 Type II Improved, but then, no cartridge can. What the M91E can do is out-track everything else. Stereo Review (Feb., '69) said, "The listening quality of the Shure M91E was excellent . . . it virtually matched the performance of the V-15 Type II in its ability to track the highest recorded levels to be found on modern recordings." High Fidelity (July, '69) agreed: "Its sound is about as neutral and uncolored as any pickup we've auditioned; clean, smooth, well balanced across the range . . . a first class 'tracker.'" We at Shure agree. We ought to know, because we introduced the concept of trackability. The M91E for now (only \$49.95)—the V-15 Type II Improved later. Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60204.*



**SHURE**

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

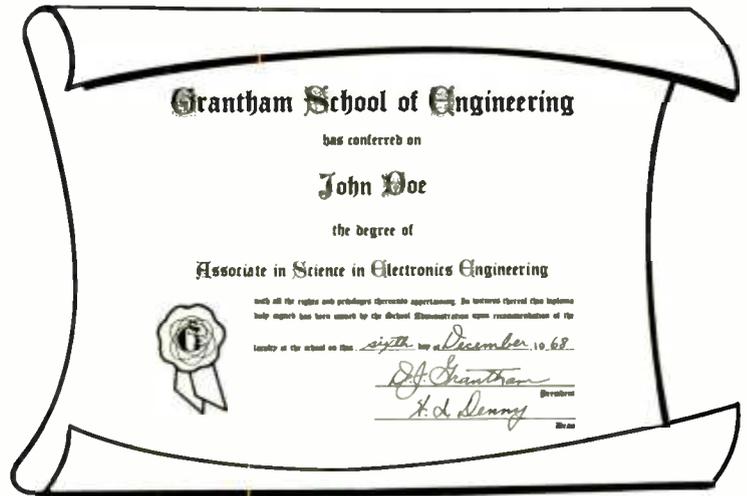
Put More "GO POWER" into Your Electronics Career —

# MOVE AHEAD from Technician to ENGINEER

by studying at home with

## GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

"the college that comes to you"



Earn a DEGREE in Electronics Engineering

The GRANTHAM educational program in ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING is designed to upgrade electronics technicians to the engineering level, mostly by home study.

While you continue your present employment, you can really learn electronics engineering and earn an ACCREDITED DEGREE. Upgrade your income and prestige by upgrading your electronics education at the college level.

GRANTHAM'S strong-foundation educational program in electronics engineering is designed especially for the working technician. This program, offered mostly by home-study, leads to non-obsolete skills—to skills based on reasoning—and leads to the DEGREE of Associate in Science in Electronics Engineering (the ASEE Degree).

This accredited degree program consists of four "correspondence semesters" of 100 lessons each, a total of 400 lessons. All except the last ten of these lessons are completed entirely by correspondence. However, after you have completed Lesson 390 you must then attend a two-week Graduation Seminar at the School. It is during this attendance that you complete Lessons 391 thru 400 and receive your ASEE Degree.

### Accreditation and G.I. Bill Approval

Grantham School of Engineering is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study, is approved under the G.I. Bill, and is authorized under the laws of the State of California to grant academic degrees.

## Grantham School of Engineering

• Established in 1951 •

1505 N. Western Ave.  
Hollywood, Calif. 90027

Telephone:  
(213) 469-7878



January, 1971

### What's in Your Future — The Same Old Job, or Success in Engineering?

Where will you be five years from today? Are you headed for real advancement in electronics, or in a rut? The experience you have as a technician is valuable; it gives you a head start toward a better future. But to get ahead and stay ahead, experience must be supplemented with more education in electronics and such allied subjects as mathematics, physics, computers, and engineering design.

The Grantham educational program in electronics engineering is not for beginners. Every point is explained just as carefully as if you were a beginner, but the important difference is that while the beginner would need extensive laboratory training, you (as an experienced technician working with modern equipment) do not require such training and should not waste your time doing the same laboratory experiments that beginners must perform. This program in engineering is designed, written, and taught for and to experienced technicians, and beginners are not accepted for enrollment.

● Mail the coupon below for our free Bulletin ●

### Grantham School of Engineering EW-1-71

1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90027

Gentlemen:

Please send me your free Bulletin which gives complete details on the Grantham educational program leading to the Associate Degree in Electronics Engineering. I understand no salesman will call.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

I have been in electronics for \_\_\_\_\_ years.

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# Instant inventory.

Keep electronic components handy with Mallobin® Benchtop Organizers. Each Mallobin contains a popular assortment of electronic components in a stackable, interlocking plastic case. Fifteen partitioned drawers keep parts neat. And each drawer is color coded and labeled for quick location of the part you want.

Mallobins come with selected components including all types of fixed capacitors, MOL and wire-wound resistors, carbon and wire-wound controls. In addition to regular Mallobins, custom assortments are available. Ask your Mallory distributor for Mallobin prices and details today.

**MALLORY**

**MALLORY DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS COMPANY**

a division of P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC.  
Box 1558, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206; Telephone: 317-636-5353

Batteries   Capacitors   Cassette Tapes   Controls   Resistors   Semiconductors • Sonalert® • Switches • Timers • Vibrators

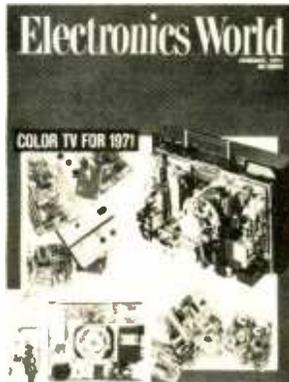


# Electronics World

JANUARY 1971

VOL. 85, NO. 1

## Contents



THIS MONTH'S COVER shows two new color-TV sets that employ plug-in modular construction for ease of servicing. At top right is the RCA CTC-49 chassis (Argosy Model EP-506) surrounded by an extra set of most of its plug-in modules. At the bottom left is the new Heath GR-370 chassis color-TV kit. Separate articles on each of these receivers along with a directory of the new 1971 color-TV chassis appear in our issue this month. . . . Cover photograph: Dirone-Denner.



Publisher

**LAWRENCE SPORN**

Editor

**WM. A. STOCKLIN**

Technical Editor

**MILTON S. SNITZER**

Managing Editor

**P. B. HOEFER**

Associate Editor

**MURRAY SUNTAG**

Contributing Editors

**WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM**

**Prof. ARTHUR H. SEIDMAN**

**FOREST H. BELT**

Art Editor

**RICHARD MOSS**

Technical Illustrator

**J. A. GOLANEK**

Advertising Manager

**JOSEPH E. HALLORAN**

Assistant Publisher

**J. ROYCE RICHARD**

Advertising Service Manager

**MARGARET DANIELLO**

Group Vice President

Electronics & Photographic

**FURMAN H. HEBB**

- 25 Marine Communications Up-to-Date** *Richard Humphrey*
- 28 Directory of 1971 Color-TV Chassis** *Forest H. Belt*
- 31 Recent Developments in Electronics**
- 32 New Modular Color-TV Receiver** *Eugene Lemke*  
RCA's new CTC-49 portable chassis is a modular set of plug-in modules with built-in Heath-style design features.
- 34 Small-Size Hi-Fi Stereo Amplifier** *Walter W. Schopp*
- 35 Digital Instruments** *Donald L. Steinbach*  
**Part 5. Introduction to Electronic Counters**  
The new digital counter is a simple-to-use instrument for digital measurements. It is designed for use in a variety of applications.
- 39 Myo-Cybernetics** *Fred W. Holder*
- 40 New Color-TV Kit** *William Stocklin*  
The new Heath GR-370 color-TV kit is a complete, ready-to-assemble color-TV set.
- 42 Color Organs & Strobe Lights Enhance Music** *Fred W. Holder*  
Psychedelic light shows and strobe lights add a new dimension to music.
- 45 Testing Hi-Fi Equipment** *Julian D. Hirsch*  
**Part 2. Test Procedures**  
How to test equipment in the home is the subject of this second part of the series.
- 50 Changing Nature of Service** *John Frye*
- 68 "Multi-Tone"—Guitarist's Tone Control** *Ian E. Ashdown*
- 72 Sine-Sweep Generator for R.F./I.F. Testing** *Jim Ashe*
- 76 C.E.T. Test, Section # 12** *Dick Glass*
- 78 Speed Control for Large D.C. Motors** *Lawrence Fleming*
- 82 Answers to C.E.T. Test, Section # 11**
- 
- 7 Reader Service Page**
- 13 EW Lab Tested**  
Aitec Lansing 729A Acousta-Volette  
B&O SP 12 Phono Cartridge
- 60 Test Equipment Product Report**  
Hickok Model 3300 Digital VOM  
B&K Model 607 Tube Tester  
General Radio Model 1542 Stroboscope

### MONTHLY FEATURES

- 4** Coming Next Month **22** Letters
- 5** Radio & Television News **58** Books
- 80** New Products & Literature

Copyright ©1970 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved

ALWAYS INSIST

ON

**CQC\***

\*CONTROLLED  
QUALITY  
CRYSTALS



for your Communications

THE

**"ON-CHANNEL"**

CRYSTALS by

**CRYSTEK**



NOW YOU CAN

**ZIP-ORDER**

THE CQC CRYSTALS YOU WANT

Your electronics dealer has new, fast, direct-factory ZIP-Order Purchase Certificates to enable you to get CRYSTEK CB, Monitor or Amateur Controlled Quality Crystals mailed direct to you promptly. Ask about them.

**CRYSTEK**  
formerly

TEXAS CRYSTALS

Div. Whitehall Electronics Corp.

1000 Crystal Drive 4117 W. Jefferson Blvd.  
Fort Myers, Florida 33901 Los Angeles, California 90016

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# Coming Next Month

## Special Feature Article



### Circuit Innovations In 1971 Color-TV Sets

In this first of a two-part series, Forest H. Belt discusses some of the unusual circuits that you will encounter in the 1971 lines now being introduced. The customer will have the widest possible choice of models and screen sizes, while technicians will find modules, 110-degree picture tubes, and novel circuitry in sets they service.

### Scanning Electron Microscopes

By eliminating the need for very thin specimens—and saving hours of valuable time in preparing them—the scanning-type electron microscope has brought a new dimension to R&D labs. Even "stereoscopic" viewing is possible with these sophisticated research tools.

### Selecting a Video Tape Recorder

Educators, operators of cable-TV systems, broadcast personnel will find a wealth of up-to-the-minute information on available units. Sixteen models are covered along with a fact-packed table which permits instant comparisons of features and prices. Don't miss this.

### TV Service and Safety

Alert to the possible dangers of carelessly substituted parts, television manufacturers have launched an all-out campaign to see that their sets stay safe over their service life. Ray Herzog of General Electric explains what his firm is doing to insure that parts with critical parameters are brought to the attention of technicians to discourage alterations or bypassing of safeguards.

### ITU and How Its Decisions Affect You

The 1971 World Administrative Radio Conference may make a bigger difference in your viewing habits and telephone service than you think. Learn why.

All these and many more interesting and informative articles will be yours in the February issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD . . . . on sale January 19th.

### ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

William Ziff, President  
W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President  
Hershel B. Sarbin, Senior Vice President  
Stanley R. Greenfield, Senior Vice President  
Philip Sine, Financial Vice President  
Walter S. Mills, Jr., Vice President, Circulation  
Phillip T. Heffernan, Vice President, Marketing  
Frank Pomerantz, Vice President, Creative Services  
Arthur W. Butzow, Vice President, Production  
Edward D. Muhlfeld, Vice President, Aviation Division  
Irwin Robinson, Vice President, Travel Division  
George Morrissey, Vice President  
Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President

Editorial and Executive Offices  
One Park Avenue  
New York, New York 10016  
212 678-7200

NEW YORK OFFICE  
212 678-7300  
Joseph E. Halloran, Adv. Mgr.

MIDWESTERN OFFICE  
307 North Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60601 312 726-0892  
George B. Mannion, Jr.

WESTERN OFFICE  
9025 Wilshire Boulevard  
Beverly Hills, California 90211  
213 976-1111  
Western Advertising Manager, Bud Dean

JAPAN: James Yagi, Ishikawa Mansion,  
84, Sakuragaoka Shibuya-ku,  
Tokyo 462-2911-3

CIRCULATION OFFICE  
P.O. Box 1093, Flushing, N.Y. 11352



Member  
Audit Bureau of  
Circulations

Radio & TV News • Radio News • Radio-Electronic Engineering Trademarks Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.  
SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to Electronics World, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1093, Flushing, N.Y. 11352. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address, as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.  
EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs, or manuscripts.  
ELECTRONICS WORLD (January, 1971, Vol. 85, No. 1) Published monthly at One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company—also the publishers of Airline Management and Marketing Including American Aviation, Boating, Business & Commercial Aviation, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Modern Bride, Popular Electronics, Popular Photography, Skiing, Skiing Area News, Skiing Trade News, Stereo Review, and Travel Weekly. One year subscription rate for U.S., U.S. Possessions, and Canada, \$7.00; all other countries, \$8.00. Second Class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and for payment of postage in cash.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

# Radio & Television **NEWS**

By MURRAY SUNTAG/Associate Editor

## Video Disc Debut

In the latter part of 1970 another method of presenting TV programming was introduced to the American press—the *Teldec* Video Disc. Created jointly by *British Decca* and *Telefunken*, this thin plastic video disc is capable of storing over 500,000 bits/mm<sup>2</sup> (100 times storage capacity of an audio disc). Because of the program density attainable on the video disc (up to 3500 grooves/in), a playing time of 5 minutes on a 9-in disc, or 12 minutes on a 12-in disc is possible. Each revolution of the disc represents one complete television picture. Using a video disc player, both video and sound information on the disc can be transmitted to any standard TV set. Although similar to ordinary record player, disc player has no turntable. The video disc, driven by a central carrier at a speed of 1500 r/min, literally floats on a very thin air cushion that forms between disc and a stationary faceplate. This action causes disc to float up against the stylus in a cable-driven pickup cartridge. The stylus, unlike those used in phonographs, rests on top of the frequency-modulated video disc grooves rather than within the groove and senses the “hill and dale” height variations. A pressure transducer converts these variations into electrical impulses. For longer programs, an automatic changer is feasible, although the problem of pauses between discs still has to be solved. All-in-all, this technology promises big things for the future; recording multi-channel stereo programs—two, three, four, or more channels being possible and obsoleting such terms as turntable rumble and anti-skating devices. Although player shown to press produced only black-and-white pictures of good quality, it is anticipated that by the time *Teldec* goes into full production (1972), color units will also be available. It is estimated that black-and-white video disc player will cost between \$150 and \$250 and a video disc should not be much more expensive than a stereo record. An article elaborating on the technical operation of the video disc is planned for next month's issue.

## School for Radio Hams

It's never too early nor too late to become a radio ham—an avocation that claims among its practitioners such pre-eminent personalities as a king (King Hussein of Jordan) and a U.S. Senator (Barry Goldwater). *Lafayette Radio Electronics*, Syosset, N.Y., is offering free radio instruction to all—from the ages of seven to eighty-two, on a first-come, first-served basis. The course, being taught by a licensed instructor, is geared to prepare students for the proper and efficient use of radio communications. Two sessions are offered: one, dealing with Citizens Band equipment and its operation, meets once a week at 7:30 p.m. for four weeks; and a second, which provides intensive preparation for the Novice Amateur Radio License exam (covering both code and theory), meets once a week at 7:30 p.m. for eight weeks.

Those who are interested should contact Frank Morisco, Educational Consultant, *Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.*, 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L.I., New York 11791.

## A Talent Pool

With defense and space cutbacks and a down economy in general, many professional and skilled personnel have been literally thrown on the open market. Consequently, unlike the years of feast when professionals had their choice, the tables have been turned and employers are doing the picking. But, just a little reminder—the ups and downs in the economy are cyclic and usually the ups are around a lot longer than the downs. For those who are interested, NASA has made available a talent pool of those professionals they reluctantly had to lay off due to budgetary cutbacks. For information, call James R. Miles at NASA's Employment Assistance Center, Area Code 202-962-8696.

## TV X-ray Detectors

Two simple, low-cost detection instruments, developed by the HEW Environmental Health Service's Bureau of Radiological Health, now make it economically feasible for all TV service technicians to check home television sets for dangerous emissions of x-rays. According to John C. Villforth, Director of the Bureau, “the instruments will indicate with reasonable accuracy whether a television receiver is emitting x-rays above the maximum of 0.5 milliroentgen per hour allowed by the Federal Standard and also will help locate the source of trouble so repairs or adjustments can be made.” One of these instruments, a simple Geiger-Mueller device,

has no meter display, therefore obviating need for calibrations and interpretation of results. The other instrument, a more complex Geiger-Mueller device, uses a count-rate meter circuit which indicates relative x-ray intensity. Both instruments can be built from readily available parts. Detailed instructions for making and using new devices are contained in Bureau of Radiological Health report, "Simple X-ray Detection Instruments for Television Service Technician" by Richard K. Stoms and Edward Kuerze. Copies may be purchased (\$3.00 each for paper-bound copies and 65 cents for microfiche) by order number (BRH/DEP 70-14, PB 192-377) from the Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, Springfield, Virginia 22151.

Although the incidence of dangerous x-ray emissions from color-TV receivers is not as prevalent as some reports have indicated, we think—even if only for psychological reasons—x-ray detection devices should become part of every service technician's tool kit. We're sure most people, especially those whose children continuously hover over a TV set, would like to be assured by their TV technician that their set is not spewing forth potentially dangerous x-rays.

## Auto Safety Device

A prototype device which virtually gives a driver eyes in the back of his head, has been developed by *Sylvania Electric Products Inc.* The system, designed to be installed in a side mirror or in rear light assembly of a vehicle, automatically warns driver when another vehicle is approaching from his left- or right-rear blind zone. Ultrasonic safety detector responds to noise generated by engines and tires. When it detects a vehicle traveling at least 35 miles-per-hour, that is within 25 feet of car, it automatically flashes a warning light. It is particularly helpful in fog or rain when driver has to exercise extreme visual surveillance to change lanes safely. Currently undergoing field tests, *Sylvania* plans to demonstrate the system to all of the major automobile manufacturers.

## Going to Metric System

After 180 years of thinking about going to the metric system (Thomas Jefferson first recommended it in 1789), the United States is finally giving it a try. A directive issued by NASA states that as of November 14, 1970, all measurement values used in the agency's future scientific and technical publications will be expressed in the metric system. Actually NASA's role, as being the first federal agency to do so, is due to its decision to assist the Bureau of Standards in studying the effect that the metric system will have in the U.S. In 1968, the Secretary of Commerce, who was authorized by Congressional Public Law 90-472 to make this study, delegated this responsibility to the Bureau of Standards. Most NASA officials feel that, in the long run, conversion to the metric system will provide benefits to the country, especially in the areas of foreign trade. Among the industrial nations of the world, only the U.S., Great Britain, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand continue to use the English system. However, Great Britain is now converting to the metric system and the Commonwealth nations intend to convert.

## New Microwave Oven Standard

Based on results of Federal, State, and local public health agency surveys of microwave ovens, HEW Environmental Health Service's Bureau of Radiological Health imposes new Federal limitation on radiation emission from microwave cooking ovens. Survey showed that 20 to 30 percent of ovens tested emitted radiation in excess of industry standard. New standard under Radiation Control for Health and Safety Act requires that ovens manufactured after October 6, 1971 may not emit radiation in excess of 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> prior to sale and may not emit radiation in excess of 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> throughout useful life of oven. Both of these limitations are based on microwave power densities measured at five centimeters (about two inches) from any external surface of the oven. The standard also requires at least two safety interlocks with one of them concealed to prevent undue tampering.

## Electronic Shorts

*Marantz Co., Inc.* institutes national plan for analyzing performance of hi-fi and stereo components—*gratis*. Consumer can bring his receiver, amplifier, and preamplifier—no matter what make—into any *Marantz* dealer to be thoroughly analyzed and tested by most modern and sophisticated test equipment . . . *RCA* receives one of broadcast industry's largest equipment orders to supply complete color-TV studio system for *Oesterreichischer Rundfunk GmbH. (ORF)*, the Austrian broadcasting agency. *RCA* will build and supply color-TV cameras, video tape recorders, TV film systems, and other equipment for installation in huge TV production complex in Vienna where *ORF* is consolidating its operations. . . . Meanwhile, back at home *RCA* has announced a 3 percent average increase in distributor prices on its current line of color and black-and-white television sets. ▲

# Electronics World

## READER SERVICE PAGE

### FREE INFORMATION SERVICE!

Here's an easy and convenient way for and to get additional information about products advertised or mentioned editorially (if it has a "Reader Service Number") in this issue. Just follow the directions below . . . and the material will be sent to you promptly free of charge.

**1** On coupon below, circle the number(s) that correspond(s) to the key number(s) at the bottom or next to the advertisement or editorial mention that is of interest to you. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.) Print or type your name and address on the lines indicated.

**2** Cut out the coupon and mail it to:  
Electronics World,  
P.O. Box 7842,  
Philadelphia, Pa.  
19101

### NOTE:

If you want to write to the editors of ELECTRONICS WORLD about an article on any subject that does not have a key number, write to ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Inquiries concerning circulation and subscriptions should be sent to ELECTRONICS WORLD, P.O. Box 1093, Flushing, N.Y. 11352

<b>Electronics World</b>																									Void 60 days after date of issue	
P.O. Box 7842 Philadelphia, Pa. 19101																									171	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50		
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75		
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100		
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125		
126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150		
Name (Print Clearly) _____ Title _____																										
Company Name _____																										
Address _____																										
City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____																										
sa																										

<b>Electronics World</b>																									Void 60 days after date of issue	
P.O. Box 7842 Philadelphia, Pa. 19101																									171	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50		
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75		
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100		
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125		
126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150		
Name (Print Clearly) _____ Title _____																										
Company Name _____																										
Address _____																										
City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____																										
sb																										

# Discover the ease and excitement of NRI's



## DIMENSIONAL METHOD

# of Electronics, Communications, TV-Radio Training

### 12 HOME STUDY PLANS TO CHOOSE FROM

Practically all vocational and engineering schools require students to conduct carefully planned laboratory demonstrations to prove theory presented in textbooks. So does NRI. Why? Because the only way to really learn at home . . . to recognize and understand circuits . . . is to get your hands on actual equipment, including transistors, printed circuits and today's other solid-state devices. NRI's unique, 3-Dimensional training method puts theory you learn into actual practice. You learn with your hands as well as your head. You learn by unique "discovery" methods the WHY of Electronics, Communications, TV-Radio . . . WHY circuits do the things they do. NRI training starts with carefully, condensed "bite-size," interesting books programmed with ab-

sorbing, revealing experiments using the finest parts money can buy. You get the kind of technical training that gives you experience equal to many, many months of performance on the job.

Whatever your interest, whatever your education, the NRI 3-Dimensional training method can fill your needs. Learning becomes as close to being *fun* as any school can make it. Tens of thousands of men have learned the NRI way. Pick the field of your choice and mail the postage-free card today for your FREE NRI Color Catalog. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D.C. 20016.

**BEGIN NOW AN ABSORBING  
ADVENTURE—LEARN ELECTRONICS  
THE NRI WAY—MAIL CARD TODAY**

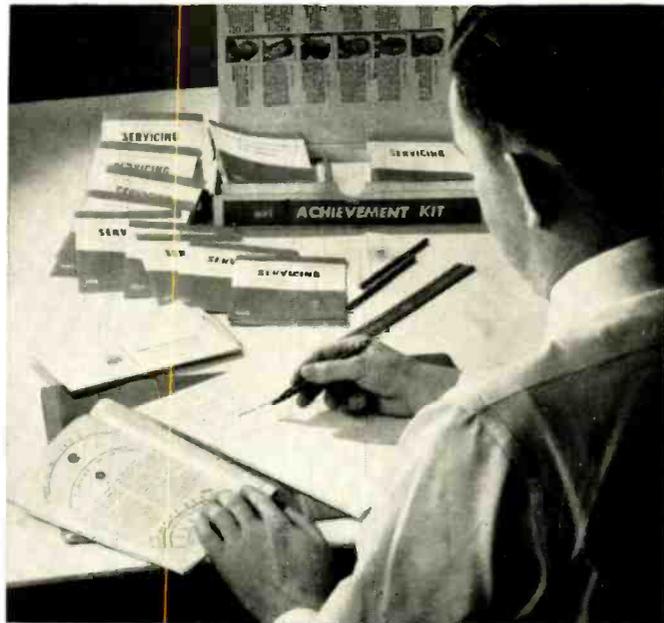
**OVER 50 YEARS OF LEADERSHIP**



**IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING**

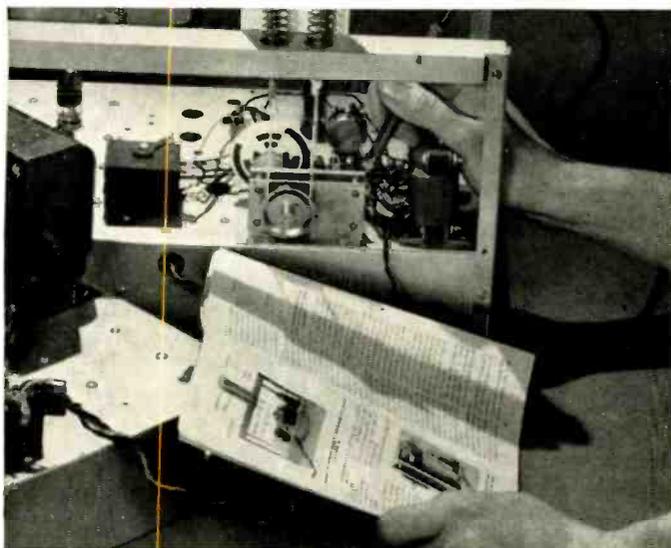
# 1 Start Fast with NRI's Educator-Acclaimed Achievement Kit

The day you enroll with NRI this remarkable starter kit is on its way to you—regardless of the course you choose. It is specifically designed for you and your training objective. It has one purpose—to get you started quickly and easily. It is an outstanding way of introducing you to NRI training methods . . . an unparalleled "first dimension" that opens the way to new discoveries, new knowledge, new opportunities. The Achievement Kit is worth many times the small payment required to start your training. Find out more about it. Mail the postage-free card now.



# 2 NRI "Bite-Size" Lesson Texts Program Your Training

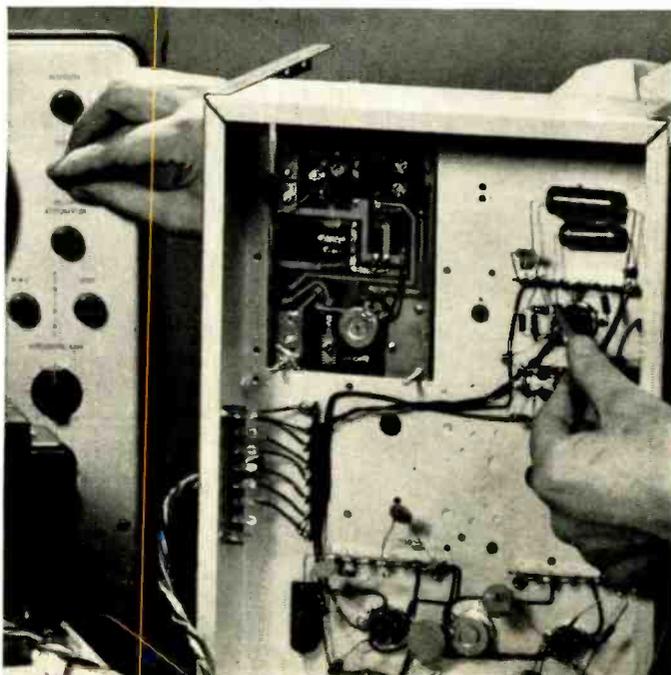
Reading is a necessary part of any training program, but it takes a great deal of stamina to wade through a 300-page technical textbook. Every NRI course is condensed into "bite-size" texts that are simple, direct, well-illustrated, averaging an easily-digested 40 pages. These are "programmed" with NRI training equipment you build, experiments you perform, to bring to life the fundamental laws of electronics, the theory, the training of your choice. You are always kept well supplied with these books, NRI does not require you to "pay as you go."



# 3 You Get Practical Experience With Actual Electronic Equipment

NRI does not leave the practical side of Electronics to your imagination. Electronics becomes a clear, understandable force under your control as you build, experiment, explore, discover. NRI pioneered the concept of home-lab training equipment to give you 3-Dimensional knowledge and experience. Every kit is designed by NRI to demonstrate principles you must know and understand. Kits contain the most modern parts, including solid state devices. NRI invites comparison with equipment offered by any other school, at any price. Prove to yourself what nearly a million NRI students could tell you . . . that you get more for your money from NRI. Mail postage-free card for your NRI Color Catalog. No obligation. No salesman will call.

**APPROVED UNDER GI BILL** If you served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line in postage-free card.



# THE SANSUI QS-1 QUADPHONIC SYNTHESIZER®



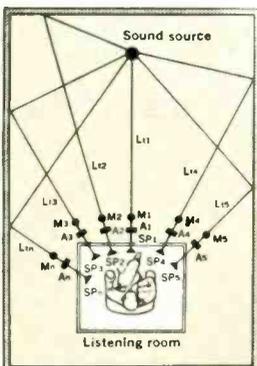
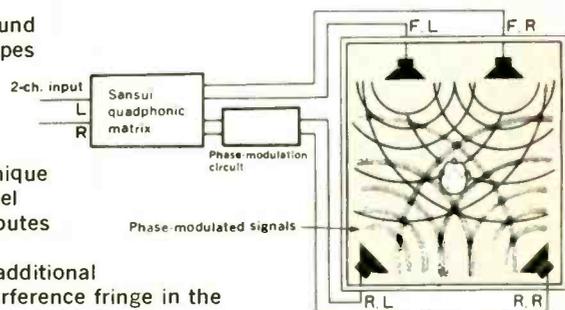
**SANSUI QS-1**

## 4-CHANNEL SOUND FROM ANY 2-CHANNEL SOURCE Senses and recovers the ambient information hidden in your stereo discs, tapes and broadcasts

After having discovered that the ambient components of the original total sound field are already contained in hidden form, in conventional stereo records, tapes and broadcasts, Sansui engineers developed a method for sensing and recovering them. These subtle shifts and modulations, if re-introduced, breathtakingly recreate the total of the original sound as it existed in the recording or broadcast studio.

The heart of the Sansui Quadphonic Synthesizer\* is a combination of a unique reproducing matrix and a phase modulator. The matrix analyzes the 2-channel information to obtain separate direct and indirect components, then redistributes these signals into a sound field consisting of four distinct sources.

This type of phase modulation of the indirect components, applied to the additional speakers, adds another important element. It sets up a complex phase interference fringe in the listening room that duplicates the multiple indirect-wave effects of the original field. The result is parallel to what would be obtained by using an infinite number of microphones in the studio (M1 through Mn in the accompanying illustration) and reproducing them through a corresponding number of channels and speakers.



The startling, multidimensional effect goes beyond the four discrete sources used in conventional 4-channel stereo, actually enhancing the sense of spatial distribution and dramatically expanding the dynamic range. Also, the effect is evident anywhere in the listening room, not just in a limited area at the center. And that is exactly the effect obtained with live music! This phenomenon is one of the true tests of the Quadphonic system.

The Sansui Quadphonic Synthesizer QS-1 has been the talk of the recent high-fidelity shows at which it has been demonstrated throughout the country. You have to hear it yourself to believe it. And you can do that now at your Sansui dealer. Discover that you can hear four channels plus, today, with your present records and present stereo broadcasts. \$199.95.

\*Patents Pending



**SANSUI ELECTRONICS CORP.**

Woodside, New York • Gardena, California

SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD., Tokyo, Japan • Frankfurt a M., West Germany  
Electronic Distributors (Canada), British Columbia

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

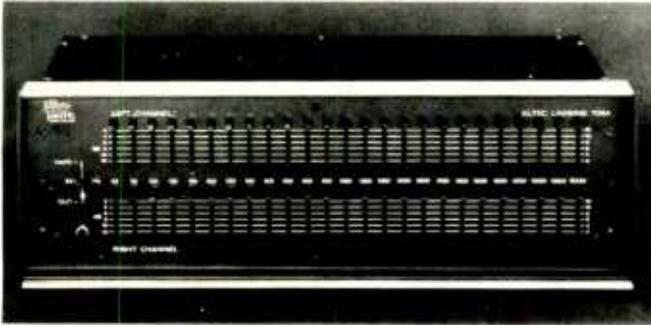
# HI-FI PRODUCT REPORT

## EW LAB TESTED

by Hirsch-Houck Labs

### Altec-Lansing 729A "Acousta-Voicette"

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 1 on Reader Service Page.



IN the continuing quest for "flat" frequency response throughout a hi-fi system, the speaker has rightfully received the greatest attention. While there is room for argument as to what actually constitutes "flat" frequency response for a speaker, there is general agreement that undue emphasis or de-emphasis of any part of the spectrum, or the presence of peaks or holes in a measured response curve, are undesirable qualities.

No matter how "perfect" a speaker may be, the characteristics of the listening room have a profound effect on the system response at the listener's ear. Standing-wave patterns and absorption of high frequencies by room furnishings negate much of the speaker designer's efforts.

In recent years *Altec-Lansing* has developed a technique, which it calls "Acousta-Voicing," for modifying the combined response of speaker and room as required for optimum flatness of response at a specified listening position. Originally intended for commercial sound installations, the voicing system employs narrow-band adjustable filters, each covering  $\frac{1}{3}$  octave, which can remove relatively narrow band response irregularities without affecting adjacent frequencies.

The process is quite complex, and normally makes use of "pink" noise speaker excitation (having constant energy per octave of bandwidth), calibrated pickup microphone, and a real-time spectrum analyzer to display the entire audio spectrum at a glance while making adjustments. Be-

### Altec-Lansing 729A "Acousta-Voicette" B & O SP-12 Phono Cartridge

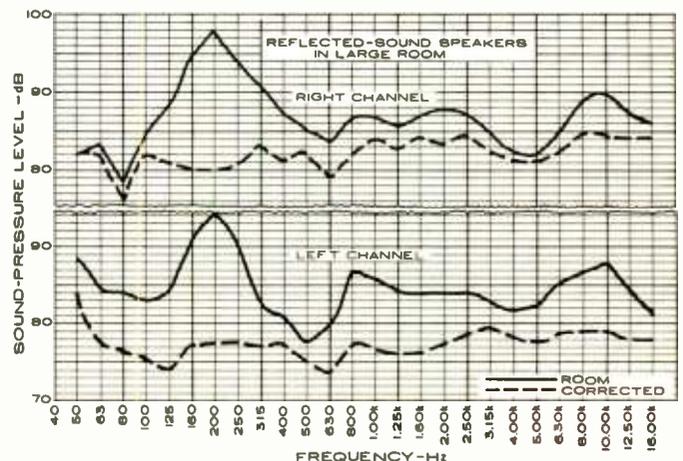
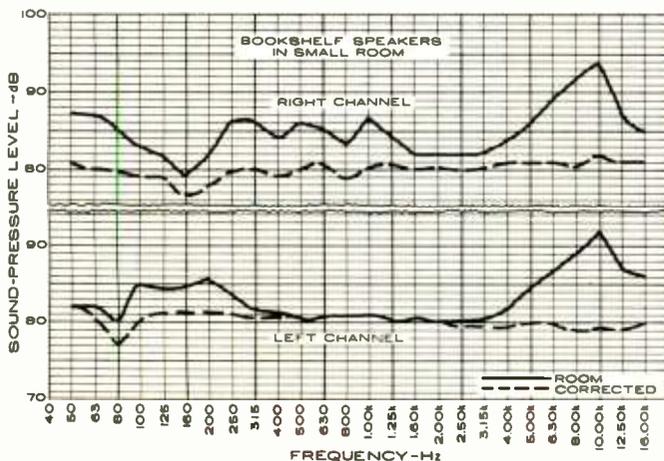
cause of the specialized and expensive test equipment required, plus a considerable number of engineering hours, voicing would hardly seem to be practical for the home.

Evidently *Altec-Lansing* thought otherwise and the result was the Acousta-Voicette 729A stereo equalizer. The 729A has two sets of  $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave active filters, 24 for each channel, with center frequencies between 63 and 12,500 Hz. The loss in each  $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave band is adjustable from 0 to 12 dB, with a vertical slider potentiometer. Each stereo channel has a re-insertion gain control, able to add up to 17 dB of gain to compensate for equalization losses.

The 729A is a rather large black box,  $18\frac{3}{8}$ " wide by 6" high by 8" deep. It is inserted in the tape-monitoring circuits of an amplifier or receiver. A switch on its panel cuts the equalizer in or out, or restores the tape-monitoring functions when a recorder is connected to the jacks on the 729A.

Obviously, with 48 equalization adjustments, it is out of the question to balance a system by ear. The best way is still to use a pink-noise signal and spectrum analyzer, and this is the method employed by *Altec* when installing the 729A or its professional counterparts. However, the company has also made it possible to set up the device with a more modest equipment outlay. A special test record is supplied with the 729A. It has  $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave bands of noise, centered at frequencies corresponding to the filters of the 729A, from 50 to 16,000 Hz, plus white- and pink-noise bands. The only test instrument required is a sound-level meter, or (as we used) a wide-range microphone and a.c. v.t.v.m. for reading its output voltage. The final equalization can be no better than the accuracy or flatness of the microphone or sound-level meter, which must be of professional quality. Instruments made by *Bruel & Kjaer*, *General Radio*, *Hewlett-Packard*, and *H. H. Scott* are suitable, with prices ranging from about \$300 to over \$1000. If this seems expensive, consider that the real-time spectrum analyzer used by *Altec* engineers costs about \$10,000.

The procedure is simple. One speaker at a time is equalized. The microphone is placed at the preferred listening location. The test record is played, obviously with a pickup and amplifier having essentially flat response between 50 and 16,000 Hz, and sound-pressure readings taken at each test-band frequency. When these are plotted on a special graph supplied with the 729A, the result is what is called



the "house curve"—the actual response of the speaker and room combined, at the listening point.

The equalizer controls corresponding to the major peaks in the house curve are then adjusted to compensate for them, and the test is repeated. Since each adjustment has some effect on adjacent frequency bands, it is necessary to repeat the process several times. In our case, we found three sets of measurements to be sufficient to get a reasonably flat response curve. The other speaker is then equalized in the same manner. It took us about 2 hours to do a complete voicing on a stereo system.

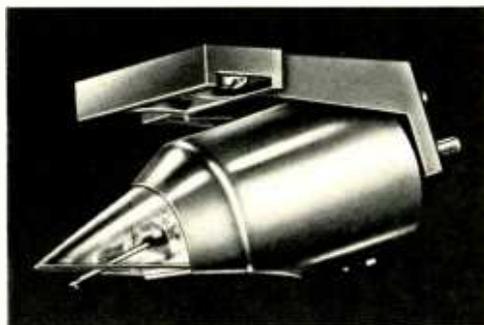
While listening to program material, the two re-insertion gain controls are set for equal loudness when the equalizer is switched in and out, and for channel balance. A transparent plastic cover is then installed over the control panel of the unit to prevent accidental movement of the controls. It is also a good idea to record the control settings for reference.

Electrically, we confirmed the specifications of the 729A. It has unity gain with no re-insertion gain added and its intrinsic harmonic distortion is less than 0.32% up to 1.0 volt output. This increases to 0.66% at 2 volts and to 1% at 3 volts, but few amplifiers require more than 1 volt at their tape inputs for full output.

To evaluate the effectiveness of the 729A, we used it to equalize two very different listening rooms. One (our lab) is a small room, with two compact bookshelf speakers of good quality at one end. The house (room) curve showed a large peak at about 10 kHz, with an amplitude of 12 or 13 dB, and relatively little irregularity at lower frequencies. The final (corrected) response curve shows how the over-all response was adjusted to within  $\pm 2$  dB from 50 to 16,000 Hz, except for slight dips at 80 and 160 Hz. We probably could have eliminated these, but did not consider it necessary. The response curve of the 729A equalizer which flattened out the house curve is essentially the inverse of that curve.

### B&O SP-12 Phono Cartridge

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 2 on Reader Service Page.



FOR many years, the *Bang & Olufsen* cartridges, made in Denmark, were marketed in this country by *Dynaco*. *B&O* is now distributing the latest version of this distinctive cartridge under its own name, through *Bang & Olufsen of America, Inc.* The cartridge is known as the SP-12 or SP-10, depending on the stylus dimensions. The SP-10 is fitted with a 0.6-mil conical diamond, while the SP-12, which we tested, has a  $0.2 \times 0.7$ -mil elliptical diamond stylus. The styli are interchangeable and easily replaced by the user.

The SP-12 uses the "X"-shaped armature design that has characterized the company's earlier cartridges. All moving parts—stylus, cantilever, and armature—are in the replaceable stylus assembly, which includes a magnetic shield. The main cartridge body contains the magnet and four coils whose pole pieces protrude slightly and are close to the four tips of the armature. The generating system is symmetrical, and is not particularly sensitive to induced hum from external magnetic fields. There is some magnetic attraction between the cartridge and a steel turntable and

We were disappointed in the audible results. The system sounded dull and lifeless with the high-frequency peak eliminated. We suspect that this was due to the proximity of the listening position to the speakers (about 6 to 8 feet), which resulted in our flattening out the direct response, approximately on axis, rather than the over-all output of the speakers in all directions, which is what our ears ultimately heard.

The second installation was more typical. It was in a living room with a pair of good-quality reflected-sound speaker systems. Here the microphone was about 18 feet from the speakers, and very little direct sound reached it. The house (room) curve showed a large peak at about 200 Hz, which had always been audible as a heaviness, or coloration, on male voices. It was due to an unfortunate combination of a smaller speaker peak at that frequency, and a room resonance which reinforced it.

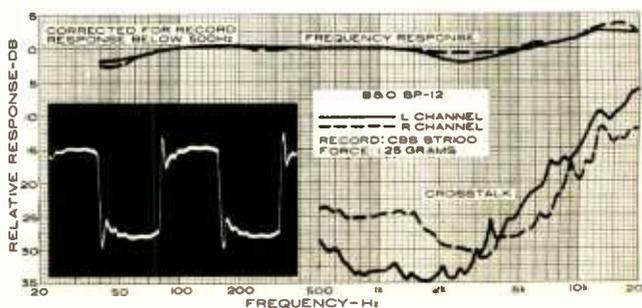
The 729A readily smoothed out the over-all response to within  $\pm 3$  dB from about 50 to 16,000 Hz. In this case the improvement in sound quality was dramatic, with a neutral character having no trace of "boom" or unnatural heaviness, yet fully supported by a solid low bass when supplied by the program. Although the voicing was done at one point in the room, it seemed equally effective at other positions.

Our conclusion is that the *Altec* 729A can probably clear up most "difficult" hi-fi listening situations caused by room effects. It can, of course, correct some speaker deficiencies, but is a rather expensive way to do this. Priced at \$799, it is cheaper than a specially designed listening room and may well be the best alternative to that course. We think it makes economic sense to buy the best speakers you can afford and use the 729A to supply the finishing touches to a really deluxe music system. It is obviously not for everybody, but is not a "gimmick" and it does its job very effectively. ▲

even though it is not great, the low tracking-force requirement of this cartridge makes it advisable to use it only with non-ferrous turntables (as is virtually every modern turntable).

The *B&O* SP-12 is designed for a 15-degree vertical tracking angle. Its physical shape is such that any appreciable vertical-angle error (on the low side) will cause the cartridge body to contact the record surface. It, therefore, is supplied with a removable plastic wedge that tilts the entire cartridge body by 3 degrees when it is installed in the arm of an automatic turntable. This produces a vertical angle of 18 degrees when playing the first record and 12 degrees when playing the tenth record of a stack. This  $\pm 3$ -degree error is insignificant from a performance standpoint and assures that the cartridge body will clear the record at all times. If it is installed in a *Dual* 1219 or *P-E* automatic turntable, both of which have adjustable vertical tracking angle features, this wedge is not needed, nor is it required with a properly installed manual record-player arm.

Playing the *CBS* STR100 test record, the *B&O* SP-12 had a very uniform response (within  $\pm 2.5$  dB) all the way to the 20,000 Hz upper limit of the record. Channel separation was 25 to 35 dB at middle frequencies, 15 to 20 dB at





# NEW exciting home training to be a **COMPUTER TECHNICIAN**

NRI program includes a complete, operating computer, with memory, to make you thoroughly familiar with computer organization, design, operation, construction, programming, trouble shooting and maintenance.

You build your own digital computer step-by-step, circuit-by-circuit. You really get involved as you learn computer organization, operation and programming with this remarkable new training aid. It performs the same functions as bigger commercial computers—and it's yours to keep and use.

What better way to learn all about computers than to actually build and use one? That's exactly what you do in NRI's new Complete Computer Electronics home training program.

What you see illustrated may very well be the most unique educational aid ever developed for home training. This is not simply a "logic trainer." It is literally a complete, general purpose, programmable digital computer that contains a memory and is fully automatic. It's a small-scale model of larger, expensive commercial computers. Once you build it and it is operational, you can define and flow-chart a problem, code your program, store your program and data in the memory bank. Press the "start" button and, before you can remove your finger, the computer solves your problem and displays the results.

NRI is offering this new course because this is only the beginning of the "Computer Age." The computer industry continues to leap ahead. Qualified men are urgently needed, not only as digital technicians and field service representatives, but also to work on data acquisition systems in such fascinating fields as telemetry, meteorology and pollution control. Office equipment and test instruments also demand the skills of the digital technician. This exciting NRI program can give you the priceless confidence you seek to walk into a technician's job and know just what to do and how to do it.

*You learn with your hands as well as your head* Planned from the beginning to include training equipment in the pioneering NRI tradition, this exceptional new course combines kits with educator-acclaimed NRI "bite-size" texts in an easy-to-understand package. But, unlike other home training, this is not a general electronics course. Lessons have been specifically written to stress computer repair. You perform a hundred experiments,

build hundreds of circuits, use professional test equipment. You build and use your own solid-state, transistorized volt-ohmmeter and your own oscilloscope in addition to your digital computer. Because you work with your hands as well as your head, your training is as much *fun* as it is education.

## *Train at home with the leader*

There is so much to tell you about this latest NRI "first" in home training, you must fill out and mail the coupon today. Get the full story of Complete Computer Electronics and the amazing digital computer you build and use as you learn. The free NRI Catalog you receive also tells you about other NRI training plans in Color TV Servicing, Communications, Electronics Technology. There is no obligation. No salesman will call on you. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D.C. 20016.

MAIL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG



**NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE**  
Washington, D.C. 20016 93-011

Please send me your FREE CATALOG with details about new Complete Computer Electronics training. (No salesman will call)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

## Need high temperatures in tiny places?

The amazing Little Torch is so tiny it can throw a flame of 6300°F. through the eye of a needle. It solders, brazes, welds and heats with exacting precision in the smallest places; uses oxygen and acetylene,

hydrogen, propane, natural gas or Mapp. It's available with five tips ranging in size from one large enough to weld 16 ga. steel to one small enough to weld .002" copper wire. For free brochure write to:



Dept. 133-1 2633 S.E. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414  
CIRCLE NO. 120 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

10,000 Hz, and 10 to 15 dB at 20,000 Hz.

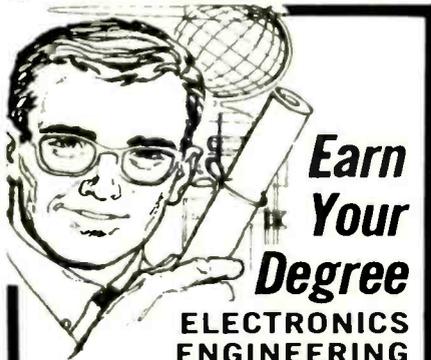
The excellent high-frequency response of the cartridge encouraged us to check it with the CBS STR120 record, which sweeps from 500 to 50,000 Hz. On one channel, the response was essentially uniform to 25,000 Hz, and on the other it went to 30,000 Hz. Stereo separation was maintained all the way to the uppermost frequency limits of the cartridge.

The cartridge is rated for tracking forces between 1 and 2 grams. We found 1.25 grams necessary for best tracking of the 1000-Hz 30-cm/s bands of one of our test records. The IM distortion, with the RCA 12-5-39 record, was low up to about 17-cm/s velocity with a 1.25-gram force, and up to 23 cm/s at a 2-gram force. The response to the tune bursts on the STEREO REVIEW SR12 test record was excellent, although we could see second-harmonic distortion on bursts in the 10- to 20-kHz range. The output of the cartridge was 4.3 millivolts at 3.54 cm/s. We measured the effect of shunting capacitance on the response, and would judge that total capacitances up to about 300 to 350 pF have negligible effect on the response.

In our largely subjective test of tracking ability, the cartridge acquitted itself well. It ran a close second to two or three of the best cartridges we have tested. At no time did it mis-track seriously—in fact, it was necessary to listen quite carefully to detect the slight mis-tracking that occurred on a few of the highest level bands of the Shure TTR101 "Audio Obstacle Course" record.

B&O emphasizes its use of a diamond mounted directly on the cantilever without an intermediate cup or bushing, which would add undesirable mass to the moving system. Its success is obvious from the outstandingly wide range and flat response of this cartridge. Each cartridge comes with its own individually run response curve, which agreed quite closely with our own measurements. In fact, we were pleasantly surprised to find that our tests confirmed every published claim made for the cartridge, even though we used different types of test records. This is not, by any means, a usual occurrence in cartridge testing.

When playing records with the cartridge it is difficult to assign any special character to the sound. This is a logical result of its smooth, wide-range response, which gives it a very neutral quality. This highly desirable property means that the cartridge will reproduce records faithfully, without imposing any of its own characteristics on the sound. The B&O SP-12 stereo phono cartridge sells for \$59.95. ▲



**Earn  
Your  
Degree**

**ELECTRONICS  
ENGINEERING**

**through HOME STUDY**

**HIGHLY EFFECTIVE  
HOME STUDY COURSES IN:**  
• Electronics Engineering Technology  
• Electronics Engineering Mathematics  
Earn your Associate in Science Degree in Electronics Engineering and upgrade your status and pay to the engineering level. Complete college level courses in Electronics Engineering. We're a forward looking school. Outstanding lesson material—thorough and easy to understand. Engineering taught on the basis of application and understanding rather than on the basis of memorization. Up to date in every respect. Acquire the knowledge and ability that means the difference between a low paying technician job and a high paying engineering position. Low tuition cost with low monthly payments. Free engineering placement service for our graduates. Write for free descriptive literature. Ask for bulletin J, no salesman will call on you.

**COOK'S INSTITUTE**  
*of Electronics Engineering*  
Forest Hill Road  
P. O. Box 10634  
Jackson, Miss. 39209  
Established 1945  
Formerly Cook's School of Electronics

**Cooperate With The  
Zip Code Program  
of The Post Office  
Department.**

**Use Zip Code  
In All Addresses**

**GET  
INTO  
ELECTRONICS**



V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B. S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start September, February. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Write for catalog.

**VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
Dept. RD, Valparaiso, Indiana 46383

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

ELECTRONICS WORLD

# Important New SAMS Books



## Color-TV Field-Service Guides

These invaluable guides have been compiled to enable the technician to service color-TV more efficiently in the customer's home. Charts provide chassis layouts showing type, function, and location of all tubes and/or transistors used in a particular chassis, ratings and locations of fuses and circuit breakers, location of service controls and adjustments, etc. Specific field-adjustment procedures are shown on page opposite chassis layout. Index provides instant reference to the proper chart for any particular TV chassis. Each volume contains 80 diagrams covering over 3,000 chassis.

Volume 1. Order 20796, only. . . . \$4.95  
Volume 2. Order 20807, only. . . . \$4.95

## Questions and Answers About Medical Electronics

by EDWARD J. BUKSTEIN Anyone familiar with basic electronic circuits will find this a fascinating and readily understandable book emphasizing the applications of electronic equipment in clinical and research medicine, general principles of equipment operation, special features of the equipment, and the related medical terminology.  
Order 20816, only. . . . \$2.95

## ABC's of Integrated Circuits

by RUFUS P. TURNER. This basic introduction to the integrated circuit (IC) will be welcomed by hobbyists, experimenters, and students who have some familiarity with semiconductors. Describes the fundamentals of the IC, and its applications in amplifiers, oscillators, control circuits, communications, test equipment, and computers.  
Order 20823, only. . . . \$2.95

## Transistor Specifications Manual. 4th Ed.

by THE HOWARD W. SAMS ENGINEERING STAFF. Lists the electrical and physical parameters (along with the manufacturers) of virtually all of the transistor types now in use. Also includes frequency, gain, and leakage parameters, as well as a special section on rf power transistors. Comb-bound.  
Order 20788, only. . . . \$4.50

## ABC's of FET's

by RUFUS P. TURNER. Clearly explains the theory and describes the operating principles of FET's (field-effect transistors), special semiconductor devices with unique qualities. Describes FET circuit design and typical applications in a number of practical circuits.  
Order 20789, only. . . . \$2.95

## Computer Data Handling Circuits

by ALFRED CORBIN. This book offers the beginner a valuable introductory course in practical digital data circuit analysis. Makes understandable the semiconductors and circuitry used in digital equipment. Explains digital data logic and the associated mathematics. Analyzes the basic logic circuits and their functional blocks, as well as digital display devices. Invaluable for anyone desiring to be conversant in the operational theory of data handling circuits.  
Order 20808, only. . . . \$4.50

## Color-TV Case Histories

by JACK DARR. Case histories not only provide the TV technician with solutions to troubles he is likely to encounter, but enable him to compare his troubleshooting methods with those of others. Each of these case histories of troubles actually happened. The symptoms are given for each trouble, along with the method used to locate it.  
Order 20809, only. . . . \$3.50

## Radio Spectrum Handbook

by JAMES M. MOORE. This book fills the "information gap" about the many types of radiocommunication which exist apart from radio and TV. Each chapter covers a given frequency-allocation range; a table provides an overall summary of the uses of all frequencies in that range, followed by text describing the individual radio services available. Includes information on receivers available for the various frequency bands described. Hardbound.  
Order 20772, only. . . . \$7.95

## First-Class Radiotelephone License Handbook. Third Edition

by EDWARD M. NOLL. Completely updated to cover all the new material included in the recently revised FCC Study Guide. Book sections include: Theory and discussion of all phases of broadcasting; all the questions (and the answers) included in the FCC Study Guide; three simulated FCC examinations; appendices containing the most relevant FCC Rules and Regulations. This book will not only help you acquire your license, but will also serve as a textbook for broadcast engineering training. Order 20804, only. . . . \$6.50

## Short-Wave Listener's Guide. 4th Ed.

by H. CHARLES WOODRUFF. Completely revised and enlarged to include the most recent changes in SW broadcasting schedules. Lists world-wide short-wave stations by country, city, call letters, frequency, power, and transmission time. Includes Voice of America and Radio Free Europe stations, and stations operating behind the Iron Curtain. With conversion chart and handy log.  
Order 20798, only. . . . \$2.95

## ABC's of Tape Recording. 3rd Ed.

by NORMAN CROWHURST. Newly revised and updated edition of this popular handbook. Explains how tape recorders work (transport mechanisms, heads, controls, etc.), how to choose the best recorder for your needs, and how to use it most effectively for both entertainment and practical purposes. Includes tips on recording quality and recorder care. Order 20805, only. . . . \$2.95

### HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Electronic Parts Distributor,  
or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. EW-011  
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46268

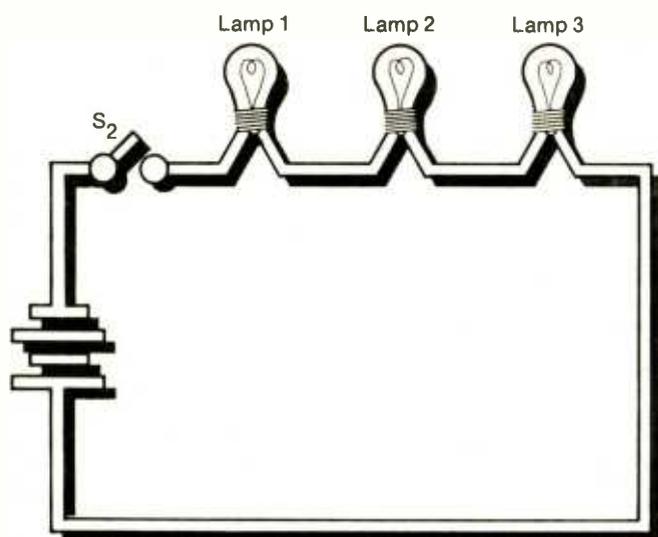
Send books checked at right. \$\_\_\_\_\_ enclosed  
 Send FREE 1971 Sams Book Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
PLEASE PRINT  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

20796     20808  
 20807     20809  
 20772     20789  
 20816     20804  
 20823     20798  
 20788     20805

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

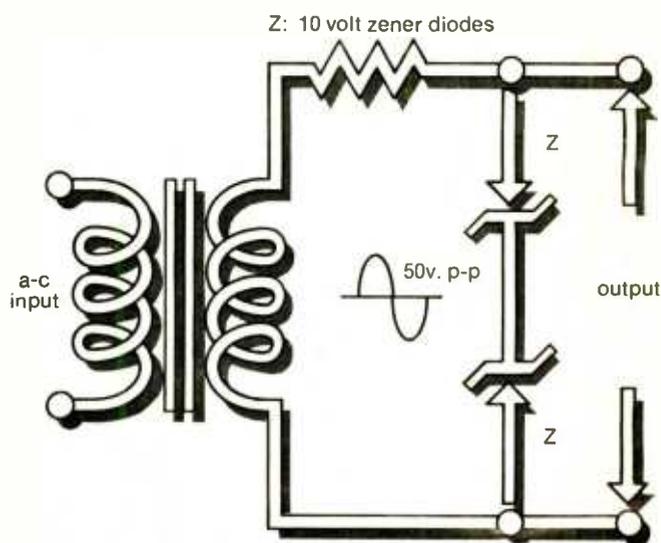
# Can you solve these two basic problems in electronics?



This one is relatively simple:

**When Switch  $S_2$  is closed, which lamp bulbs light up?**

Note: If you had completed only the first lesson of any of the RCA Institutes Home Study programs, you could have solved this problem.



This one's a little more difficult:

**What is the output voltage (p-p)?**

Note: If you had completed the first lesson in the new courses in Solid State Electronics, you could have easily solved this problem.

These new courses include the latest findings and techniques in this field. *Information you must have if you are to service today's expanding multitude of solid state instruments and devices used in Television, Digital, and Communications Equipment.*

**If you had completed an entire RCA Institutes Home Study Course in Semiconductor Electronics, Digital Electronics, or Solid State Electronics, you should now be qualified for a good paying position in the field you choose. Send for complete information. Take that first essential step now by mailing the attached card.**

ANSWERS: Problem 1—they all light up  
Problem 2—20 Volts (p-p)

# RCA Institutes Autotext learning method makes problem-solving easier... gets you started faster towards a good-paying career in electronics

Are you just a beginner with an interest in electronics? Or, are you already making a living in electronics, and want to brush-up or expand your knowledge? In either case, RCA Institutes has the training you need. And Autotext, RCA Institutes' own method of Home Training will help you learn more quickly and with less effort.

## Wide Range of Courses

Select from a wide range of courses. Pick the one that suits you best and check it off on the attached card. Courses are available for beginners and advanced technicians.

Electronics Fundamentals  
 Black & White Television Servicing  
 (Transistorized TV Kit Available)  
 Color Television Servicing (Color TV Kit Available)  
 FCC License Preparation  
 Automatic Controls  
 Automation Electronics  
 Industrial Electronics  
 Nuclear Instrumentation  
 Electronics Drafting  
 Computer Programming

## Plus these new up-to-the-minute courses

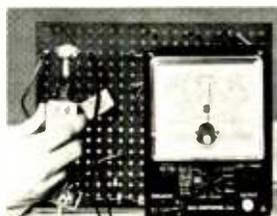
Semiconductor Electronics  
 Digital Electronics  
 Solid State Electronics  
 Communications Electronics

## Prepare for good paying positions in fields like these

Television Servicing  
 Telecommunications  
 Mobile Communications  
 CATV  
 Broadcasting  
 Marine Communications  
 Nuclear Instrumentation  
 Industrial Electronics  
 Automation  
 Computer Programming  
 Solid State  
 Electronics Drafting



Build and keep this valuable oscilloscope.



In the new program on Solid State Electronics you will study the effects of temperature and leakage characteristics of transistors.



## Valuable Equipment—Yours To Keep

A variety of RCA Institutes engineered kits are included in your program of study. Each kit is yours to keep when you've completed the course. Among the kits you construct and keep is a working signal generator, a multimeter, a fully transistorized breadboard superheterodyne AM receiver, and the all-important oscilloscope. These 4 kits are at no extra cost. Compare this selection with other home study schools.

## Convenient Payment Plans

RCA Institutes offers liberal monthly payment plans to suit your budget.

## Classroom Training Also Available

RCA Institutes operates one of the largest technical schools of its kind. Day and evening classes. No previous training is required. Preparatory courses are available. Classes start four times a year.

## Job Placement Service, Too!

Companies like Bell Telephone Labs, GE, Honeywell, IBM, RCA, Westinghouse, Xerox, and major radio and TV networks have regularly employed graduates through RCA Institutes' own placement service.

## All RCA Institutes courses and programs are approved for veterans under the new G.I. Bill.

**Send Attached Postage Paid Card Today. Check Home Study or Classroom Training.**

Accredited Member National Home Study Council.

IF REPLY CARD IS DETACHED, SEND THIS COUPON

### RCA Institutes Inc.

Home Study Dept.  
 320 West 31 Street  
 New York, N. Y. 10001

Please send me FREE illustrated career catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

(please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

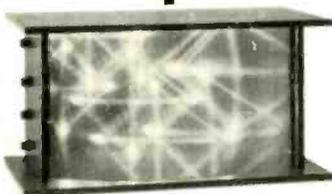
240-001-1

# CosCo

Offers a Complete Line  
of Music  
Enhancement Products



Strobes—like the Mega above, or the compact Astrolite below. Even a kit that practically builds itself.



Color Organs—with or without light displays. Brilliant 4 color light displays available in six different models styled like the D-35 shown above, or use your imagination and control up to 3200 watts with the 4 channel C2000 shown below.



Write for free color brochure showing all the quality CosCo lighting products. Dealer inquiries invited.

CosCo Research, Inc.  
P.O. Box 17, Colo. Springs, Colo.  
303 / 473-1950 80901

## LETTERS

### ELECTRONICS BY HOME STUDY

To the Editors:

Referring to your Sept., 1970 article "Can You Learn Electronics by Home Study?," I say "yes" and I believe in home-study programs. However, these courses are designed for newcomers or technicians wanting to change fields.

What about the established electronics technicians in various fields who need a convenient way to up-date their skills and electronic abilities? What's needed is a refresher course with kit projects reviewing and reusing; projects which can help keep one abreast of electronic circuitry and components. Mass-production could make this need less expensive than by individual purchasing. Many of the fields share in common use of basic circuitry, and a course so designed should find an attractive market for home-study schools.

BEN P. GRISAFI  
El Cajon, Cal.

\* \* \*

### DIRECT VS REVERBERANT SOUND

To the Editors:

Reverberance and directionality in loudspeaker systems are currently a matter of much interest. I was glad to see your two-part series on this topic ("Is Omnidirectionality Desirable in a Loudspeaker?" by Don Davis, 8/70 and "Direct vs Reverberant Sound for Stereo Speakers" by George Augspurger, 9/70). It is unfortunate that both articles contain a number of inaccuracies.

Mr. Davis states "... if you were to listen in an anechoic chamber ... to a well-made recording taken in a concert hall ... your ears and brain, having no other distracting aural references, would 'feel' as if they were in the concert hall." This is not so. I have heard music played on several speakers in anechoic chambers, and it sounds very unlife-like. The reason is clear: all the sound comes from the two speakers. The reverberant sound in a concert hall arrives at your ears from different directions and this is directly perceivable.

He says "the desired ratio of direct-to-reverberant sound has been carefully established" in commercial recordings. So it has, with the realization that the recording will be played back *via* speakers in a room with some rever-

beration of its own, so that the hall reverberation is deliberately controlled in order that the combined effect will be optimal. Binaural-type recordings, made for headphone playback, do not sound proper on speakers.

Mr. Augspurger declares "to replicate the sound field perceived when listening to a live performance would require 30 or 40 channels rather than two or four." To duplicate the total phase and amplitude information throughout a region of space is impossible with any finite number of speakers; to create a sound field at two points (listener's ears) audibly indistinguishable from the original requires a number of channels that is generally agreed to be less than ten.

Still worse, "To reproduce a large sound source, a single large speaker system will do a better job than a single small speaker system, all other factors being equal." Clearly, if all other factors were equal, there would be absolutely no difference in the sound. The only significance of the size of a speaker to its sound is that it is easier to design a large speaker system to have uniform dispersion and wide dynamic range; this in no way prevents a well-designed small system from having equal performance. As for "perfectly balanced stereo" being equivalent to "exactly the same sound everywhere," really now, Mr. Augspurger.

Mr. Davis' technical discussion of directionality and "critical distance" is nearly irrelevant, for no speaker is highly directional at low (below 200 Hz roughly) frequencies. A typical "highly directional" speaker is only so at mid-range and treble frequencies, thus violating Mr. Davis' criterion that "what is desired is a reproducer with a fixed distribution that does not vary with frequency." Furthermore, a much more realistic criterion is that the dispersion into the room be uniform for all frequencies. This establishes requirements on the room acoustics as well as the loudspeaker; it is impossible to design a speaker system to be ideal in all rooms, and difficult to design one to be good even for all likely home listening rooms. Flexibility is a desirable attribute in a loudspeaker system.

For economic and psychological reasons, it is probable that home music systems will be dominated by two-

speaker system playback for some time. Within the context of two speakers in a typical home listening room, I think the important question is whether the presence or absence of the spatial effect created by reverberant speakers creates a total effect which sounds more like the original performance.

GERALD D. BLUM, Exhibit Planner  
Museum of Science  
Boston, Mass.

*We have planned some future articles that will shed more light on the topic and continue the debate. Reader Blum's last sentence opens up the entire philosophical question as to whether the home sound system should reproduce the original performance or should it perhaps even improve on it? This "improvement" is certainly attempted in the recording and mastering of pop and rock music groups, though not so much in the recording of classical music. Perhaps anything goes with pop music so long as the listener feels more with the music. With classical music however, we usually tend to respect the original composer-director-orchestra-concert hall performance.*

—Editors.

#### CODE-BREAKING FOR SUBSCRIBERS

To the Editors:

The item in the October issue (page 77) on breaking your label code interested this "alert," 12-year subscriber to your magazine—despite its error, omission, and incompleteness. "Cryptography, anyone?" it asked. Why not? Here are my contributions.

The error was right at the start after "34" was explained. Your computer will be looking in Chicopee, Mass., not New Milford, N.J., since the 5 digits after the magazine code 34 should be the subscriber's Zip Code. That is what the labels on my "34" magazines tell me.

The omission was in your not telling what the "MTHC" stands for. They represent the first, third, and fifth letters of the subscriber's last name and the first letter of his first name.

Now to the "268N105 01". What is it? Whatever it is, it may have been changed since there is no resemblance on my labels.

FRANK J. MANUS  
Long Beach, Calif.

*Our astute reader is certainly correct. The Zip Code should appear in the first line along with the subscriber's initials. We hadn't thought this would be of interest to readers so we used fictitious numbers. The coding "268N105 01," tells us the source of the original subscription order, and gives us the microfilm cartridge number to help us locate the subscriber's record.* ▲

January, 1971

# If you can't come to the world's newest, largest and most exciting electronics department store, we'll mail the store to you!

**Exclusive!**

**Knight-Kit and Science-Fair Kits.** Build-your-own stereo, CB, automotive, ham radio, science, hobby, test, photography and more!

**Exclusive!**

**Realistic Life-time Tubes.** The end of tube worries! We guarantee ours will last as long as your set—or we replace it FREE!

**Exclusive!**

**Battery-A-Month Club.** Join the Club and get a powerful battery every month for a year—FREE



## 1971 Allied Radio Shack Catalog Thousands of electronic values!

Allied Radio and Radio Shack have joined forces to form the largest electronics distributing company in the world! This new 460-page catalog offers you famous-name brands, exclusive new products you'll find nowhere else and prices that only our combined buying power makes possible!

**World's Largest! Over 800 stores in 48 states. See your phone book.**

**Exclusive!**  
**Big Choice of Audio Items... Factory-Direct Savings!**



Allied TD-1099. 3-Head Stereo Tape Deck. One-piece head makes tape threading a snap. Walnut-grain case. \$179.95



Realistic STA-120. Wideband AM, FET-FM Stereo Receiver. 140 Watts. With case. \$269.95



Mail Coupon To Address Below... or bring to Allied Radio Shack store for new 1971 catalog!

ALLIED RADIO SHACK, 100 N. Western Avenue 604 Chicago, Illinois 60680

Yes! I want your big new 1971 catalog. I enclose \$1 for mailing and handling (refundable with my first purchase of \$1 or more).

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
First Middle Last

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
Street or Route and Box No.

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose  check  money order  cash

## ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

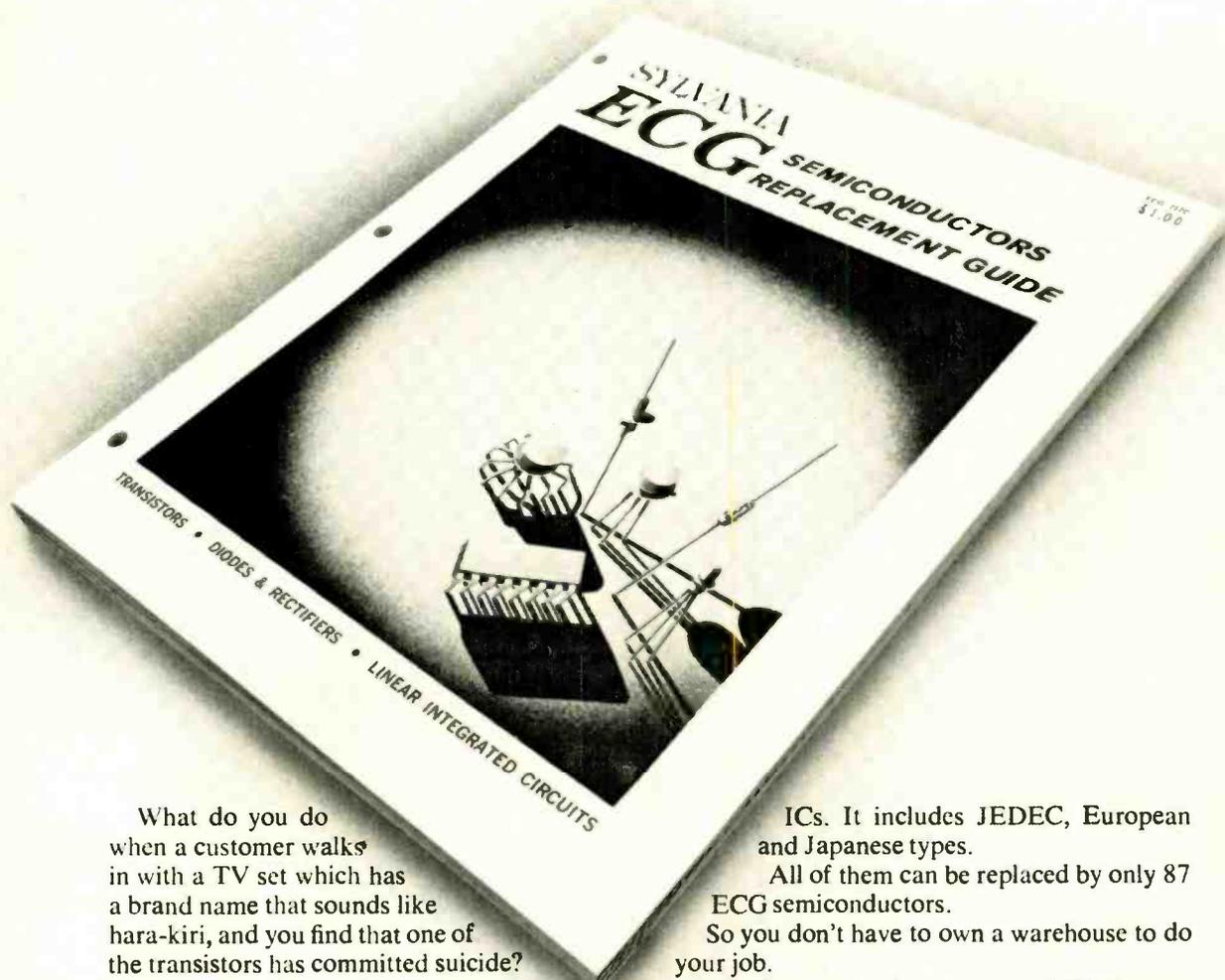
Your subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD is maintained on one of the world's most modern, efficient computer systems, and if you're like 99% of our subscribers, you'll never have any reason to complain about your subscription service.

We have found that when complaints do arise, the majority of them occur because people have written their names or addresses differently at different times. For example, if your subscription were listed under "William Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," and you were to renew it as "Bill Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," our computer would think that two separate subscriptions were involved, and it would start sending

you two copies of ELECTRONICS WORLD each month. Other examples of combinations of names that would confuse the computer would include: John Henry Smith and Henry Smith; and Mrs. Joseph Jones and Mary Jones. Minor differences in addresses can also lead to difficulties. For example, to the computer, 100 Second St. is not the same as 100 2nd St.

So, please, when you write us about your subscription, be sure to enclose the mailing label from the cover of the magazine—or else copy your name and address exactly as they appear on the mailing label. This will greatly reduce any chance of error, and we will be able to service your request much more quickly.

# 35,000 parts for a dollar.



What do you do when a customer walks in with a TV set which has a brand name that sounds like hara-kiri, and you find that one of the transistors has committed suicide?

You can tell him to throw the set away.

Or, if the transistor has a number, you can look it up in Sylvania's ECG Semiconductor Replacement Guide and pop in an ECG replacement.

The Guide lists over 35,000 transistors, FETs, diodes, rectifiers, Zener diodes and linear

ICs. It includes JEDEC, European and Japanese types.

All of them can be replaced by only 87 ECG semiconductors.

So you don't have to own a warehouse to do your job.

You just need a few drawers of ECG parts. And one buck...

*for which your Sylvania Distributor will gladly sell you the Guide. He also has the entire ECG replacement line. Remember: Sylvania supplies you; we don't compete with you.*

**SYLVANIA**  
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

# Marine Communications Up-to-Date

By RICHARD HUMPHREY

**Summary of latest and proposed FCC Rules and Regulations that will lead to extensive changes in marine radio. SSB is to be used in the 2-3 MHz band, and there is to be an expansion of the v.h.f./FM marine band.**

ON June 26, 1970 the Federal Communications Commission released its Report & Order on FCC Docket 18307 covering the schedule of dates, technical standards, frequencies, and other requirements for the progression to single-sideband in the 2-3 MHz marine band. The Report & Order also affects, to an extent, the already expanded v.h.f./FM marine band and thus, despite certain technical and procedural guidelines to be taken care of in later action, effectively writes *finis* to the most extensive and far-reaching changes in marine communications since their inception.

## AM to SSB

As far as the United States is concerned, the decision to move from double-sideband or "AM" to SSB in the 2-3 MHz marine band and also the recent expansion of the v.h.f./FM marine band was prompted by a continuing increase in the number of pleasure craft. As of March 1, 1969, over 166,000 pleasure craft had 2-3 MHz marine radiotelephones (the FCC reports that as of January 1, 1970, vessel stations in all categories in the 2-3 MHz band had grown to 187,500).

No other country has precisely this problem of congestion and interference in the 2-3 MHz marine band as a direct result of a sheer mass of numbers. It was hoped that the creation of 28 channels in the 156-162 MHz frequency band at the 1957 Hague International Maritime Mobile Radiotelephone Conference (this was ratified at Geneva in 1959) might be an answer but it was soon apparent that it wouldn't be. First, this country could only adopt 18 of the 28 Hague channels because of existing allocations mainly in the Public Safety service (police, fire departments, etc.). Second, despite the fact that the

Channel Designator	Frequency (MHz)		Points of Communications	Notes
	Ship	Coast		
16	156.800	156.800	Intership and ship to coast	1
06	156.300		Intership	2
65	156.275	156.275	Intership and ship to coast	3
66	156.325	156.325	Intership and ship to coast	3
12	156.600	156.600	Intership and ship to coast	3
73	156.675	156.675	Intership and ship to coast	3
14	156.700	156.700	Intership and ship to coast	3
74	156.725	156.725	Intership and ship to coast	3
20	157.000	161.600	Intership and ship to coast	3
13	156.650	156.650	Intership and ship to coast	4
15		156.750	Coast to ship	5
17	156.850	156.850	Ship to coast	6
07	156.350	156.350	Intership and ship to coast	7
67	156.375		Intership	7
08	156.400		Intership	7
09	156.450	156.450	Intership and ship to coast	8
10	156.500	156.500	Intership and ship to coast	7
11	156.550	156.550	Intership and ship to coast	7
77	156.875		Intership	7
18	156.900	156.900	Intership and ship to coast	7
19	156.950	156.950	Intership and ship to coast	7
79	156.975	156.975	Intership and ship to coast	7
80	157.025	157.025	Intership and ship to coast	7
88	157.425		Intership	7,9
68	156.425	156.425	Intership and ship to coast	10
09	156.450	156.450	Ship to coast	8,10
69	156.475	156.475	Ship to coast	10,11
70	156.525		Intership	10
71	156.575	156.575	Ship to coast	10,11
72	156.625		Intership	10
78	156.925	156.925	Ship to coast	10,11
24	157.200	161.800	Ship to public coast	12
84	157.225	161.825	Ship to public coast	12
25	157.250	161.850	Ship to public coast	12
85	157.275	161.875	Ship to public coast	12
26	157.300	161.900	Ship to public coast	12
86	157.325	161.925	Ship to public coast	12
27	157.350	161.950	Ship to public coast	12
87	157.375	161.975	Ship to public coast	12
28	157.400	162.000	Ship to public coast	12

**NOTES:** 1. This channel is the National (not international) Distress, Safety & Calling frequency. Vessel and coast stations are required to maintain a listening watch during their hours of service. Required channel; 2. This channel is the intership safety channel for safety communications only. Required channel; 3. These channels are port operation channels and may be used only in or near a port, in locks, or waterways, with traffic limited to movement of ships and safety of ships and persons; 4. This channel to be used for safety communications pertaining to the movement of ships and is primarily ship-to-ship and secondarily ship-to-coast; 5. This is a "receive-only" channel for the transmission of weather information, local conditions, hazards to navigation, and Notices to Mariners. Operating at this writing only in USCG 7th District (Miami); 6. State Control channel for use by non-Federal government agencies and states for control primarily of recreational boating. May be used by private ship stations; 7. May be used only on commercial vessels for commercial, operational, or economic messages relating directly to ship business; 8. Channel 9 is shared between commercial and non-commercial vessels and traffic; 9. Use limited to commercial ships engaged in commercial fishing. Also may be used for ship-to-aircraft communications where aircraft is associated with fishing operations; 10. For non-commercial (pleasure craft) use for communications relating to the needs of the vessel; 11. Available to marinas, yacht clubs, and organizations offering services and supplies to non-commercial vessels; 12. Public Correspondence (Marine Operator) channels.

Table 1. Listing of U.S.A. v.h.f./FM marine channels, equivalent ship and coastal station frequencies, and any restrictions.

Frequency Band	Conditions	Tolerance Parts in 10 <sup>6</sup>	Notes
1605-4000 kHz	A3A, A3H, and A3J emissions only	20 Hz	1,2
1605-4000 kHz	Emissions other than A3A, A3H, and A3J	50	1
100-200 MHz	Stations with carrier power under 3 watts	10	3,4
100-200 MHz	Stations/carrier power 3-100 watts	5	3,4
100-200 MHz	Stations/carrier power over 100 watts	2.5	3,4
2000-2850 kHz	A3A, A3H, and A3J emissions only	20 Hz	2,5,6
2000-2850 kHz	Emissions other than A3A, A3H, and A3J	50	5,6
100-200 MHz	Stations with carrier power under 3 watts	10	4,6
100-200 MHz	Stations/carrier power 3-100 watts	5	4,6
100-200 MHz	Stations/carrier power over 100 watts	2.5	4,6

**NOTES:** 1. For coast stations operating below 515 kHz or the band 1600-27,500 kHz; 2. Tolerance shown in hertz and not in parts per 10<sup>6</sup>; 3. For coast stations operating above 30 MHz and for marine utility stations; 4. Applicable to transmitters type-accepted after March 1, 1969, transmitters placed in service after January 1, 1970 and all transmitters after January 1, 1974. Provided: tolerance of 20 parts 10<sup>6</sup> applicable until January 1, 1974 to transmitters type-accepted prior to March 1, 1969 and installed prior to January 1, 1970; 5. For coast stations in the maritime fixed services; 6. For marine receiver test stations in the maritime fixed services.

**Table 2. Frequency tolerances and explanatory notes for coast stations operating in 2-3 MHz and v.h.f./FM frequency bands.**

v.h.f./FM band would obviously serve the nation's pleasure boating communications needs far better than 2-3 MHz, the pleasure boater stubbornly refused to become interested in the new band.

Then, in the fall of 1967, American representatives took two basic ideas to the Geneva World Administrative Radio Conference of the International Telecommunication Union: first to increase the number of channels in the v.h.f./FM marine band, to change from wide-band FM ( $\pm 15$  kHz) to narrow-band FM ( $\pm 5$  kHz), reduce channel spacing from 50 to 25 kHz, and to add still more pleasure-boat oriented services to the v.h.f./FM marine band and second, to progress from double-sideband (AM) emission to single-sideband (SSB) in the 2-3 MHz marine band.

Three types of SSB were envisioned: A3A ("reduced" carrier with the carrier 16 decibels  $\pm 2$  dB below peak envelope power), A3H ("full" carrier with the carrier between 3 and 6 dB below p.e.p.), and A3J ("suppressed" carrier with the carrier at least 40 dB below p.e.p.). There were changes scheduled in the maritime frequencies in the 4 to 27.5 MHz spread also, but nothing as all-inclusive as those in the 2-3 MHz and v.h.f./FM marine bands.

Although there was support for these changes, there was

**Table 3. Frequency tolerances and explanatory notes for ship stations operating in 2-3 MHz and v.h.f./FM frequency bands.**

Frequency Band	Conditions	Tolerance Parts in 10 <sup>6</sup>	Notes
1605-2070 kHz 2080-3500 kHz	A3A, A3H, and A3J emissions only	50 Hz	1,2
1605-2070 kHz 2080-3500 kHz	Emissions other than A3A, A3H, and A3J	200	1
2070-2080 kHz		50	1
2182 kHz	Survival craft stations	200	1
100-200 MHz	Ship and survival craft/ over 27.5 MHz	10	3
100-200 MHz	Survival craft stations on 121.5 MHz	50	3

**NOTES:** 1. For ship and survival craft in the band 1600-27,500 kHz; 2. Tolerance shown in hertz and not in parts per 10<sup>6</sup>; 3. Applicable to transmitters type-accepted after March 1, 1969, transmitters placed in service after January 1, 1970 and all transmitters after January 1, 1974. Provided: tolerance of 20 parts 10<sup>6</sup> applicable until January 1, 1974 to transmitters type-accepted prior to March 1, 1969 and installed prior to January 1, 1970.

a great deal of opposition as well, both here and abroad. Eventually, an *international* schedule of dates for the transition to single-sideband in the 2-3 MHz marine band was worked out. No more *installation* of double-sideband transmitters after January 1, 1973; no more *use* of double-sideband transmitters after January 1, 1982 (for *international* use).

Additionally, the framework for eventually changing from 50-kHz spacing and wide-band FM to 25-kHz spacing and narrow-band FM was adopted. However, the United States with its unique problems could not conform entirely to the international agreements in either band. The "American" v.h.f./FM marine-band channels, points of communication, and applicable notes are given in Table 1.

Most of the opposition to the narrow-banding of the v.h.f./FM band concerned losses in recovered audio and capture effect and possible cross-channel interference. The standard answer from the supporters of the changes was that the v.h.f./FM land-mobile service had been operating under more-or-less the same requirements for years.

The major opposition to the single-sideband transition in the 2-3 MHz band had to do with the schedule of dates. Everyone had agreed for some time that single-sideband was coming, but "couldn't it be put off for a time?" In the FCC's rule-making procedure, it was this schedule of dates that drew the most formal comments (32) and letters (17). These are the dates, effective as of mid-1970:

1. January 1, 1972—no more *new* installations of double-sideband equipment at ship or coast stations

2. January 1, 1977—no more *use* of double-sideband equipment at ship stations

3. January 1, 1972—no more *use* of double-sideband equipment at public coast stations

4. January 1, 1977—public coast stations serving lakes and rivers (with the exception of the Great Lakes and the Mississippi River System) will not be authorized to use 2-3 MHz communications

5. January 1, 1972—new installations of SSB equipment aboard ship stations authorized only when v.h.f./FM is already aboard

6. January 1, 1977—public coast stations must not communicate on 2-3 MHz with ship stations that are within v.h.f./FM range

7. January 1, 1972—ship stations with new SSB installations must not communicate on 2-3 MHz with ship or coast stations within v.h.f./FM range.

The first four of the above dates are straightforward, although the first date (January 1, 1972) specifying "no more *new* installations . . ." requires some explanation. The Commission has provided amortization relief to vessel owners who sell their boats and take their radio equipment with them to their new vessel and to owners of presently licensed and installed *double-sideband* marine radiophones who wish to retain this equipment. In both cases, this double-sideband gear may be used until January 1, 1977 (if licensed and installed prior to January 1, 1972). The owner maintaining his radio on the same boat need only to renew his license at the proper time. The owner who sells his boat and takes his radio equipment (double-sideband) with him need only attach his old license to his application for his new ship license and the FCC will authorize that new license for a period not to exceed January 1, 1977.

The last situation under this "grandfather" clause: a man who sells his vessel after Jan. 1, 1972 and leaves his DSB gear on that vessel leaves the new owner a useless piece of radio equipment even though the radio was installed and licensed prior to January 1, 1972 and the license at the time of the sale was valid. If the new owner wants radio, he must first install v.h.f./FM and then 2-3 MHz single-sideband. "The new purchaser of the vessel," says the FCC Report, "has no earned or implied rights to the use of double-sideband equipment."

Table 4. Listing of new SSB frequencies available on 2-3 MHz band. ►

However, the requirements specified for the last three dates (items 5-7) have and will continue to be a source of confusion and recrimination. January 1, 1972: you must have v.h.f./FM installed and licensed before you can install and license 2-3 MHz SSB equipment. Opponents of this requirement state that SSB will serve both long-range and short-range communications needs. There is absolutely no need for a vessel station—and, in particular, a station aboard a pleasure boat—to use SSB to communicate for 20 miles or so. The Communications Act of 1934, as well as most experts, echo the “no more power than is necessary to maintain communications” theme.

The last two dates (items 6 and 7) complicate matters. According to the schedule of dates, if a public coast station has telephone traffic for a ship station that is within v.h.f./FM range, the coast station *can* call on 2-3 MHz. This is where complications arise, since the ship station cannot reply on 2-3 MHz (item 6); it must answer on v.h.f./FM. But, the coast station doesn't have v.h.f./FM because it is not required to have it until January 1, 1977 (item 6), although the Commission is “urging” 2-3 MHz coast station licensees to submit v.h.f./FM applications before January 1, 1972. Only if *Bell Telephone* cooperates and implements v.h.f./FM by January 1, 1972 at its existing 2-3 MHz stations will things run smoothly.

To further complicate matters, there will be the uncounted thousands of double-sideband “grandfather” marine radiophones calling anyone, any time, and anywhere they please with no v.h.f./FM—2-3 MHz distance restrictions whatsoever.

### Requirements

Technical specifications for the 2-3 MHz SSB operation are substantially the same as for the frequencies above 4 MHz. The authorized bandwidth for the three modes of SSB (A3A, A3H, A3J) is 3 kHz. The frequencies for the two-tone test is to be resolved later since 700 Hz and 2500 Hz offer certain difficulties.

A3A—reduced carrier—had been a bone of contention during the rule-making procedure. The reason for having it is for those stations which employ automatic frequency control (a.f.c.) in their receivers. Comments in regards to A3A were filed by *Collins*, *Motorola*, and the United States Power Squadrons. The FCC itself has stated that it felt A3A should be phased out as soon as possible. But, evidently, now is not the time.

Coast station transition to SSB is as follows: use of double-sideband (A3) emission to cease as of January 1, 1972 and the use of single-sideband, full carrier (A3H) to begin on that date. This progression applies to 2182 kHz *only*. In other words, A3H (sometimes referred to as “compatible single-sideband”) is to be the only type of SSB authorized to coast stations on 2182 kHz. On the other authorized frequencies for coast-station use, A3A, A3H, and A3J shall be used after January 1, 1972.

One further point must be mentioned: the concept that marine communications are primarily a safety factor is an old one. All coast and ship stations have long been required to monitor 2182 kHz continuously “during their hours of service.” Since September 3, 1968, channel 16 (156.8 MHz) in the v.h.f./FM band has been the *National* (American) Distress, Calling & Safety frequency. This means that all coast and ship stations must monitor this channel (156.8 MHz), while in “American” waters, on the same basis as 2182 kHz.

During the rule-making procedure in Docket #18307, the Coast Guard, whose primary responsibility is search and rescue, strongly supported the requirement that ship sta-

(Continued on page 83)

Table 5. Suggested v.h.f./FM crystals that should be stocked. ►

January, 1971

Carrier Frequency	Conditions of Use
2065.0 kHz	Assignment to ship and coast stations will be subject to coordination with Canada. Available only at locations which will not cause interference to use of the same frequency by Canada. Limited to a maximum output power of 150 watts p.e.p. and to emissions 2.8A3A and 2.8A3J.
2079.0 kHz	“
2082.5 kHz	Available to ship stations primarily for intership <i>safety</i> communications in the maritime mobile service. On a secondary basis to safety communications, available to ship stations other than those aboard vessels engaged in commercial fishing for commercial (operational) communications. On a tertiary basis, subject to non-interference to ship stations, may be assigned to coast stations for Commercial (Operational) communications with ship stations. Ship and coast stations are limited to a maximum power of 150 watts p.e.p. and to emissions 2.8A3A and 2.8A3J.
2086.0 kHz	Available to ship and coast stations serving vessels operating in the Mississippi River System. Limited to a maximum output power of 150 watts p.e.p. and to emissions 2.8A3A and 2.8A3J.
2093.0 kHz	Available to ship stations for intership communications aboard vessels engaged in commercial fishing. Limited to a maximum output power of 150 watts p.e.p. and to emissions 2.8A3A and 2.8A3J.
2096.5 kHz	Available for use by limited ship and coast stations as provided in Subsections 83.360 and 81.361, except that the provisions of Subsection 81.361(b)(4) do not apply. Limited to emission 2.8A3J and a maximum power output of 150 watts p.e.p.
2203.0 kHz	Available in the Gulf of Mexico only, for assignment to ship stations other than those aboard vessels engaged in commercial fishing. Limited to a maximum output power of 150 watts p.e.p. and to emissions 2.8A3A and 2.8A3J.

NOTE: The Federal Communications Commission will amend the proper sections of Parts 81 and 83 to finalize these frequencies. In the interim, the Commission will assign the above frequencies in order “to avoid delay in making these frequencies available to the public.”

Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Use	Comments
6	156.300	Intership Safety	Required
16	156.800	Distress, Safety & Calling	Required
26	157.300 ship xmt 161.900 ship rcv	Public Correspondence (Marine Operator)	These two frequencies are the most used throughout the country
28	157.400 ship xmt 162.000 ship rcv	“	
12	156.600	Recommended by U.S. Coast Guard for routine (non-Distress) traffic	Check in your particular area for availability
14	156.700 162.550	“ U.S. Weather Bureau taped forecasts	
15	156.750	Environmental channel	Presently operative only in Miami area
13	156.650	Navigational channel	This is the so-called “bridge-to-bridge” frequency
69	156.475	Recreational craft and also coast stations (marinas, yacht clubs, etc)	
71	156.575	“	
78	156.925	“	

NOTE: In addition, one other public correspondence set of crystals. Check in your area to see which channels are operative. One or two sets of Port Operation crystals (see Table 1) are also recommended. While channels 6 and 16 are FCC-required plus “one or more working frequencies,” pleasure-boat owners should be encouraged to use the “non-commercial” channels (see Table 1) and not use channel 6 as a routine intership working frequency except for safety purposes. The FCC is currently assigning channel 68 to marinas and yacht clubs along with channels 69, 71, and 78.

# Directory of 1971 Color-TV Chassis

By FOREST H. BELT/Contributing Editor

A rundown on what is available in the upcoming model year.  
An overview of the entire color-TV field along with details  
on new circuit designs will appear in our next two issues.

MFR.	Chassis	CRT Size (1)	Design (2)	IC's	Fine-Tune Aid	V.H.F. Tuner (3)	Remote Control	Quick Warmup (20)	Degaussing (4)	M.V. Reg.	No. Video I.F.'s	No. Chroma Bandpass (5)	Type Demod. (6)	Color Diff. Amps.	Heaters	Auto. Tilt Control
Admiral	-K10	12,14,16	7/24	-	-	xstr.	-	Instant-Play	auto.	shunt	3X	2X	R-Y, B-Y	yes	series	-
	-K16	18,20,23,25	tube (10)	-	a.f.t.	tube	-	Instant-Play	auto.	shunt	3	2	X-Z lo	no	parallel	-
	-K20	23,25	10/25	sound sect.	a.f.t.	xstr.	-	Instant-Play	auto.	shunt	3X	2X	R-Y, B-Y	yes	parallel	Color Monitor
	930 (9)	18	tube (10)	a.f.t.	a.f.t.	tube	-	-	auto.	shunt	3	2	RGB D	yes	series	-
Andrea	VCX-325	23	tube (10)	sound sect., remote	eye, meter, or a.f.t.	tube	7-function	-	auto.	shunt (11)	3	2	X-Z lo	yes	parallel	-
	VCY-325	23	tube (10)	sound sect., remote	a.f.t. with meter	tube	7-function	-	auto.	shunt (11)	3	2	X-Z lo	yes	parallel	-
	VCZ-325	25	tube	remote only	a.f.t.	tube	7-function	-	auto.	shunt (11)	3	2	X-Z lo	yes	parallel	-
Arvin	60K-	15	tube	-	-	tube	-	-	auto.	shunt (12)	3	2	X-Z lo	yes	(13) series	-
	70K-	20	tube	-	-	tube	-	-	auto (14)	shunt	3	2	X-Z lo	yes	series	-
Catalina (White Stores)	751,52,53	25	19/6	-	a.f.t.	tube	-	yes	auto.	shunt	3	2	X-Z lo	yes	parallel	-
Channel Master	913	23	tube	a.f.t.	a.f.t.	tube	-	yes	auto.	shunt	3	1	X-Z hi	-	parallel	-
	6131	15	tube	-	-	tube	-	-	auto.	shunt	3	2	X-Z hi	-	series	-
	6135	18	tube	a.f.t.	a.f.t.	tube	-	-	auto.	shunt	3	2	R-Y, B-Y	-	series	-
	6138	12	tube	-	-	tube	-	-	auto.	shunt	3	2	X-Z hi	-	series	-
Conar (kit)	6H	18	tube	-	-	tube	-	-	none	shunt	2	1	R-Y, B-Y	G only	series	-
	6K20	18,23	tube	-	a.f.t.	tube	-	Quick-On	auto.	shunt	3	2	X-Z hi	-	parallel	-
DuMont	6K20	25	hybrid	sound sect.	a.f.t.	xstr.	-	Quick-On	auto.	shunt	3X	2X	X-Z lo	yes	parallel	-
	120957,8	23	tube	-	a.f.t.	tube	-	Quick-On	auto.	shunt	3	1	X-Z lo	yes	parallel	-
Electrohome	C7	18,19,21,23,25	tube (10)	-	a.f.t. (16)	tube	-	Insta-Vu	auto.	shunt	3	2	X-Z, B-Y D	yes	parallel	-
	C8	23	tube	-	a.f.t. (16)	varactor (17,18)	wired	Insta-Vu	auto.	shunt	3	2	R-Y, B-Y D	yes	parallel	-
	C9	19,21,25	7/45	chroma demod.	a.f.t. (16)	varactor (17,19)	-	Insta-Vu	auto.	shunt	3	2X	RGB-1	in IC	parallel	Electrolint
Emerson	4K16,5K16,6K20,120921	Same as DuMont	-	-	-	xstr.	-	-	-	shunt	3X	2X	R-Y, B-Y	yes	series	-
	T10K10	12,16	hybrid	-	(930) a.f.t.	tube	-	-	auto.	shunt	3	1	X-Z D	yes	series	-
General Electric	C1	18,20	12/11	-	a.f.t.	tube	-	Insta-Color	auto.	shunt	3	1	X-Z D	yes	series	-
	C1	14	tube	-	-	tube	-	Insta-Color	auto.	shunt	3	1	X-Z D	yes	series	-
	M3	10	tube	-	-	tube	-	Insta-Color	manual	shunt	3	1	X-Z D	yes	series	-
	KE-II	23,25	16/7	-	a.f.t.	tube	-	Insta-Color	auto.	shunt	3	1	X-Z D	yes	series	-
	N1	16	13/9	-	-	tube	-	Insta-Color	auto.	shunt	3	1	X-Z D	yes	series	One-Touch Color (23)
Heath (kit)	GR-180,227,295	18,20,23	tube	-	a.f.t.	tube	6-function	-	auto.	shunt	3	2	X-Z lo	yes	parallel	-
	GR-481,581,681	18,20,23	tube	a.f.t., remote	a.f.t.	tube	6-function	-	auto.	shunt	3	2	X-Z lo	yes	parallel	-
	GR-270,370	20,23	xstr.	demod. color osc. sound	a.f.t.	xstr.	6-function	yes	auto.	shunt	3X	3X	RGB 1	yes X	-	-
GR-169	14	xstr.	xstr.	color osc. demod., sound i.f. demod. color osc., sound i.f., a.f.t., remote	-	xstr.	-	yes	auto.	shunt	3X	3X	RGB 1	yes X	-	-
	GR-371	25	xstr.	demod. color osc., sound i.f., a.f.t., remote	a.f.t.	xstr.	6-function	yes	auto.	shunt	3X	3X	RGB 1	yes X	-	-



MFR.	Chassis	CRT Size (1)	Design (2)	IC's	Fine-Tune Aid	V.H.F. Tuner (3)	Remote Control	Quick Warmup (20)	Degausing (4)	H.V. Reg.	No. Video I.F.'s	No. Chroma Bandpass (5)	Type Demod. (6)	Color Diff. Amps.	Heaters	Auto. Tint Control	
RCA	CTC22	14	tube	—	—	tube	—	—	auto.	pulse	2	1	X-Z lo	yes	series	—	
	CTC36	18	tube	—	—	tube	5-function	—	auto.	pulse	2	1	X-Z lo	yes	series	—	
	CTC38	20/23	17/8	a.t.t.	a.t.t.	hybrid	7-function	—	auto.	shunt(11)	3X	2	X-Z D	yes	series	—	
	CTC39	20/23	17/8	a.t.t., remote	a.t.t.	hybrid	7-function	—	auto.	shunt(11)	3X	2	X-Z D	yes	series	—	
	CTC41	14	13/17	—	a.t.t.	hybrid	—	—	auto.	pulse(12)	3X	2	X-Z D	yes	series	—	
	CTC42	16	13/17	—	a.t.t., sound	hybrid	8-function	—	auto.	pulse(12)	3X	2	X-Z D	yes	series	—	
	CTC43	18	13/17	—	a.t.t., sound	hybrid	8-function	—	auto.	pulse(12)	3X	2	X-Z D	yes	series	—	
	CTC44	23/25	—	—	a.t.t., sound	—	10-function	yes	auto.	pulse	3X	5X	RGB D	(23)	—	—	
	CTC49	18	—	—	a.t.t., sound sect., chroma, i.f.t.	—	—	yes	auto.	pulse	IC	IC	RGB D	yes	—	—	
	19ZGL	18	tube	—	—	tube	—	—	auto.	shunt	3	2	R-Y, B-Y	yes	series	—	
Sharp	C2030	12	12/13	—	—	—	—	—	auto.	pulse	3	2	X-Z D	yes	series	—	
	C2010	16	12/13	—	—	—	—	—	auto.	pulse	3	2	X-Z D	yes	series	—	
	C6010	16	12/24	—	a.t.t.	—	—	—	auto.	shunt	3	3X	X-Z D	yes	series	—	
	C8010	18	13/22	—	a.t.t.	—	—	—	auto.	shunt	3	3X	X-Z D	yes	series	—	
	C9310	19	13/22	—	a.t.t.	—	4-function	—	auto.	shunt	3	3X	X-Z D	yes	series	—	
	CY61-PC	15	12/21	—	a.t.t.	hybrid	—	—	auto.	pulse	3	2	X-Z D	yes	series	—	
Sanyo	KV1200	12(33)	—	—	—	—	—	—	auto.	—	3X	2X	X-Z D	(23)	—	—	
	KV1210	12(33)	—	—	—	—	—	—	auto.	—	3X	2X	X-Z D	(23)	—	—	
	KV1220	12(33)	—	—	—	—	—	—	auto.	—	3X	2X	X-Z D	(23)	—	—	
	KV9000	9(33)	—	—	—	—	—	—	auto.	—	3X	2X	X-Z D	(23)	—	—	
Sylvania	D06	20	tube	—	a.t.t.	tube	—	—	auto.	shunt(11)	3	2	X-Z lo	yes	parallel	—	
	D11	14	tube	—	a.t.t.	tube	—	—	auto.	pulse	3	2	X-Z lo	yes	series	—	
	D12	23/25	9/28	—	a.t.t.	—	—	—	auto.	shunt(11)	3X	3X	X-Z X	yes	parallel	—	
	D14	20	—	—	—	—	10-function	—	auto.	shunt(11)	3X	3X	X-Z X	yes	parallel	—	
	D15	20	5/32	—	a.t.t.	—	—	—	auto.	pulse	3X	3X	X-Z X	yes	parallel	—	
	D16	25	5/32	—	a.t.t.	—	—	—	auto.	pulse	3X	3X	X-Z X	yes	parallel	—	
	E01	25	—	—	a.t.t.	—	7-function	—	auto.	—	4X	3X	X-Z X	(7)	—	—	
Tohiba	C7A	15, 18	13/18	—	—	—	—	—	auto.	pulse(12)	3X	2X	RGB D	yes	series	—	
	C801.2	18	hybrid	—	a.t.t.	—	—	—	auto.	pulse(12)	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	—	
Webcor	CTV-5118	18	hybrid	—	a.t.t.	tube	—	—	auto.	shunt	3	2	X-Z lo	yes	series	—	
	T41.42 T50 series	20/23 26	tube	—	a.t.t.	tube	—	—	auto.	shunt(11)	3	1	X-Z lo	yes	parallel	—	
Zenith	4B25C19	19	5/22	—	a.t.t.	tube	4-function	—	auto.	pulse	3X	IC	RGB I	yes X	series	—	
	12B8C15	14/16	14/8	—	—	tube	—	—	auto.	pulse	3X	IT IX	RGB I	yes	series	—	
	12B9C16	16	14/9	—	a.t.t.	tube	—	—	auto.	pulse	3X	IT IX	RGB I	yes	series	—	
	12B14C50.52	23/25	14/14	—	a.t.t.	tube	6-function	—	auto.	pulse	3X	IT IX	RGB I	yes X	series	—	
	14A9.14A10 C922	18	16/10	—	(A10)a.t.t.	(A9) tube	—	—	auto.	pulse	3X	IT IX	RGB I	yes	parallel	—	
	14A8C50	20/23	16/9	—	a.t.t.	tube	6-function	—	auto.	pulse	3X	IT IX	RGB I	yes	parallel	—	
	40BC50	25	—	—	a.t.t.	—	6-function	—	auto.	pulse	3X	IC	RGB I	yes	parallel	—	
					—	a.t.t.	varactor	—	—	auto.	—	—	—	—	—	—	ATG(71)
					—	a.t.t.	—	—	—	auto.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

**NOTES:** n.a. = information not available; 1. reversible diagonal lines; 2. same hybrid; 3. auto. = automatic; 4. auto. = automatic; 5. X many tubes/transistors, including tuners; 6. lo = low level; H = hi level; D = diodes; X = transistors; 1 = integrated circuit; 7. has 3 amps for green, 2 each for red and blue, all transistors; 8. for private labels only; 9. made by Contron, affiliate of Aumal; 10. uses occasional transistors; 11. with hold-down diode circuit; 12. pulse load types; 13. mainly series, but some fed in parallel by transformer; 14. using thermal timer relay; 15. specially constructed kit for training purposes by National Radio Institute; 16. called "Electrolux"; 17. all varactor tuned tuners are solid state; 18. 18 button "rough" tuner; 19. alias switch varactor tuner includes 3 u.h.f. positions; 20. not available on all models using these chassis; 21. called "Automatic Tint Guard"; 22. special parallel-reactance regulating circuit; 23. two transistor stages for each color; 24. "Automatic Picture Setting" is a way of presenting tint, color, brightness, and contrast; 25. transistor X and Z amps and tube R, B, and G amps; 26. called "Auto-lock Channel Tuning" (ACT); 27. 21ST90 has 6 position detent u.h.f.; 21ST91 has 6 position varactor push-button u.h.f.; 28. xstr. R, G, B amps and tubes R, G, B output; 29. called "Split-Second Start"; 30. with small-screen CRT, h.v. regulation is not necessary; 31. tube h.v. rectifier; 32. tube by blue band at top of screen; 33. Trinitron color CRT.

**INFORMATION FROM THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES WAS NOT SUPPLIED: AlRine (Montgomery Ward); Ambassador (Allied Purchasing); Clartone; Craig; Curtis Mathes; Electrophonic; W. T. Grant (uses Wells Gardner chassis); Hayakawa; Newelco (North American Philips); Sears/Silverstone.**

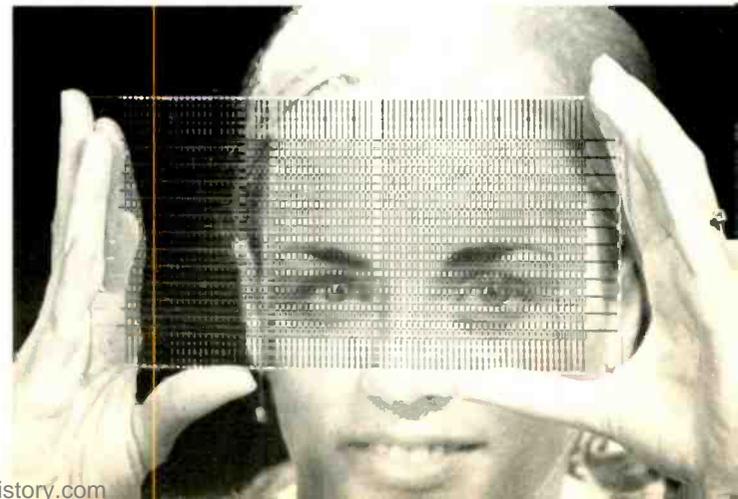
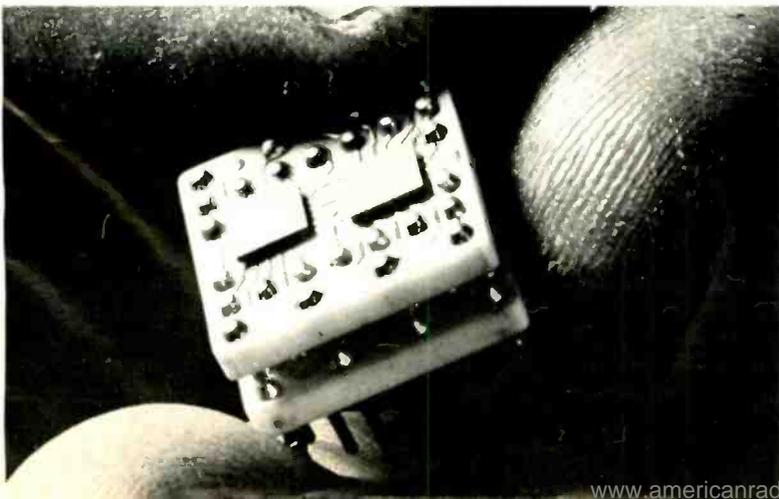
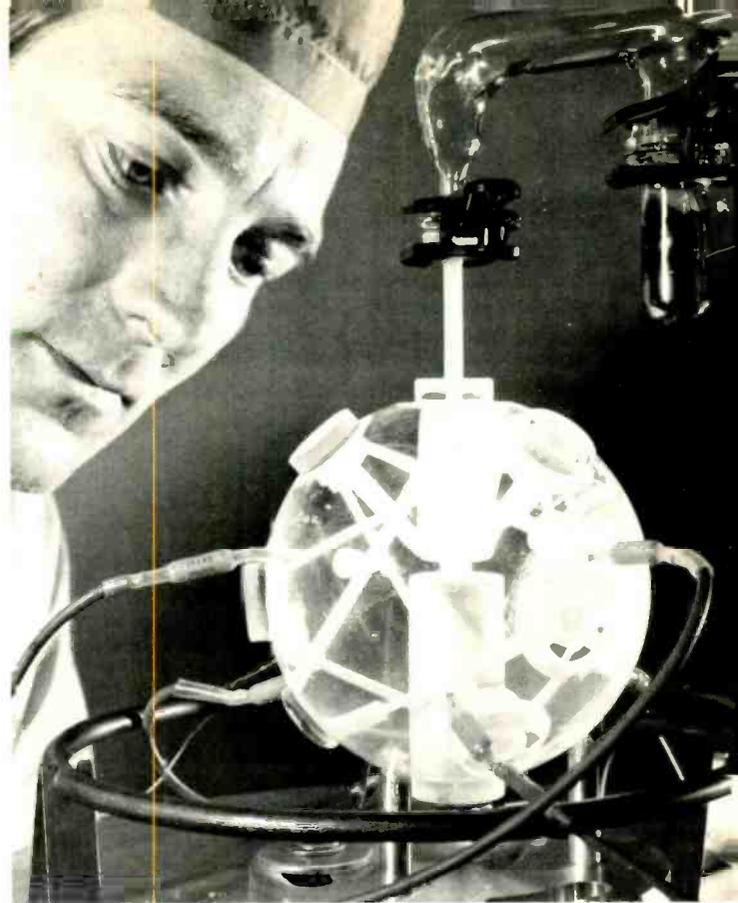
# Recent Developments in Electronics

**Laser Gyroscope.** (Top right) Technician is making final check on this laser gyroscope before separating it from the gas-fill station. The helium-neon laser combines three ring lasers in a quartz sphere. Angular displacement and rates around three orthogonal axes are sensed without loss of accuracy at very high shock and vibration levels. The new gyro, built by Honeywell, will be used in an Army advanced technology flight-test program. The three-axis gyro is the first of its kind produced as a missile attitude-control sensor.

**Highest Voltage Electron Microscope.** (Center) A 3-million-volt electron microscope, boasting magnification up to 100,000X, is being developed by Hitachi for Osaka University in Japan. The higher voltage allows the electron beam to pass through living specimens of greater thickness than before. Also, a specially designed TV camera is used to pick up low-density electron beams for photomicrograph display. This reduces the possibility of specimen damage. To protect researchers from x-radiation, the observation chamber is shielded with a thick flint-glass window.

**Computer Uses All-IC Main Memory.** (Below left) The main memory of IBM's new 370 Model 145 computer is the company's first to consist of monolithic circuits rather than ferrite cores in its main memory. More than 1400 circuit elements are contained on a single silicon chip. Two chips are shown here mounted on a memory module held between fingers. Each  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in square chip has 174 complete memory circuits; four chips are housed in the double-layer module. The main memory of the new computer will store more than a half-million characters, but occupies only about half the space that would be needed for an equivalent-capacity core memory.

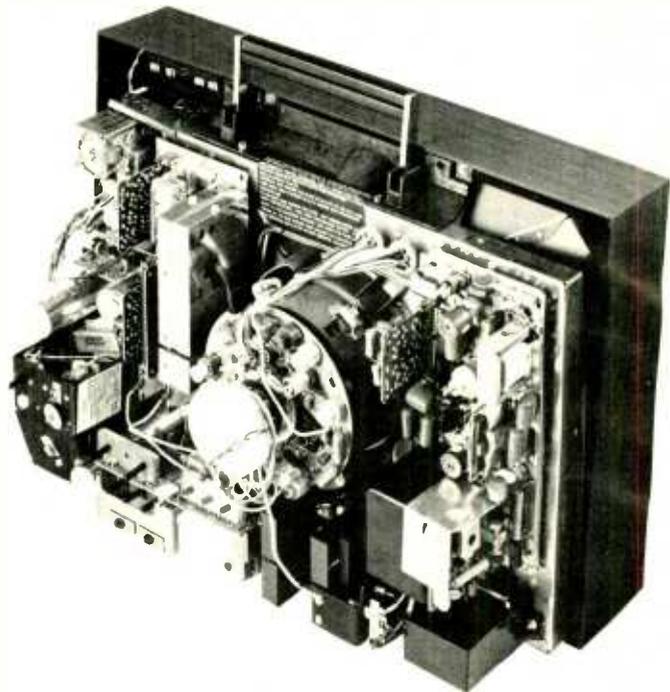
**Light-Sensitive Thin-Film Computer Card Reader.** (Below right) Laid out on glass like a crossword puzzle is this new light-sensitive thin-film circuit. It consists of a flat array of 960 photosensitive elements plus auxiliary components and interconnections, deposited on a  $4 \times 8$  in plate of glass. The element could one day replace the mechanical or photocell sensors now used to read stationary punched cards for computers. The new device, developed by RCA Semiconductor Device Laboratory, is sort of a coarse version of the photoconductive image-sensor arrays that are being used for experimental solid-state television camera tubes.



# New Modular Color-TV Receiver

By EUGENE LEMKE/Manager  
Color-TV Engineering, RCA

***RCA's new CTC-49 solid-state chassis represents the greatest single departure for the company from traditional techniques. Plug-in modules, thick-film ceramic circuits, and a new wide-angle picture tube are featured.***



Rear view of CTC-49 chassis with all modules plugged in.

**T**HE new CTC-49 solid-state color-TV chassis represents perhaps the greatest single departure by RCA from traditional circuitry and techniques. The primary purpose has been to reduce the total circuit to small, easily identifiable, independently aligned and, therefore, totally interchangeable functional modules.

A number of significant factors have influenced the ultimate decision as to what circuits should constitute an integral module and the total number of modules that should be used in a color receiver. The modules must maintain a minimum identifiable performance function so that one can readily isolate a defective unit by certain performance deterioration or malfunction, thus reducing some of the skill required in servicing. At the other extreme, the module should not become so large as to burden the user with

excessive replacement costs. In fact, the user cost should be low enough to preclude the repair in favor of replacement. Additional size limitations are imposed by considerations of interaction of circuits, radiation, and capacitive limitations in high-gain, high-frequency circuits.

Long-term goals have to be taken into account when designing modules in order to provide for improved techniques in the future, while retaining the same module terminal technique. Already the extensive development of specialized monolithic and ceramic circuit techniques for color TV have had significant influence on module design.

The CTC-49 features a total of eleven pluggable circuit modules (shown in color, Fig. 1). All modules are positioned in the chassis to face rearward and are easily and independently accessible for removal. Except for the low-voltage power-supply module, the rest are plugged into phenolic master boards utilizing specially designed edge connectors. (Editor's Note: Refer to our lead photo for a rear view of the chassis with the modules plugged in. This is shown in color on our cover, along with an extra set of the plug-in modules.)

The whole TV chassis can be considered to be divided into five distinctive assemblies, as follows: (1) The tuner assembly contains both the v.h.f. and u.h.f. tuners which are both automatically fine-tuned, as well as the primary customer controls—color, tint, brightness, on-off, volume, a.f.t.-defeat switch, and continuously variable sharpness control. The total assembly can be easily removed through plug connectors. (2) The complete signal-processing assembly (Fig. 2), consisting of one master board and eight modules. (3) The deflection master board with its vertical and horizontal oscillator function modules (Fig. 3). (4) The chassis proper, on which the miscellaneous heavier components are assembled. These include the low-voltage transformer, deflection output devices and their heat sinks, solid-state high-voltage quadrupler, and a small auxiliary circuit board containing picture-tube set-up controls and the less-used horizontal hold, vertical hold, and contrast controls. (5) The remaining assembly constitutes the picture tube itself, its deflection and convergence yokes, convergence wave-shaping circuitry and its controls, purity and blue lateral assembly, and degaussing shield and coil.

Here is a brief description of the chassis circuitry, high-

## What Does it Mean to the User?

RCA's modular approach to color-TV circuitry, as exemplified by the CTC-49 chassis (Argosy—Model EP-506), is a major step toward "instant replacement" servicing in the home by the technician of vital circuit components. Just as the older tube sets could be serviced by tube replacement in the home, in this new receiver, the solid-state plug-in modules are readily replaceable.

The chassis employs eleven plug-in "AccuColor" circuit modules, including three ceramic circuits, five silicon integrated circuit chips, and an easily replaced tuner assembly.

All of the plug-in modules are covered by the company's warranty program for a period of one year from original purchase of the set. The user has the option of selecting the service agency. RCA Service branches will maintain an inventory of all the various plug-in modular units. Independent service technicians will either maintain a similar inventory or be able to obtain replacement units through the nearest RCA branch. A national network of regional offices is being set up to implement this program and make replacement modules readily available at the consumer level. The regional offices will be supplemented by district offices in key cities across the country.

Initially, circuit modules will be replaced under the warranty program by new factory units. Eventually, the program will involve replacement by factory-rebuilt units under the same sort of set-up that prevails in the automotive and other consumer businesses. The most obvious advantage to the consumer is a far higher percentage of "in-home" servicing, resulting in faster and less-expensive repairs.

lighting the most important differences compared to previous receivers.

The tuner assembly follows very closely the practices employed in the company's previous solid-state chassis. It uses a four tuned circuit wafer switch v.h.f. tuner with MOSFET r.f. amplifier, a cascode-type mixer and a.f.t.-controlled local oscillator. Most significant variation is the elimination of the familiar "link circuit." In its place is a terminated coaxial line which interconnects the tuner and the i.f. amplifier input independent of each other and the length of the interconnecting cable is no longer critical. This results in total interchangeability of the tuner and i.f. assemblies without requiring subsequent realignment of tuned circuits as has been the case in the past.

The total signal-processing circuitry is connected from the tuner-assembly output to the picture-tube socket. Five monolithic integrated circuits are used, replacing a substantial number of discrete circuit components. The pix i.f.-a.f.t. module is completely self-contained, and the heart of the module is a new complex integrated circuit specifically designed for this purpose and used for the first time in TV receivers. This IC performs the total amplification at the picture i.f. passband, with outputs for the 4.5-MHz intercarrier sound signal, low-level video, and color information. Another output provides reference for the now rather conventional automatic fine tuning (a.f.t.) integrated circuit, which is also contained on this module.

The video output from the i.f. module is fed into the video/sync module. The functions of luminance delay, vertical and horizontal retrace blanking, control of contrast, and control of video peaking are performed in the first video amplifier transistor. The second video amplifier is an emitter-follower stage which provides an impedance match between the first video amplifier and the three parallel-driven picture-tube drive modules.

The tuned color input is fed into the first chroma module. As is the case with the pix i.f. module, a specialized IC has been developed for this circuit and used for the first time. (Continued on page 77)

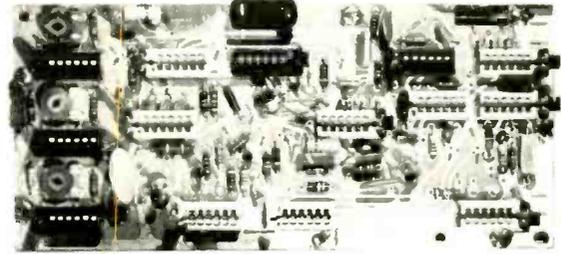


Fig. 2. The signal-processing assembly board is shown here without its eight plug-in modules. Each of these modules is plugged into one or more specially designed edge connectors.

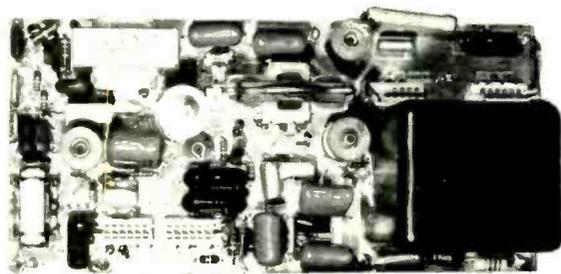
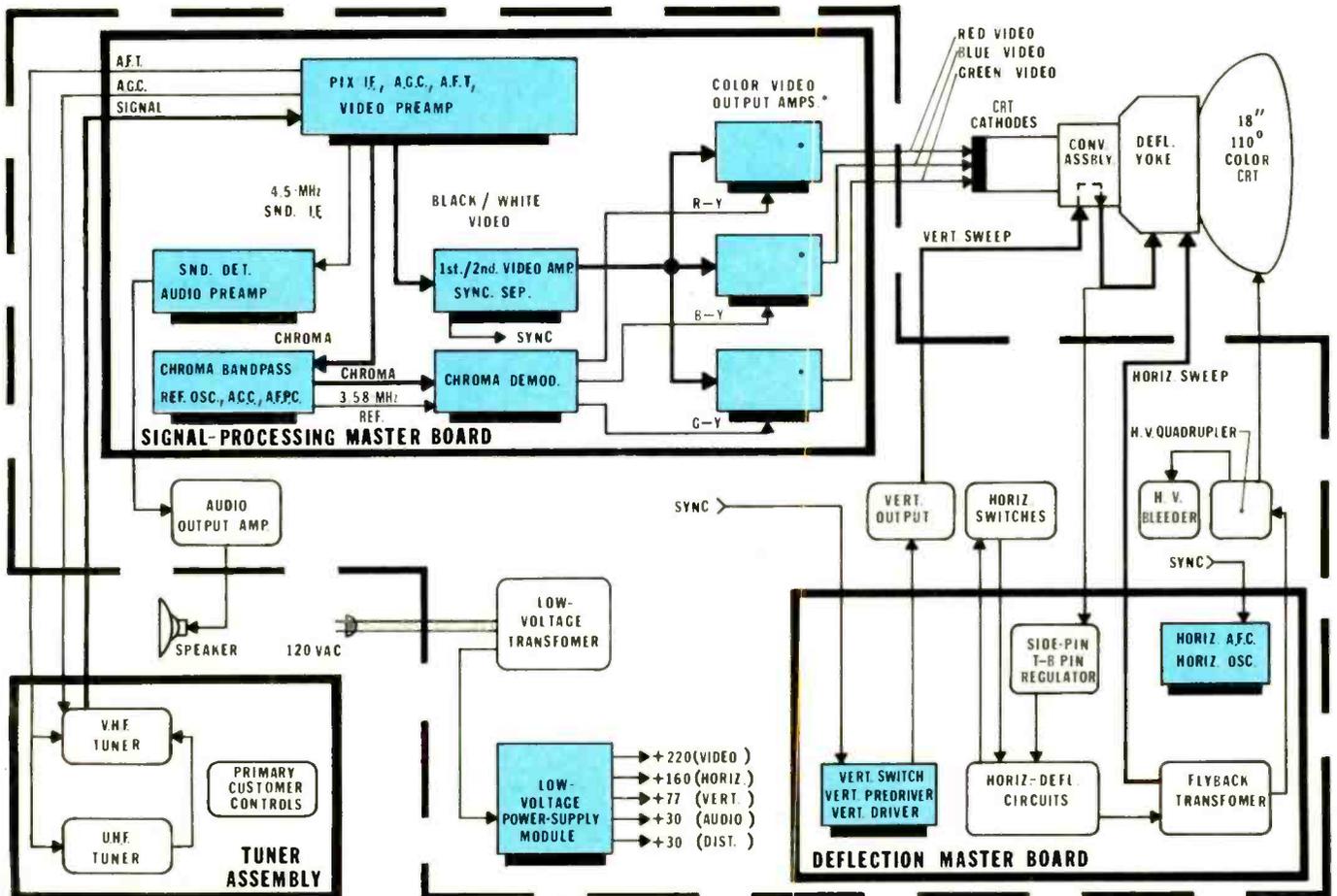
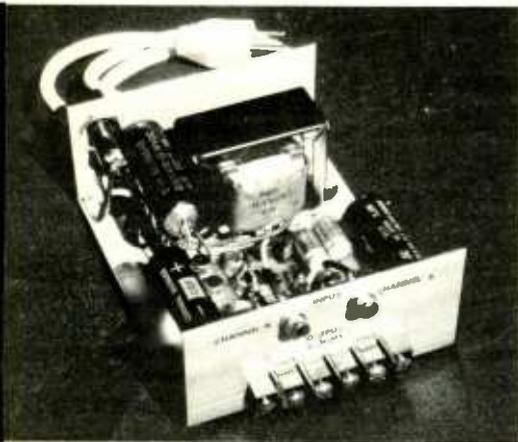


Fig. 3. The deflection master board without its two modules.

Fig. 1. Block diagram of the receiver which consists of five main assemblies that include eleven plug-in modules (in color).





# Small-Size Hi-Fi Stereo Amplifier

By WALTER W. SCHOPP

*Delivers a clean 3.7 watts per channel into 8 ohms without heat sinks or overheated power transistors.*

A LOW-wattage amplifier offers some fringe benefits its high-power cousins do not. One is reduced cost of construction. By operating at lower voltages, the cost can be reduced by using lower voltage rated components. Another benefit is reduced physical size of the components due to the lower working voltages. The smaller capacitors and lower wattage resistors allow construction of a complete two-channel stereo power amplifier on a circuit board measuring only  $2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3\frac{3}{4}''$ .

This miniature amplifier packs a real punch in the performance department. It will produce a clean 3.7 watts continuous power across an 8-ohm speaker load without heat sinks or overheated output transistors. Its response of 15 Hz to over 30 kHz leaves little to be desired as far as the ear is concerned.

The high input impedance allows the amplifier to be driven directly by a crystal phonograph cartridge if a suitable volume control is added across the input.

By departing from the conventional complementary-symmetry output stage, balancing or biasing diodes are eliminated. The combination of silicon output transistors, Q5 and Q6, with their respective germanium drivers, Q3 and Q4, is unique. With this approach, the output transistors are biased off except for the small base current due to the inherent leakage of the drivers, Q3 and Q4. This allows the drivers to be turned on by very low signal levels without a trace of crossover distortion. The germanium drivers are biased by the voltage drop across resistor R7. This voltage is about half the supply voltage. This configuration is responsible for the extremely low "no-signal" current, which is on the order of 1 to 2 milliamps.

The input stage is "bootstrapped" with the feedback network consisting of resistors R6 and R2 and capacitor C1. This network raises the input impedance to 500,000 ohms.

The components were chosen for their low cost, without sacrificing am-

plifier performance. They are readily available and no special or hard-to-get items were used. Construction of the amplifier was simplified, and chances of wiring errors reduced, by using an etched-circuit board. Using the components specified in the parts list assures the builder that the circuit board holes will be in the correct places to match the components. The circuit can also be hand-wired in the conventional way as no part of the circuit is critical. The etched, tinned, and drilled circuit board can be purchased (see parts list).

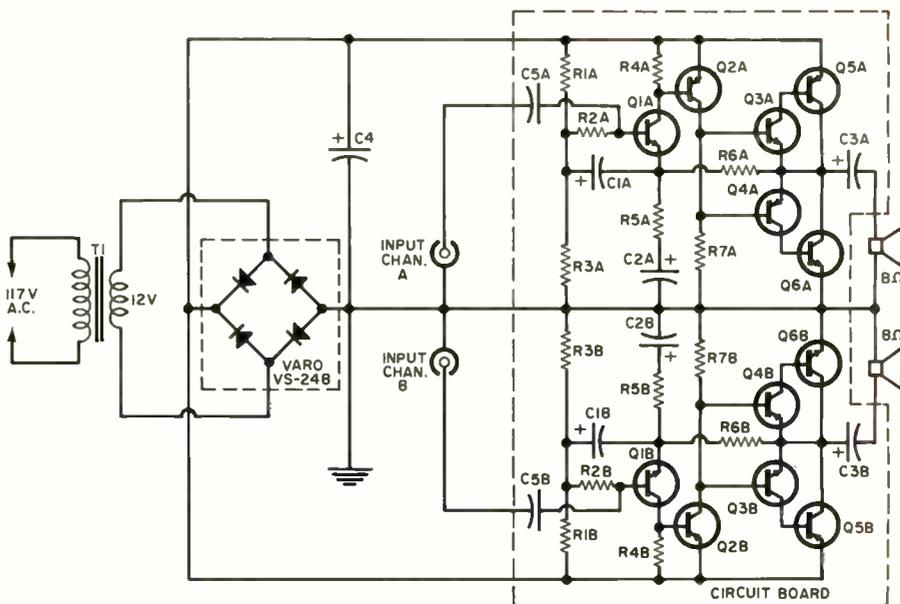
After construction, check the voltage on the collector of transistors Q2A and Q2B (Channels A and B). If the amplifier is operating properly, the voltage on

these collectors should be half the supply voltage with no input signal to the amplifier. ▲

Power Output	3.7 watts continuous into 8 ohms
Frequency Response	15-30,000 Hz
Voltage Gain	50
Quiescent Current	1-2 mA per channel
Operating Temp.	40°-125° F
Input Impedance	500,000 ohms
Output Impedance	8 ohms

Table 1. Specs of the compact amplifier.

Fig. 1. Complete schematic diagram and parts listing of unit.



R1—33,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$  W res.  
 R2—39,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$  W res.  
 R3—56,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$  W res.  
 R4—12,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$  W res.  
 R5—470 ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$  W res.  
 R6—22,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$  W res.  
 R7—15,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$  W res.  
 C1, C2—20  $\mu$ F, 15 V elec. capacitor (Sprague TE1157)  
 C3—1000  $\mu$ F, 15 V elec. capacitor (C-D CDE-1000-15)  
 C4—2000  $\mu$ F, 25 V elec. capacitor (C-D CDE-2000-25)

C5—0.1  $\mu$ F, 20 V elec. capacitor (Centralab UK-20-104)  
 T1—12 V at 2 A power trans. (Stancor P-8130)  
 Q1—2N3704, 2N3705, or 2N3706  
 Q2—2N3702 or 2N3703  
 Q3—2N1302, 2N1304, 2N1306, or 2N1308  
 Q4—2N1303, 2N1305, 2N1307, or 2N1309  
 Q5—2N5322 or 2N5323  
 Q6—2N5320 or 2N5321

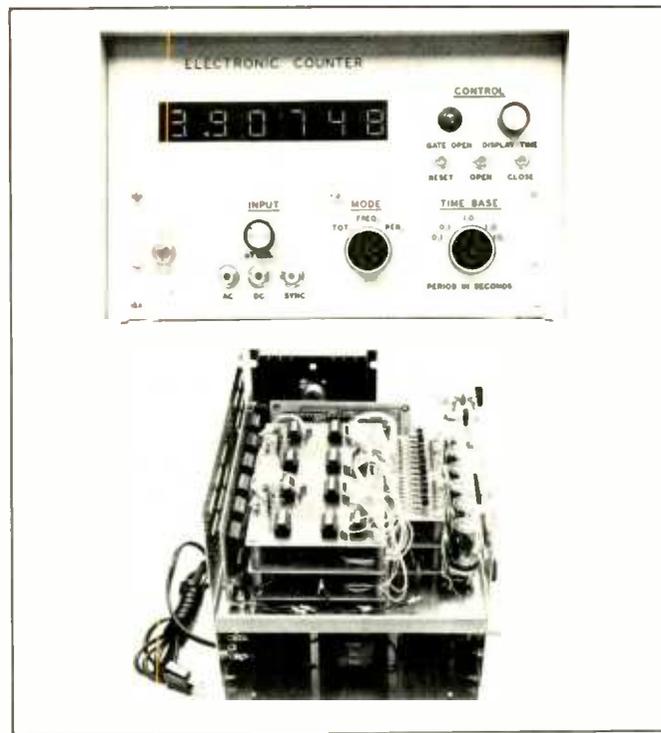
1—Etched and drilled circuit board. Available from Nielsens, 934 Miranda Way, Livermore, Calif. 94550. \$2.95 postpaid.

# Digital Instruments

## Part 5- Introduction to Electronic Counters

By DONALD L. STEINBACH/Research Engineer, Sr.  
Lockheed Missiles & Space Co.

**Discussion of general electronic counter design considerations followed by construction details on a simple three-mode electronic counter that uses 60-Hz power line as the timing reference.**



Two views of the electronic counter built by the author showing (above) the front-panel arrangement of controls described in article and (below) inside of the chassis.

A TYPICAL electronic counter consists of a series of cascaded decade counter and display units, a gate through which the data to be counted must pass in order to reach the first of the decade counters, circuits to shape and condition the input data waveform, control circuitry, and an accurate and stable time reference. These elements that make up an electronic counter may be interconnected in various ways to achieve eight different modes of operation. Those eight modes are defined as follows:

1. Scaler mode: A trivial mode, where the display is not required and the decade counters serve as dividers to provide output events at some decade submultiple of the input events, scaling the time or frequency of the input events by some factor of ten.
2. Totalize mode: The decade counters count and display the total number of events that occur at the input to the counter, without regard to the time relationships among those events.
3. Ratio mode: The decade counters count and display the number of events that occur at one input during the interval between successive events that occur at the other input. The counted events must occur at a higher repetition rate than the gate controlling events. All of the modes that follow are variations of the Ratio mode.
4. Frequency mode: The decade counters count and display

play the number of events that occur during a preselected time interval, derived from the time base. This mode is normally used to measure the frequency of a periodic waveform.

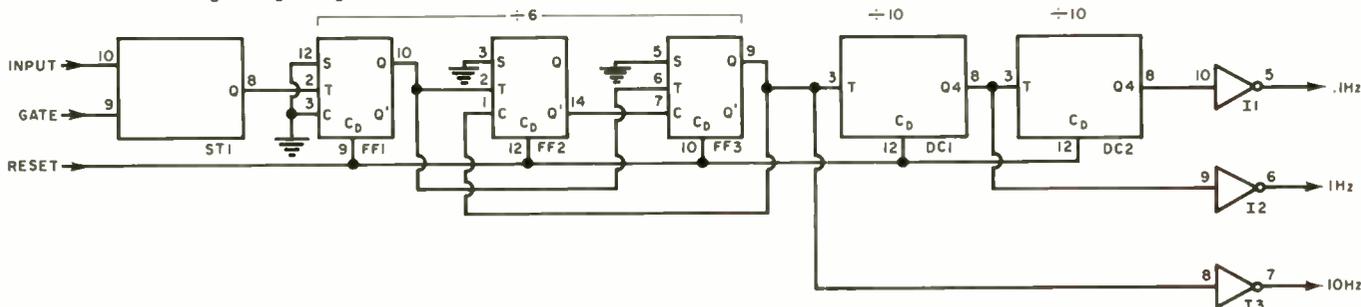
5. Period mode: The decade counters count and display the elapsed time, derived from the time base, between successive events. This mode is normally used to measure the period of a periodic waveform.

6. Time Interval mode: The decade counters count and display the elapsed time, derived from the time base, between two independent occurrences. This mode is similar to the Period mode, except that the gate controlling events (open and close) are usually not both derived from the same signal.

7. Multiple Period mode: This mode is the same as the Period mode, except that the unknown period is lengthened, usually by some multiple of ten. The averaging effect of this mode of operation generally provides more accurate period information than the Period mode.

8. Rate mode: This mode is the same as the Frequency mode except that the gate controlling signal is variable (in discrete steps) in increments other than multiples of ten. This mode is often used to convert frequency measurements to a display of more practical units (e.g., to convert pulses per revolution to revolutions per minute).

Fig. 1. Logic diagram of the time-base divider circuitry used in the electronic counter described in this article.



DC1, DC2—Decade up counter (Motorola MC780P)  
FF1—JK flip-flop (Motorola MC723P)  
FF2, FF3— $\frac{1}{2}$  dual JK flip-flop (Motorola MC790P)

I1, I2, I3— $\frac{1}{2}$  hex inverter (Motorola MC789P)  
ST1— $\frac{1}{4}$  quad Schmitt trigger (Motorola MC9709P)

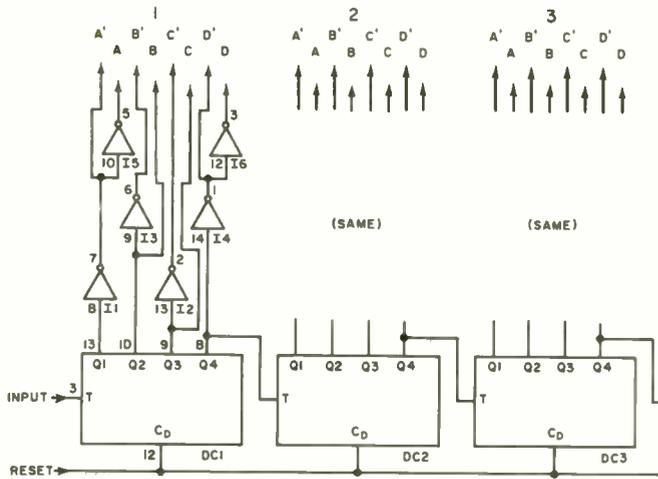


Fig. 2. Logic diagram showing three stages of six-stage counter used in electronic counter. Each stage is Motorola MC780P decade up counter. Motorola's hex inverter MC789P (I1-I6), is used to generate complement of each data output and make BCD outputs compatible with input requirements of display decoders.

The Totalize configuration can be considered the minimum electronic counter configuration, since an electronic counter without a visual display is actually a scaler rather than a counter. Nearly every electronic counter is designed to operate in the Frequency and Period modes, and most include the additional mode switching for the Totalize mode as well. Flexibility and cost increase hand-in-hand and few electronic counters are designed to operate in all eight modes.

A complete electronic counter system consists of six major functional blocks: (1) the counters and storage registers, including the counter output circuitry for the Scaler mode; (2) the decoders, display drivers, and displays; (3) the input channels; (4) the time base, including divider gating for the

Multiple Period mode and a variable modulo divider for the Rate mode; (5) control logic circuits for controlling the counter gate and supervising the over-all sequence of counter operations; and (6) mode-switching circuits to interconnect the various functional blocks in the configuration required for each of the eight operating modes.

All gated measurements are subject to a  $\pm 1$  count uncertainty when the gating signal is not coherent with the input signal (the usual case). The effect of this ambiguity is reduced as the number of events counted is increased. Time-base accuracy and stability, and trigger errors, limit the ultimate measurement accuracy of the counter.

### A Practical Design

The remainder of this article describes a simple three-mode electronic counter designed around RTL IC's and utilizing the 60-Hz commercial power-line frequency as the timing reference. The six-digit readout displays frequency, period, and total events. Although designed for a maximum counting frequency of 4 MHz, the author's design prototype has operated at frequencies in excess of 24 MHz under carefully controlled conditions.

The Time Base (Fig. 1) for the electronic counter consists of a Schmitt trigger to condition the 60-Hz power line sine wave, three JK flip-flops in a divide-by-six configuration to provide a 10-Hz output, and two decade divider packages to derive the 1-Hz and 0.1-Hz outputs. Three buffer elements standardize the time-base output levels, increase the available drive level, and isolate the divider stages from external wiring capacitance.

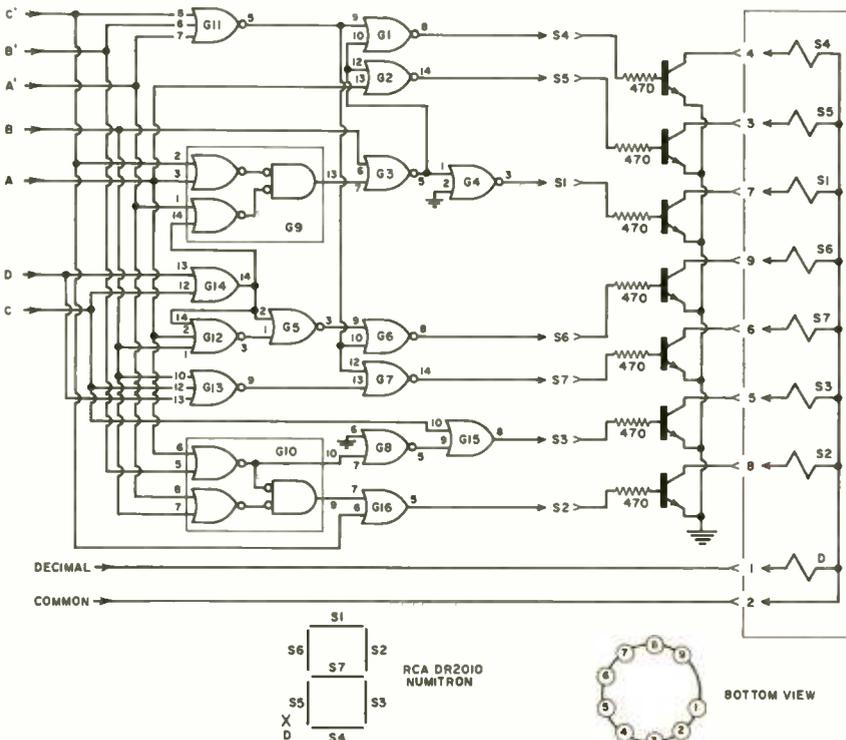
The Schmitt trigger, described in the September issue, responds to signals at the "Input" line only when the "Gate" line is at the logic "0" level. A logic "1" level on the "Reset" line resets all of the FF's and decade dividers to the logic "0" level, providing a means of initiating a zero-time reference.

Using the 60-Hz power-line frequency as the timing reference

reduces the cost of the electronic counter, but limits the period and frequency measurement accuracy to about 0.1%, and limits the period timing resolution to 100 milliseconds. Measurement accuracy can be improved by using a crystal oscillator for the timing reference and the timing resolution can be increased by utilizing a higher timing reference frequency and bringing out the higher frequency components (100 Hz, 1000 Hz, etc.) available at the outputs of the decade divider stages that must be added. The time-base generator used in the digital clock described in the November issue is indicative of the type of system that might be employed. Suitable crystal oscillators are available in the *International Crystal EX/OX* and *OE* lines.

Six Motorola MC780P decade up counter IC's make up the six-stage counter section in Fig. 2. Each of the decade counters advances one count with each clock pulse (a 1-to-0 transition) that arrives at its "T" input. A logic "1" level applied to the "Reset" line resets the four Q outputs of each of the six counters to the logic "0" level. Utilizing the decade counter IC's rather than decade counters constructed from four JK flip-flops and a gate reduces system cost, simplifies counter layout, and reduces assembly time. The decade counters are rated to operate at up

Fig. 3. Logic/schematic diagram of BCD-to-seven-segment decoder, display driver, and display that receives the data outputs from the six-stage counter of Fig. 6.



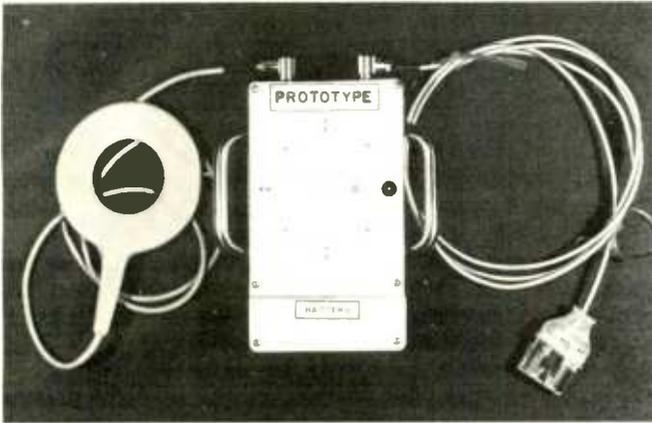
- G1, G2, G3, G4, G5, G6, G7, G8— $\frac{1}{4}$  quad 2-input gate (Motorola MC717P)
- G9, G10— $\frac{1}{2}$  dual half adder (Motorola MC775P)
- G11, G12, G13— $\frac{1}{3}$  triple 3-input gate (Motorola MC793P)
- G14, G15, G16— $\frac{1}{4}$  quad 2-input "or" gate (Motorola MC9715P)
- Transistors—Motorola MPS 5172





# Myo-Cybernetics

By FRED W. HOLDER



***New medical technology, still in an experimental stage, holds promise for those heretofore doomed to bedridden existence. Using pacemaker-like device, patient's muscles are stimulated into action.***

Prototype myo-cybernetic unit consists of transmitting coil (left), power pack (center), and the heel-switch cable (right)

EACH day 100 people in Los Angeles County, California are felled by paralyzing strokes. Another large number are paralyzed from other causes, such as spinal cord and head injuries. In the past, many of these people were doomed to be bedridden or confined to nursing homes for the rest of their lives. For many, little could be done to help them resume an independent and productive life. Now, there is hope. A small group of physicians and engineers at Rancho Los Amigos Hospital in Downey, California are pooling their talents to improve methods of treatment.

They're making progress, too, with a marriage of electronics and medicine. They are using an electronic device similar to the cardiac pacemaker (covered in the February, 1970 issue of *ELECTRONICS WORLD*) to help partially paralyzed stroke victims walk more effectively. To date, the device has been used successfully on over 20 patients in the stroke-rehabilitation program at Rancho Los Amigos Hospital. Unfortunately, the device is still experimental and will not be available for general use in the near future.

The physician-engineering team working on this program is made up of Drs. Vernon Nickel, Vert Mooney, and William Wilemon, who are supplying the medical expertise, and Drs. Jim Reswick and Don McNeal, who are providing the technical "know-how." Drs. Nickel and Reswick are working together to set up an "Engineering Center Complex" which will be devoted to developing methods of applying technology to the treatment and rehabilitation of chronic ailments. Drs. Wilemon, McNeal, and Mooney are more directly and technically involved in the current application and development work. Dr. Reswick is credited with coining the word, *myo-cybernetics*, for this new medical technology; *myo* meaning muscle and *cybernetics* meaning control system.

The team is working in close cooperation with *Medtronics* of Minneapolis, one of the largest suppliers of cardiac pacemakers in the country. The Los Amigos team is supplying some of the technology being applied to equipment that *Medtronics* is building for them.

## Electrical Stimulation of the Nerve

According to Dr. Nickel, the device they are currently using is most applicable to a patient who cannot lift his foot off the floor to walk. Its operation is based on electrical stimulation of the *peroneal* nerve, which activates the muscles that lift the foot to take a step. The patient using the device wears a power pack on his belt, which controls a transmitter attached to the inner thigh. The transmitter sends impulses to a tiny receiver implanted under the skin of his leg. The receiver sends an electrical impulse along a

wire to stimulate the *peroneal* nerve and start the walking motion.

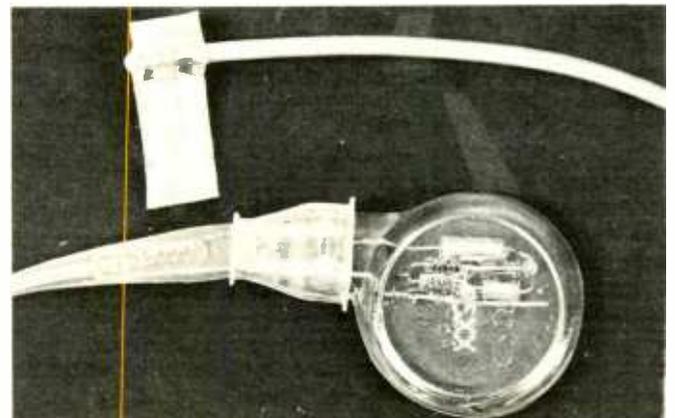
The transmitter is triggered by a tiny Microswitch located in the heel of the patient's shoe. Dr. Nickel stressed that this switch provides for appropriate timing of the system to enable the patient to develop a good walking rhythm.

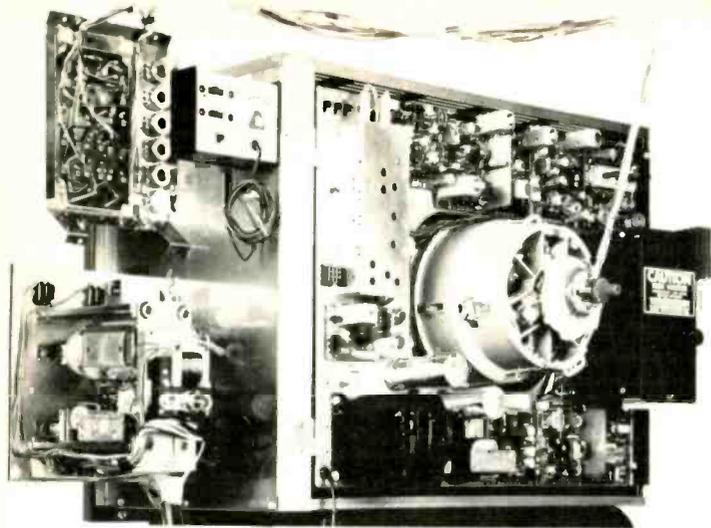
To start the walking process, the patient simply lifts his heel to activate the switch. This, in turn, triggers the transmitter to pulse the receiver and stimulate the *peroneal* nerve, causing the wearer to lift his foot off the floor for a step. As his heel again strikes the floor, the transmitter is turned off, relaxing the muscles and allowing the foot to rest flat on the floor. The system remains inactive until the wearer again lifts his heel.

The doctors indicated that this new technology may find applications whenever the brain is no longer able to supply the motivational signals to stimulate the muscles. When this occurs, a tiny implanted radio receiver can take over the job. Of course, it will not be able to perform the complex interaction and data processing that takes place among the muscles, nerves, spinal cord, and brain during any normal physical action. It will, however, be able to provide those gross signals necessary to assist the patient in performing physical tasks such as walking and perhaps, one day, breathing.

At this time, applications are very limited and highly experimental, but the results look quite promising, according to Dr. Nickel. The experiments have been most successful  
*(Continued on page 57)*

Close-up view of the receiver which is implanted under the skin and used to stimulate nerves, causing specific physical activity.





Rear view of assembly. There are actually two chassis available (the only difference being picture-tube size); one has 227 square inches (20-in. diag.) viewing area, other 295 square inches (23-in. diag.) viewing area. Both are solid-state, using total of 45 transistors, 55 diodes, four IC's, two SCR's, and two tubes (the picture tube and a high-voltage rectifier tube).

# New Color-TV Kit

By WILLIAM STOCKLIN/Editor

*Heath's new line of solid-state color-TV sets have many unusual features. Modular design simplifies construction and final test procedures; helps assure top performance.*

IT'S been several years now since the *Heath Co.* first contemplated developing a color-TV kit. Our first reaction at that time, considering the price they had projected, was that it would be a foolish venture. There wasn't any price differential then and there really isn't any today between the color kits they sell and what one can pay for an already-assembled receiver. Obviously there are other reasons besides saving money that make a person want to build a product of this type, since the sales of these kits have far exceeded the company's own expectations.

There are many individuals who just enjoy building something themselves. It is therapeutic in that it takes one's mind off other problems. And there certainly is personal satisfaction in having the set work upon completion. (Of course, it could be very frustrating too, should the set not work.)

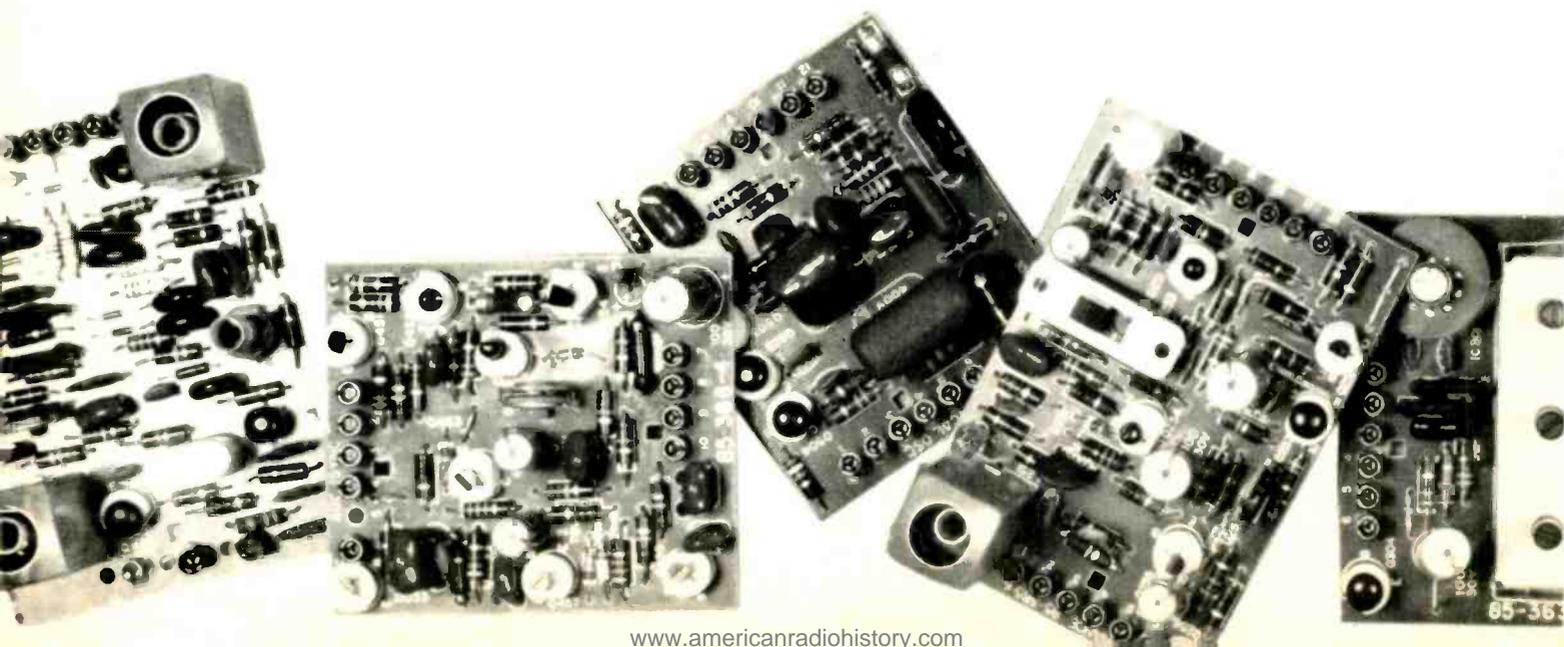
There are other good reasons; building any kit is educational if you really want to make an effort to study the product and circuit analysis that accompanies any kit. We would think that every electronics technician either taking a correspondence course or going to school, or even an electrical engineer going for a degree, would want to build a color-TV set to learn analog circuitry and also build a digital counter of some kind to learn digital techniques. Just to build a kit in itself and learn the techniques of wiring, soldering, and assembling various electronic components is something that any student should try in order to find out if it is what he likes. It's also a good way to get practical experience.

Still another good reason that should not be overlooked is that after completion one should be able to service and maintain the set with a minimum of effort, thereby eliminating expensive servicing costs. The plug-in, modular design used in the newest color-TV kit simplifies major service problems in that individual sections can be readily isolated. Any board can be easily removed and any module will be repaired at any one of *Heath's* 21 different service centers, after the 90-day free warranty period, at a cost of only \$5 per panel. The centers will work on a 48-hr turn-around cycle.

We built the GR-370 kit and although it took us some 29 hours we enjoyed every moment. We ended up with several unsoldered connections, a soldering short on the a.g.c. board, and an improperly mounted transistor, but we had no difficulty in isolating these problems. The troubleshooting guide supplied with the kit is almost foolproof. Correct resistance and voltage measurements are given for almost every connection including all transistor terminals. After final alignment, the set worked as was expected; it compared favorably with the best color sets we have seen.

## Design Details

Such features as automatic fine tuning (a.f.t.); solid-state v.h.f. tuner with MOSFET for greater sensitivity; solid-state u.h.f. tuner using hot-carrier diode; R-Y, B-Y color demodulators; adjustable video peaking; SCR sweep circuits; and many other features are incorporated. They follow much the same pattern as many of the color sets in the industry.



What makes the *Heath* sets different are the unusual features built into them.

There are two new color-set chassis available, the GR-270 and the GR-370. The only difference between them is the size of the picture tube which is either a 20-in or 23-in type. Both are solid-state. We understand by the time this copy gets into print *Heath* will also have two additional models in this series. Basically the circuits are similar, the only major difference being that one will be a portable set using one of the new 14-in picture tubes. The other will be a 25-in picture-tube version using the new square tube.

One of the greatest features—and it is sort of a trademark for the company—is that these color sets include a built-in dot generator and gun-shorting switches. These are used not only in the final convergence of the assembled kit but also as a self-servicing aid; you can perform convergence and color purity adjustments on these color-TV sets periodically if required. A very inexpensive volt-ohmmeter is also included in the kit for checking resistance and voltage. There is no need for any other test equipment. For those who are familiar with alignment techniques and have the necessary equipment, the company includes complete alignment procedures in one of the booklets accompanying the kit.

A rather unusual feature is that the sets include power tuning. You can scan through all v.h.f. and one pre-selected u.h.f. channel at the push of a button. An automatic motor-driven tuner advances one channel at a time. This ties in nicely with their remote-control unit, should you care for this added feature. The remote control consists of a transmitter that sends out an ultrasonic signal, a microphone that picks it up, and a receiver that produces the correct function in the set. There are 9 functions that can be controlled this way—TV on; TV off; reduced volume; further reduced volume; v.h.f. channel selector; tint clockwise and counterclockwise; color clockwise and counterclockwise.

It's getting to be relatively common practice to provide antenna inputs for both 300- and 75-ohm antennas on hi-fi equipment but the trend has not extended to the TV industry as yet. These *Heath* sets, though, do have provision for 300-ohm balanced or 75-ohm coaxial lead-ins for v.h.f. and a 300-ohm balanced input for u.h.f. One of the instruction manuals accompanying the set includes a comprehensive section on antenna problems. Complete details are given on how to build your own attenuator pads if you are in too strong a signal area and the proper use of preamplifiers if you are in a fringe area.

To some, a rather important feature is the fact that the a.c. power input is adjustable for low or high line voltages. You have a choice of connecting the set for use with either

120 or 130 volts, 60-Hz a.c. sources. This is important for those living in areas where the line voltage is high.

In addition to the conventional picture-tube degaussing coil, the sets also have provision for connecting an external coil (which is supplied) that can be used periodically to degauss the various elements. This is most important after completion of the set and even later should such devices as vacuum cleaners get too close to the set.

"Instant-On," while not that fast, is a theme promoted by *Heath*. This certainly prolongs tube life and permits the set to come on a little faster. *Heath* has two "on/off" switches—one shuts the entire set off should it be used only on rare occasions; the other can be used to shut off all voltages other than to the picture-tube filament, thus providing the "Instant-On" operation.

IC's are no longer a novelty since they are appearing in all types of consumer products. The four used in these sets are in the sound section, chroma demodulator, the 3.58-MHz color oscillator, and the automatic fine-tuning control (a.f.t.). No doubt IC's will become increasingly popular in time, eventually being used throughout the entire set.

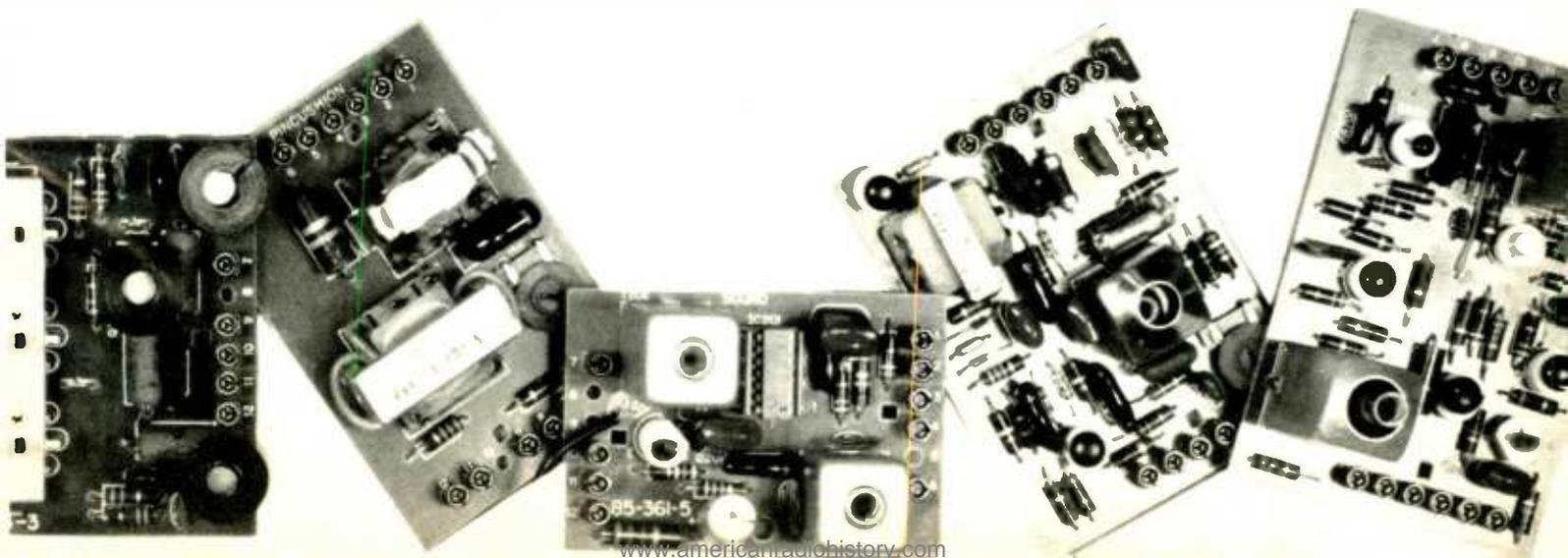
In covering what we believe are some of the most important, unusual features, we should mention the company's exclusive "Magna-Shield," which consists of metal panels that completely surround the picture tube on all sides and a metalized chassis in the rear (which, incidentally, is hinged and can be swung out for servicing). The shield prevents stray magnetic fields from distorting or affecting the television picture.

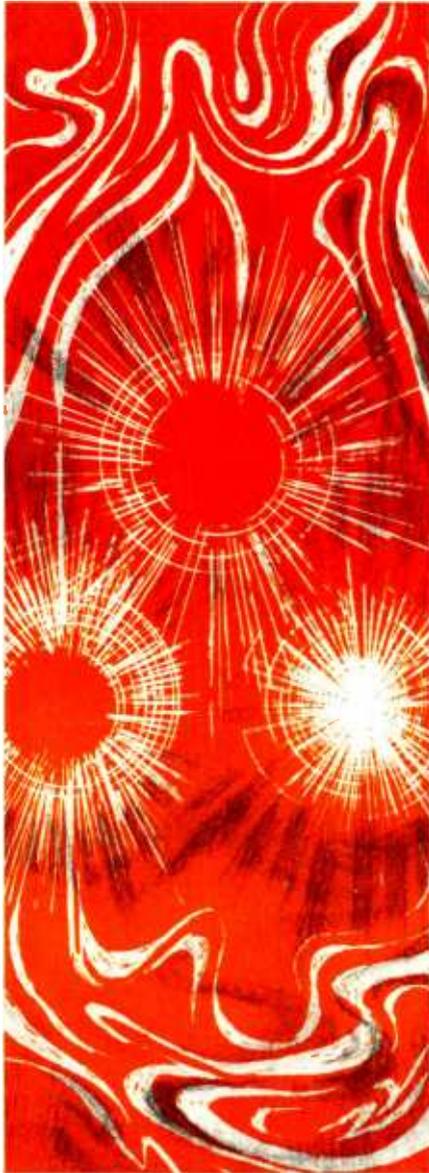
In addition to normal 4- or 8-ohm speaker outputs the set has a separate hi-fi output directly off the emitter-follower ahead of the audio-output stages. This provides a .3-volt r.m.s. signal across 1000 ohms with a response of 30-10,000 Hz  $\pm$  1 dB. Harmonic distortion is quoted at less than 1% at 1000 Hz.

Plug-in, modular construction is, in our opinion, one of the greatest features of these sets. Much military as well as computer equipment uses this technique. The greatest problem that arises with this type of construction is contact failures between panel assemblies. In realizing this, *Heath* has done a remarkable job of assuring failure-proof operation with extremely sturdy contacts. Their philosophy of reliability extends beyond this; each component has a very generous safety factor. It was quite obvious that the quality of individual components was not affected by any cost-cutting attempt and we believe, from the viewpoint of reliability, that these television sets are superior to all other color-TV sets on the market.

(For more specific technical details on the company's complete line of color sets, see page 28.) ▲

Design is based around ten separate plug-in modules (from left to right): 3.58-MHz osc.; a.g.c./sync; vertical osc.; luminance; video output; pincushion; sound; horizontal osc.; chroma; and (not shown) convergence circuit board. Additional circuit boards are used in the pre-assembled and pre-aligned u.h.f./v.h.f. tuners, the three-stage i.f. amplifier, the high-voltage and automatic fine tuning (a.f.t.) assemblies





# Color Organs & Strobe Lights Enhance Music

By FRED W. HOLDER

*These light displays add to emotional impact of music. Here are operating principles, capabilities, and a listing of what's available.*

IT'S unlikely that Bainbridge Bishop of New Russia, New York could visualize the elaborate light displays available today when he patented the first color organ on January 16, 1877. After all, Mr. Bishop's "attachment for keyboard mu-

Typical 3-channel color organ (Eico Model 3440) with built-in electronics and display screen is ready to be plugged in and connected directly across a high-fidelity loudspeaker.



sical instruments for typifying musical sounds by the display of colors" preceded the development of the incandescent lamp by two years.

One particularly striking light display is owned by Mike McLane, an Altadena, California artist. McLane teamed his artistic talents with the electronics "know-how" of Larry Simms, a space-program engineer. Simms designed and built the electronic circuitry needed to control the light display from McLane's tape deck. The artist arranged the lights for the greatest emotional impact. The resulting visual effect is a striking display of red, yellow, and blue lights flashing on and off in close synchronization with the music: red for the low, yellow for the middle, and blue for high-frequency tones. The 40 blue lights extend from the upper left of the two- by four-foot display to the lower right in a random band that intersects the uneven line of 20 red lights scattered between the lower left and upper right hand corners. The intersection occurs slightly off center of the display. The eight yellow lights are arranged horizontally across the unit, around the perimeter of the reds and blues. The lights are covered with a patterned, translucent plastic of the type used in shower doors. When all lights are on, the effect is similar to that of a non-objective painting.

The display was built in 1966; the same year that Leon Wortman of Palo Alto, California received a patent on his

ELECTRONICS WORLD

light display. Mr. Wortman has written several construction articles for *ELECTRONICS WORLD* on a display he calls the "Photorhythmicon." (*These back issues are no longer available from us.—Editor*)

In his patent application, Wortman said one of the objects of his invention was "to create the effects of motion of light in different dimensions, singly or simultaneously. These dimensions include lateral, vertical, diagonal, circular, and forward and backward from the observer." He said the effects of the invention do not depend upon the use of color, but color "may enhance the effect of motion." When color is used, he recommends blue in the low channel, red in the middle channel, and green in the high channel. You will note the deletion of yellow from his recommended colors although he had used it in some of his earlier work.

According to Wortman, the spacing of the light bulbs within the display is related to the effects of optical motion. When the spacing between bulbs is increased beyond an optimum value, he said, "the effects of motion may become so pronounced and appear to be so staccato-like that some observers may actually experience unpleasant effects, popularly referred to as motion sickness." The spacing requirements for the bulbs limit the minimum size of the display to a four-inch cube containing three bulbs. "However," he said, "the optical effect is fully realized with a display approximately 20 inches across the front and 9 inches high. As the display is enlarged to become a 'wall-to-wall' installation, the visible motion becomes exceptionally dramatic and emotionally exciting."

### Color Organs

The emotional impact of dancing lights and color when synchronized with rhythmic music explains the current popularity of the color organ, the "grand-daddy" of musical light displays. A number of articles have been written on color organs and similar light displays over the past decade. Now, you can also choose from several models of commercially available color organs. (See Table 1.)

Most of the commercially available color organs have three or four frequency channels. The output of each channel is used to drive a bank of different colored lights: red, blue, green, yellow, or amber are the colors most often used. Frequency range is selected, normally, by an RC filter.

*Eico*, among others, makes several models of color organs. Its Model 3440 is a three-channel device which operates from any 3.2- to 16-ohm loudspeaker line. The color frequencies of the unit are blue for low frequencies, red for medium frequencies, and green for high frequencies. The unit is provided with a sensitivity (gain) control and "on/off" switch and boost controls for the red and blue frequencies. The unit is all solid-state, uses RC filters for channel selection, and transistor output drivers.

The company's Model 3450 color organ may be connected across any 3.2- to 16-ohm loudspeaker. The unit features four channels, which drive blue (150 Hz), green (800 Hz), red (1700 Hz), and amber (3000 Hz) lights. The unit has a sensitivity control and "on/off" switch, a color-balance control, and threshold controls for all four channels. It features solid-state construction with RC filters that are used to se-

	CHAN.	WATTS/CH.	LIGHT DISPLAY**	LIST PRICE	
<b>Bowman Leisure Industries Corp.</b> 116 South Avenue Garwood, N.J. 07027	3	n.a.	Red, Blue, Green	\$ 39.95*	
	1	1000	No	12.95*	
<b>CoSci Research, Inc.</b> 3524 N. Tejon Street Colorado Springs, Colo. 80907	3	200	No	99.50	
	1	200	No	24.50	
	4	500	No	199.50	
<b>Edison Instruments, Inc.</b> 46 Liberty Street Brainy Boro Station Metuchen, N.J. 08840	4	250	No	65.00	
	4	600	No	100.00	
	4	1000	No	200.00	
	3	300	No	29.95	
<b>Edmund Scientific Co.</b> 555 Edscorp Bldg. Barrington, N.J. 08007	3	n.a.	Red, Green, Blue	49.95	
	1	750	No	16.00	
	3	200	No	39.95	
	3	500	No	34.95	
	4	500	No	195.00	
<b>Eico Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.</b> 283 Malta Street Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201	Model 3465		No	69.95	
	Model 3460	1	500	No	39.95
	Model 3440	3	n.a.	Blue, Red, Green	79.95
	Model 3445	4	n.a.	Blue, Amber, Red, Green	99.95
	Model 3450	4	n.a.	Blue, Amber, Red, Green	109.95
<b>Knight-Kit (Allied Radio Shack Div.)</b> 2617 W. 7th Street Fort Worth, Texas 76107	3	n.a.	Red, Green, Blue	34.95*	
<b>Realistic (Allied Radio Shack)</b> Div. Tandy Corp. 2617 W. 7th Street Fort Worth, Texas 76107	1	600	No	14.95*	

\*Kit price; n.a. = not available; \*\*order of colors indicates frequency-range order, from low to high.

Table 1. Listing of some commercially available color organs. New companies are coming into field almost daily.

lect channel frequencies, and SCR channel-output control.

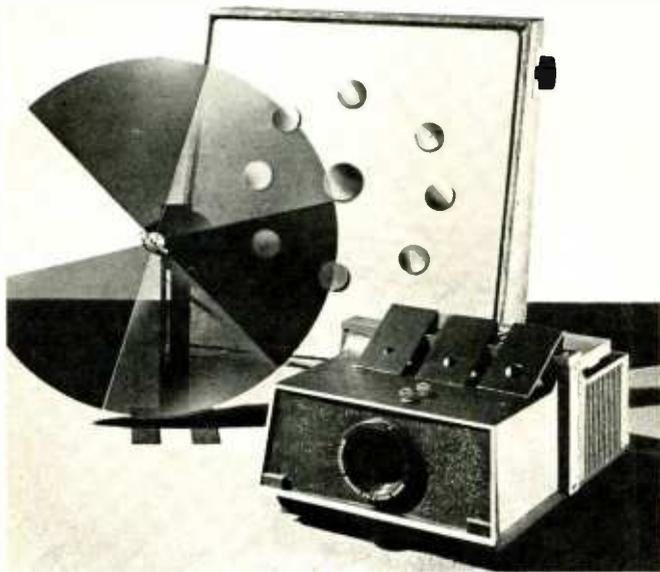
*Edison Instruments, Inc.* manufactures several different models of three- and four-channel color organs. Actually, these are control units which translate musical tones into light of different colors and patterns in synchronism with the beat, volume, and frequency content of the music. All of the color organs feature silicon semiconductors. The four-channel, 2400-watt unit has triac power-output stages and RC filters. Each channel can drive 600 watts of lighting for a total power output of 2400 watts. The rugged steel cabinet has eight outlets, two per channel, located on the rear panel. Each channel is individually fused. The unit may be operated by connecting it across any loudspeaker or by using an accessory microphone to actuate the unit by direct sound pickup. The frequency ranges of the four channels are: Channel I (60-350 Hz); Channel II (330-1000

An audio-actuated strobe light, such as this Eico 3475, produces intense flashes of light in time with music.





Some manufacturers, such as Edison Instruments, supply just the electronics and leave the choice of light display up to user.



These components, from Edmund Scientific, create dynamic display on a screen or wall. A light projector, a color wheel, and a special loudspeaker actuating vibrating mirrors are employed.

Hz); Channel III (500-1750 Hz); and Channel IV (1100-8000 Hz).

The manufacturer recommends strings of Christmas-tree lights behind plastic diffuser panels to create many beautiful effects, limited only by the creative imagination of the user. The company also suggests use of colored spot lights, viewed either directly or reflected, by themselves or in combination with diffuser panels and strings of smaller lights to provide a dazzling display.

Table 2. Typical commercially available strobe lights.

Manufacturer or Distributor	Tube	Flash Rate	List Price
CoSco Research	PS-50	50 watt-sec.	1 to 10 Hz
	PS-100	50 watt-sec. (2)	1 to 10 Hz
	PS-250	125 watt-sec. (2)	1 to 10 Hz
	MS-400	200 watt-sec.	1 to 10 Hz
Edmund Scientific	G-E #PXA 144	1 to 12 Hz	365.00
Eico	Model 3470	FT106	Variable
			39.95
	Model 3475	FT106	Variable
			59.95
			39.95*

\*Kit price.

A photographic mission in mid-December 1966 added another form of light display to those being used to enhance rock and roll music. Photographer Paul Slade was doing some fashion shots at "The Cheetah," a teenage club in New York, for *Paris Match*. He was using six *Thomas-Balcar* electronic flash units for lighting. *Thomas Instruments Co.* sent its chief technical consultant, Frank Smith, to supervise the installation of the units.

After the picture-taking session, Smith, a classical-music fan, sought revenge on this alien environment. He began flashing the extremely bright lights in time with the music. To his dismay, Smith found the dancers not only accepted this new lighting effect, but accepted it as the highlight of the evening. Their cries for more, as Smith disconnected the unit, caused club owner, Olivier Coquelin, to order an installation of the units for non-photographic use. Since then, the strobe has become quite popular.

### Strobe Lights

The effects of the strobe light can be quite dramatic as illustrated by an experiment conducted by Larry Simms. Simms placed a strobe in each corner of the room. His strobes were triggered by an oscillator, a digital counter, and computer-type logic circuitry. He adjusted the circuitry to fire the strobes in sequence around the room. The effect was deadly for a moth placed in the center of the room. The moth flew rapidly in a 4-inch circle until it fell to the floor exhausted. The effect of this arrangement on people was similar to "sea sickness."

There are several commercial strobes on the market (see Table 2). For example, *Eico* has two models: the Model 3470 variable-speed strobe light and the Model 3475 sound-actuated strobe light. The Model 3470 strobe light uses a simple *RC* timing circuit and an SCR to fire the xenon tube; it has an "on/off" and speed control knob on its front panel. The Model 3475 may be actuated by sound or music levels from a radio or amplifier or it may be operated independent of audio signal. The unit features a sensitivity control and threshold control. By balancing these two controls, it is possible to make the unit flash at the rate desired or to make it flash only at certain signal levels from your amplifier or radio. The unit uses a unijunction transistor oscillator to drive an SCR, which in turn fires the xenon tube.

The small strobe light manufactured by *CoSco Research Inc.* has a variable flash rate adjustable from 1 to 10 flashes per second. The unit features a 50-watt-second strobe lamp with a specially engineered reflector. It uses all solid-state electronic circuitry with a unijunction transistor oscillator and SCR driver to trigger the flash tube. The company also makes a larger strobe, which features two 125-watt-second xenon lamps that flash alternately to improve lamp life. The unit has all solid-state electronic circuitry and a variable frequency of from 1 to 10 flashes per second. This unit also uses a unijunction transistor oscillator and SCR output driver. A relay is used to switch the firing signal between the two xenon tubes.

An interesting aspect of the combination of pop music and randomly flashing lights is the "mind effect;" the viewer's mind synchronizes the music and lights. This effect led to the development of a very simple, but dramatic light display by Mike McLane. McLane's display has nine 12-inch-square compartments with four flashing Christmas-tree lights in each compartment. The front of the display is covered by a diffuser panel. The effect is a dramatic, randomly changing display that enhances the music so popular today.

*Edmund Scientific Co.* of Barrington, N.J. carries an extensive line of light displays. One of the more interesting, called "MusicVision," is created from a simple arrangement of components. A light beam passes through a revolving color wheel to the face of the "Motiondizer"—a speaker

(Continued on page 59)

# Testing Hi-Fi Equipment

## Part 2-Test Procedures

By JULIAN D. HIRSCH/Hirsch-Houck Laboratories

*This potentially lucrative servicing market requires special knowledge and attention to quality of equipment performance. Here are the actual test procedures required, along with hints on avoiding some common testing errors. Simplified techniques, with minimum of test equipment, are included.*

ANY service shop specializing in hi-fi components or doing a substantial business in that field should be equipped to test and verify performance of the components which they have repaired or aligned. It is reassuring, both to the customer and the service technician, to know that a repaired unit meets the manufacturer's original performance specifications. Last month we discussed the test instruments required, pointing out how they differ from conventional radio and TV service instruments. We listed some specific makes and models of test equipment that we have found suitable.

This month the specific procedures and test setups will be described. Wherever possible, they conform to Institute of High Fidelity (IHF) or other recognized standards but, in some cases, the techniques are those we have found to be useful and practical in our testing of hi-fi components.

### FM Tuners

The basic test setup for FM tuner sensitivity and distortion measurements is shown in Fig. 1. These measurements are made with a standard modulating frequency of 400 Hz, which is built into most FM signal generators. If the generator lacks this feature, or if other modulation signals are required (as in stereo channel separation tests), external modulation is applied as shown by the dashed line in Fig. 1.

A dummy-antenna network is required to terminate the 50-ohm signal-generator output and provide a 300-ohm source impedance for the tuner antenna input. Different dummy-antenna configurations are used for unbalanced and balanced inputs, as shown. Most tuners use a balanced input, but there are enough with unbalanced inputs to warrant making up both types of network. They can be packaged in small cans or plastic boxes. Shielding is not important but the lead lengths between the generator's 50-ohm termination and the tuner antenna terminals should be kept to a minimum.

Both dummy-antenna configurations have a 6-dB inser-

tion loss, so that the generator output must be set to *twice* the desired value. In other words, if the tuner measurement is to be made with 1000- $\mu$ V input, the generator output is set to 2000  $\mu$ V.

For sensitivity, mono distortion, and signal-to-noise ratio measurements, either channel output of the tuner can be used. If possible, disable the tuner's multiplex circuits by switching to mono. The tuner audio output (or the Tape Output of an integrated receiver) goes to an a.c. v.t.v.m. (or transistor voltmeter) and a distortion analyzer. A scope should also be used, initially to view tuner output and later residual distortion and noise from the distortion analyzer.

The IHF usable-sensitivity test is made with a carrier deviated  $\pm 75$  kHz at a 400-Hz rate. It is usually sufficient to measure sensitivity at mid-band, between 98 and 100 MHz, although it may vary slightly across the FM band. A rough check at 90 MHz and 106 MHz can also be made as a test of front-end tracking. Since you will not be operating in a screened room, tune the receiver to a frequency where no broadcast signal is received. The scope should show only "grass" or random noise with no visible modulating signals.

Set the signal-generator output moderately high (50 to 100  $\mu$ V) and tune it for maximum output from the tuner. Reduce the generator level until some noise or distortion appears on the output waveform. With the distortion analyzer, null out the 400-Hz fundamental, reading the residual as a percentage of the fully modulated output. If it is less than 3.2%, reduce the generator output and repeat the measurement; if it is more than 3.2%, increase the generator output and repeat the measurement. With each change of output, a slight re-adjustment of the generator frequency may be necessary to minimize distortion. If the re-tuning is sufficient to materially affect the receiver's tuning-meter reading, this indicates incorrect i.f. or discriminator alignment.

The signal input, in microvolts, which results in 3.2% distortion (-30 dB) is the IHF usable sensitivity. Remember,

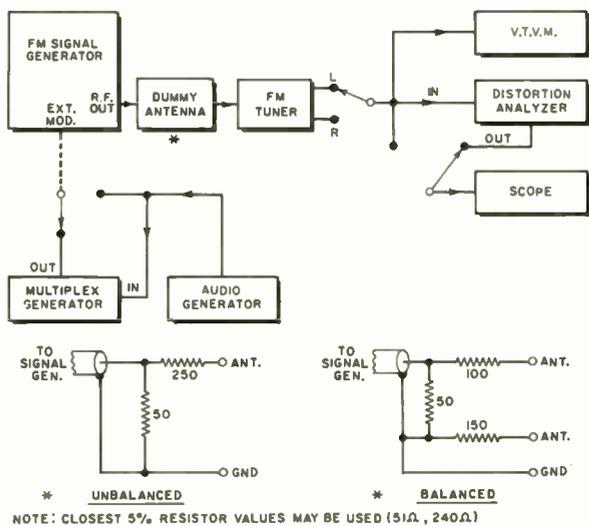


Fig. 1. Set-up for FM tuner sensitivity, distortion checks.

this input is half the output setting of the signal generator.

Set the generator output to 2000  $\mu\text{V}$  (1000  $\mu\text{V}$  at the tuner input) and measure the distortion in the tuner output. Re-tune the generator frequency slightly for minimum distortion. The scope, connected to the distortion-analyzer output, will identify the distortion as second or third harmonic, or as power-supply hum. Even laboratory-grade signal generators cannot be relied upon for accurate distortion measurements below 0.5%. An FM tuner with a measured distortion of 1% or less can be considered satisfactory. If it is much more than 1%, the i.f. and/or detector circuits are probably misaligned or there may be other faults in the tuner.

The image response of an FM tuner will normally occur at a frequency higher than the signal by twice the i.f. frequency. With the tuner set at 98 MHz, the image response is at 119.4 MHz. The initial output reading, at 98 MHz, should be with the signal generator output set at the HF usable-sensitivity level, using 75-kHz deviation at 400 Hz. Then, tune the generator to 119.4 MHz, using its maximum output, and locate the point of maximum output from the tuner. Reduce the signal-generator level until the audio-output voltage from the tuner equals that measured in the usable-sensitivity test. Record the generator output at this point.

Image response is the ratio of generator outputs at image and signal frequencies, for equal tuner output, and is expressed in decibels:  $\text{Image Ratio} = 20 \log E_{\text{image}}/E_{\text{signal}}$ .

Specified image ratios are usually between 60 and 90 dB. If the measured value is appreciably less than rated, it indicates a possible front-end misalignment.

The i.f. rejection is measured in the same manner, except that the test is made at the i.f. frequency of 10.7 MHz instead of the image frequency. Many FM signal generators do not cover this frequency but this test can usually be omitted, since only a gross misalignment would materially affect i.f. rejection and this would almost certainly be revealed by sensitivity and image-rejection tests.

For stereo channel separation measurements, the signal generator should be modulated by an external multiplex generator, unless a stereo test generator with an internal r.f. source is used. With the left channel modulated at 400 Hz (do not use more deviation than necessary—30 kHz should be adequate) and an r.f. level of 1000  $\mu\text{V}$  to the tuner, measure its left-channel audio output. Then connect the v.t.v.m. to the right channel and read the crosstalk. Re-adjust the signal frequency slightly for minimum crosstalk. The amount of re-tuning should not be sufficient to affect tuning-meter indication. Use the dB scales of the v.t.v.m.

and its attenuator or range switch to determine the stereo separation—the difference between the two readings—in decibels. Repeat this measurement with the right channel modulated, measuring crosstalk in the left channel. It is convenient to wire up a switch for connecting the meter to the desired channel without changing cables. Do not re-tune the signal generator if it has been optimized for the other channel. Commonly, the two crosstalk figures differ somewhat, but they can be averaged to obtain mid-band channel separation.

Channel separation or crosstalk should also be measured at a high audio frequency. Some loss of separation is normal at the high and low frequencies, but an excessive loss at the high end may indicate a serious misadjustment of the multiplex circuits. If possible, use a 10-kHz modulating frequency for this test. If a service-type stereo generator is used, maximum usable frequency may be only 5 kHz.

Although some FM tuners have rated mid-band stereo-separation figures of 40 dB or more, many signal generators are not that good. In general, if the measured separation is greater than 20 dB at 400 Hz and 10 to 15 dB at 10 kHz, the tuner may be considered satisfactory in this respect. Once the separation exceeds about 10 to 15 dB, the ear perceives little change in the stereo "spread," other than a slight shift in apparent speaker spacing.

Dial calibration should be checked to verify the receiver's local-oscillator tracking. Signal-generator frequency calibration, usually good to 1%, is not adequate for this purpose. Use FM-broadcast signals of known frequency. If there are insufficient signals available, or they are not at suitable frequencies, a crystal-controlled marker generator may be used (this facility is built into some low-cost stereo multiplex signal generators).

If you wish to verify the frequency response (mainly the accuracy of the tuner's de-emphasis curve), it is only necessary to check a few frequencies. Modulate the signal generator at 400 Hz, with about 22-kHz deviation, and measure the output of either channel. Repeat the measurement with 50 Hz and 10 kHz modulation, maintaining the same deviation. With an ideal de-emphasis characteristic, the 50-Hz and 400-Hz levels should be identical, while the 10-kHz output should be down 13.8 dB. A tolerance of  $\pm 2$  dB about the ideal response curve is satisfactory.

## Amplifiers

The test setup for amplifier measurements is shown in Fig. 2. The frequency-response measurements, made on the preamplifier section of an amplifier or receiver, are performed at a low level. In most cases, a reference output of about 1 volt across 8-ohm speaker loads, or about 0.1 volt across a high-impedance load connected to the preamplifier or tape-output jacks, is satisfactory. The reference frequency for all amplifier measurements is 1000 Hz.

HIF standards call for all amplifier gain controls to be at their maximum settings. We have found that some amplifiers become unstable when the tone and volume controls are all at their maximum settings (which is an abnormal operating condition in practice). Before measuring tone-control characteristics check the amplifier under these conditions, using the scope to show any ultrasonic or sub-sonic instability. If it occurs, reduce the volume-control setting until the amplifier becomes stable. Be sure that any loudness-compensation circuit is disabled. On some receivers, the loudness compensation (bass boost) is always operative; in this case, the volume control must be at maximum for frequency-response measurements.

Phono-preamplifier equalization should be measured, if possible, at the tape outputs of the amplifier. Set the audio-generator level to deliver a 0-dB reference output at 1000 Hz. Most audio v.t.v.m.'s are calibrated for 0 dB at 0.78 volt (actually 0 dBm), which is suitable for this purpose. Maintaining a constant input level, measure the outputs at 3

kHz, 5 kHz, 10 kHz, and 15 kHz. They should be down from the 1000-Hz level by 4.8 dB, 8.2 dB, 13.8 dB, and 17.1 dB, respectively, if the amplifier is correctly equalized for the RIAA characteristic. Return to 1000 Hz and reduce the input level by 20 dB. Measure the output at 300 Hz, 100 Hz, and 50 Hz. It should be higher than the 1000-Hz level by 5.5 dB, 13.1 dB, and 16.9 dB, respectively. Deviations of  $\pm 2$  dB from the ideal response are acceptable. Normally only one channel need be checked fully, but spot checks can be made on the other to check their similarity.

Since the tone controls and filters usually follow the tape-monitoring outputs, their characteristics must be checked across the speaker leads. It is not necessary to plot the full response curve of the amplifier, unless it has some unusual characteristics. Tone-control measurements at 100 Hz, 1000 Hz, and 10 kHz are usually adequate.

With the tone controls set to their mid-positions, supply a 1000-Hz signal to the Aux or other high-level input and adjust for an output of 0 dB (0.78 volt) across the 8-ohm load resistors. Set both controls (bass and treble) to their maximum and minimum positions and note the variation in output. It should be no more than  $\pm 3$  dB with well-designed tone controls. Return controls to center positions.

Change input to 100 Hz and to 10 kHz at same level. Note output, with the controls centered and at their extremes. The amount of variation should be compared to the manufacturer's specifications. Values from  $\pm 10$  dB to  $\pm 20$  dB are typical (they need not be symmetrical about the center response level). At maximum boost, be sure that the output waveform, as seen on the scope, is not clipped. Some low-powered amplifiers may distort at the suggested levels with full boost. If this occurs, reduce the input level as required.

Rumble and scratch filters can be checked the same way. From a 0-dB reference level at 1000 Hz, the drop in output at a low or a high frequency is measured when the filters are switched in. The choice of frequencies depends on the manufacturer's specifications, since there is no standardization of filter cut-off frequencies or slopes.

The IIF standard (IIF-A-201) procedure for hum and noise measurement is unnecessarily complex for our purposes. At *I-H Labs*, we have established standardized gain and power-level references for all amplifiers. The gain is set so that an output of 10 watts (8.94 volts across 8 ohms) is obtained when 1 volt at 1000 Hz is applied to a high-level input. In the case of a preamplifier, the reference output is 1 volt (unity voltage gain). For the phono input, the reference input is 10 millivolts.

With gains standardized, the signal is removed and the input is terminated with a resistor of about 2000 ohms. The output voltage is measured across the speaker load (or across an unloaded preamplifier output). The input termination is not critical; however, the open- and short-circuited conditions of the IIF procedure are unrealistic in terms of normal operating conditions. We feel that a finite resistance typical of a phono cartridge or emitter-follower output is more meaningful.

The hum and noise output is expressed in decibels below 10 watts (or below 1 volt, for a preamplifier). For example, 3 millivolts of hum and noise corresponds to about -70 dB, a completely inaudible level. Hum and noise levels of -60 dB or lower are usually satisfactory; on phono inputs -45 to -50 dB may be acceptable if the noise is largely sub-sonic "bounce" (which may be readily identified with the scope).

When testing a basic power amplifier, without controls, there is no standardized gain setting. Otherwise the procedure is the same, with the output noise referred to 10 watts. The use of a fixed reference power, independent of the amplifier rating, makes it possible to compare amplifiers of different power ratings, with respect to the audible hum they might contribute to a system. To correlate these noise figures with the manufacturer's rating, which is usually referred to his maximum power output, add  $10 \log P_{\text{rated}}/10$

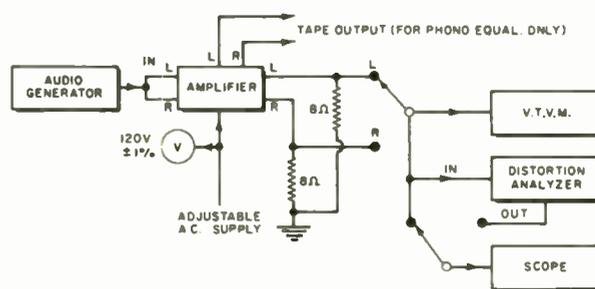


Fig. 2. Test set-up for making amplifier measurements.

decibels to the figure that has been previously measured.

Crosstalk between inputs of the amplifier is most easily detected and evaluated subjectively, by listening. It is most likely to be disturbing when the tuner output feeds through to the phono inputs while records are being played. With volume set somewhat higher than normal, and the pickup arm on its rest, switch to phono and listen for the tuner program in the background. In a receiver, the tuner is normally switched off in other modes and nothing will be heard, but with separate tuner and amplifier combinations crosstalk is not uncommon. If it exists, there is usually little that can be done by the service technician to correct a design fault. The same problem often occurs when the tape-monitor switch is set to listen to a pre-recorded tape while the tuner is operating. In either case, the cure is simple—turn off the tuner if it is a separate component, or switch the receiver to another input which is not energized.

Amplifier power and distortion measurements should be made with both channels driven, although it may be desirable to drive only one channel to verify a manufacturer's specification, which is often based on only one channel operating. Dynamic, or music-power, ratings cannot be checked without a rather complex test setup, and in our view are less indicative of an amplifier's performance than a continuous-power measurement.

Drive both channels through a high-level input at 1000 Hz. We prefer to use an external "Y" connector for this, leaving the amplifier in its stereo mode. Alternatively, one input may be driven, with the amplifier set to mono to internally parallel the two inputs. Sometimes this can affect the distortion characteristics of the amplifier, but in most cases there is little difference between the two connections. Adjust the balance control for equal output from both channels, with the volume control at maximum and tone controls centered. No amplifier control is to be disturbed during the tests.

While observing the output waveform of one channel on the scope, increase the drive level until the waveform clips. Sometimes the clipped portion contains hum components, and sometimes the clipping is clean. Both positive and negative peaks of the sine wave may or may not clip simultaneously. If the waveform distorts gradually rather than clips suddenly, or exhibits kinks at points other than at its peaks, the amplifier negative feedback is not very effective. This is typical of some low-priced "packaged" units, but is rare in hi-fi components of good quality.

Watch for bursts of oscillation, anywhere on the output waveform, as the level is increased to the clipping point and beyond. Repeat this with a capacitor of about  $0.01 \mu\text{F}$  across the 8-ohm load. An amplifier should be stable with reasonable capacitive loads. Remove capacitor for other tests.

To check the maximum power output, monitor the line voltage and maintain it at 120 volts. Read the amplifier output voltage as the waveform just begins to clip. The power is  $E^2/8$  watts per channel. This measurement should be repeated at the extremes of 20 Hz and 20 kHz where most amplifiers deliver less power than at 1000 Hz.

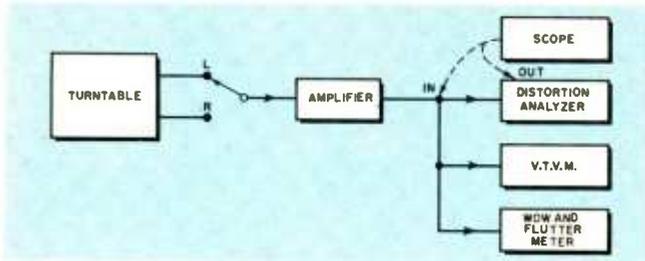


Fig. 3. Turntable and phono pickup measurement set-up.

Distortion should be measured at low power, medium power, and maximum rated power. All distortion analyzers operate satisfactorily at a 1-watt level (2.83 volts across 8 ohms), and this is suitable for low-power measurements. Distortion should also be measured at 10 watts (8.94 volts) and at the maximum rated power of the amplifier. When measuring distortion, connect the scope to the analyzer output to display the residual signal waveform. Often, at low outputs, the distortion is masked by hum or random noise.

If the tested channel appears to be normal, a full test need not be made on the other channel. A simple check of clipping power output at 1000 Hz should be sufficient.

### Record Players

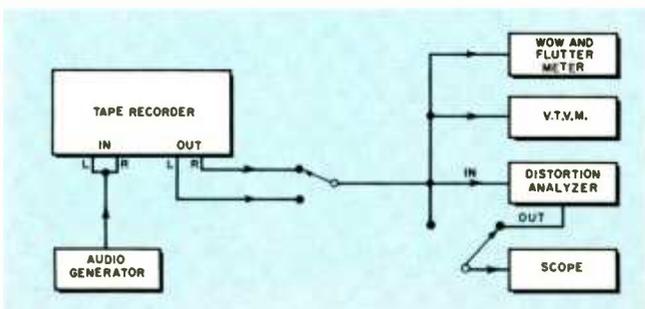
Turntable and pickup measurements are made with the test setup of Fig. 3.

For wow and flutter measurements, the 3-kHz test bands of the STEREO REVIEW SR-12 or CBS Labs STR150 records may be used. The amplifier can be any preamplifier or integrated amplifier, with its output going to the wow and flutter meter. An appreciable fluctuation in meter reading can be expected, especially when measuring wow, which requires operator judgment in determining the true reading. The meter manufacturer's instructions should be followed carefully. Wow and flutter may be measured independently by appropriate settings of the test instrument, or a single combined figure may be obtained. Either method is satisfactory. The combined wow and flutter of the better-grade turntables is under 0.1%, most good turntables fall between 0.1 and 0.2%, and low-priced units may go as high as 0.3%.

Rumble measurements, according to NAB standards, require playback equalization not found in standard hi-fi amplifiers. However, a reasonable approximation is possible with a good RIAA-equalized preamplifier. The response should be as accurate as possible at low frequencies, where errors can have a great effect on rumble measurements.

Rumble is referred to a reference level of 1.4 cm/s (stylus velocity) at 100 Hz. The CBS Labs BTR150 and STR100 test records have lateral bands recorded at 5 cm/s (1000 Hz). If either of these records is used to establish a reference level, add 2.1 dB to the measured rumble to obtain the correct figure. The STEREO REVIEW SR-12 record has four bands, recorded at 1000 Hz with different levels. If the highest level band is used (4.67 cm/s), add 2.8 dB to the measured rumble.

Fig. 4. Set-up that is used for tape-recorder measurements.



The procedure is simple. Play the reference-level bands and adjust the amplifier gain so that the v.t.v.m. reads 0 dB (or any other convenient level). Then play the silent groove bands of the BTR150 and SR-12 records and observe the meter reading. It will probably fluctuate considerably, requiring visual averaging over some period of time. The average reading is noted, as "X" dB below the reference level. Add the correction factor of 2.1 dB or 2.8 dB, and you have an approximate unweighted rumble figure.

It is approximate because of uncertainties in amplifier equalization and the meter-response characteristics, but is sufficiently accurate for our purposes. The rumble measured in this manner includes both vertical and lateral components. By paralleling the two channels of the cartridge, the vertical components are canceled, and the remaining rumble is essentially horizontal. There is usually a drop of 3 or 4 dB in the meter reading when this is done. The less the change in reading, the less vertical rumble is present (a desirable condition).

Typical rumble figures for low-priced turntables are -25 to -30 dB. Good component-quality automatic turntables usually have rumble between -30 and -35 dB (which is the NAB broadcast standard), while the best turntables measure from -35 to -40 dB or lower. These are unweighted figures, which cannot be compared to most manufacturers' specifications, but which are valid for appraising the quality of a turntable.

### Phono Pickups

The same setup is used for pickup and arm testing as for turntables. It is usually advisable to install the cartridge with the manufacturer's recommended tracking force, using an accurate gauge. Do not try to operate at the minimum recommended force. Practically all cartridges give their best performance when operated in the middle or upper part of the range of recommended forces.

Anti-skating should be set initially as recommended by the arm manufacturer. As a check, play the special bands of the STEREO REVIEW SR-12 test record. Often a higher anti-skating force than recommended gives better results, and this record provides an accurate means of making the adjustment without instruments.

The most widely used frequency-response test record is the CBS Labs STR100. If an unequalized (flat) preamplifier input is available, it should be used when playing this record. Be sure to connect a 47k-ohm resistor across the cartridge if a regular phono input is not used (sometimes a high-gain microphone input is available). If you use a good-quality mono preamplifier for all your cartridge testing, you may be able to remove the RIAA de-emphasis in the preamplifier for this purpose.

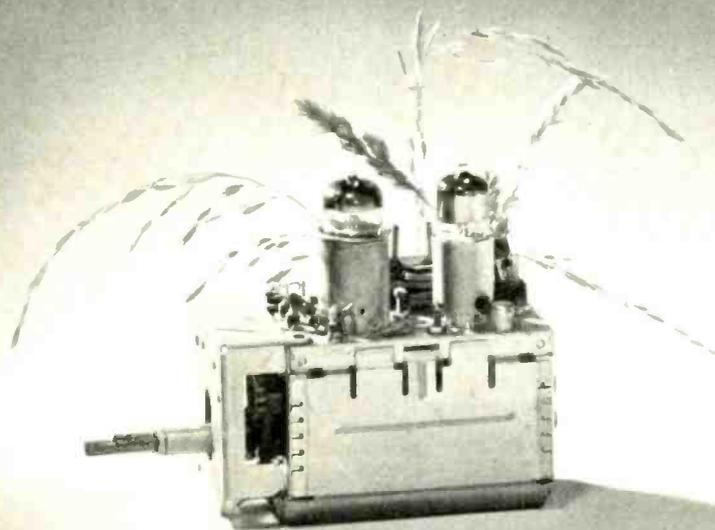
The test record has voice announcements of the spot frequency bands, from 20 kHz down to 20 Hz. An ideal pickup will have flat frequency response from 20 kHz to 500 Hz. The portion below 500 Hz can be ignored, since it is more likely to reflect the preamplifier equalization and record characteristics rather than the cartridge itself. If the preamplifier has RIAA equalization, the CBS Labs record is supplied with information for interpreting the response readings.

Record the output readings of the preamplifier from the v.t.v.m. for each test frequency, while playing the left-channel side of the record. Then turn the record over (right side) and repeat the test. This gives both the frequency response and crosstalk for the left channel. Repeat the process for the other channel. When the data is plotted, there will usually be some differences between the two channels. Moderate differences are normal and are due to a combination of record and cartridge characteristics.

Channel separation is usually 25 dB or better at mid-frequencies (500 Hz to several kHz), but may reduce to 10

(Continued on page 66)

## TUNER GONE TO SEED?



## REACH FOR CHROMA FOAM!

New Chroma Foam cleans up the cruddiest tuners with its unique green foaming action!

Chroma Foam's exclusive Poly-Solaxan Silicone Base contains hollow abrasive particles that burnish delicate gold and silver contacts, then collapse to prevent damage. Moreover, Chroma Foam doesn't drip, dry, cake or run, yet provides permanent lubrication without detuning the most sensitive equipment!

That's why we dare to claim that Chroma Foam is second to none. It took years to develop a miracle time and money saver, so you can work miracles in minutes!

### The rest of our new miracle service chemical line

50 BELOW Circuit Cooling Spray...cools to at least 20 degrees below any other spray on the circuit. TAPE HEAD CLEANER-penetrates deep to clean and protect tape heads, reduce noise and improve fidelity. TUNER CLEANER-dispenses under 80 pounds pressure to do the job of an ultrasonic bath.

**Special Intro Offer:** Your first 5 can order of Channel Master service chemicals comes packed in a free metal tote box with fold out storage tray...Grab onto one!



## CHANNEL MASTER

DIV. OF AVNET, INC., ELLENVILLE, N.Y. 12428



# Changing Nature of Service

*The more servicing problems seem to change, the more they seem to be like the problems we had with some of the early sets.*

By **John Frye**

**M**AC'S Service Shop was wallowing in the December doldrums. Almost all the Christmas presents had been bought and wrapped; the customers, like everyone else, were flat broke; nobody was spending an extra nickel.

Actually Mac and Barney didn't mind. It was nice to be able to catch their breath after the hectic pre-Christmas rush. The lull gave them a chance to dig the solder blobs out of the corners of the bench, to restock parts, to put the service literature back in order, to replace worn line cords and test leads, and to clean and recalibrate their instruments. Finally, though, everything was ship-shape, and Barney saw Mac start loading his pipe—a promising sign he was ready to stop work and talk a while.

"It's kind of nice to be able to do all these little chores; we don't have time for in the heat of battle," Barney observed.

"Yep," Mac agreed, lighting his pipe, "and I like your choice of words. While we've been working around here today, I've been thinking we're engaged in a constant battle against the enemy of electronic equipment, and that battle is all the tougher because of the protean nature of that enemy."

"Come again. The *what* kind of nature?"

"Oh, come on! You remember that old sea-demon, Proteus, in Greek mythology who knew all things, past, present, and future, but who was stingy with his knowledge? The only way you could make him talk was to catch him taking a siesta and tie him up. This took some doing because he tried to escape by assuming all sorts of shapes: that of a lion, a serpent, a leopard, a boar, a tree, fire, and water. But if you hung on to him, he finally returned to his original form and told you what you wanted to know."

"I still don't see what that has to do with electronics."

"Things that cause trouble with electronic equipment are just as tricky and shifty as Proteus was. About time we get a hammerlock on one thing that's fouling up the performance of electronic gear, trouble takes on an altogether new character and we have to shift our hold and start all over again. Let me give you some ferinstances:

"When I first started working on radios back in the early days of battery receivers, our troubles were mostly fragile tubes, costly battery consumption, insufficient sensitivity, and poor contacts. You don't know true horror unless you've accidentally touched an 'A+' lead to the positive terminal of a B-battery and have seen four 201A's and a 112A light up with what seems a blinding light. And don't forget those tubes cost five dollars each—five hard, honest dollars; not the marshmallow imitations we call dollars today."

"Stick to your story; don't get off on inflation," Barney warned.

"Okay," Mac growled reluctantly. "Batteries, too, were expensive; and those early sets were hard on batteries. Filament rheostats were used to control the volume and keep current consumption as low as possible consistent with passable reception. There was no *good* reception, as we know it, in those days, no matter what reactionary old-timers with poor memories tell you. The chief problem was just to be able to hear signals from comparatively weak transmitters.

To achieve sufficient sensitivity, tuned radio-frequency stages were cascaded until instability occurred. Since all sections of the ganged tuning capacitor carried the same frequency, if individual rotor section wipers did not make good contact, you had coupling and oscillation; therefore, cleaning these contacts was a ritual. Another source of contact trouble was the bayonet-type tube sockets used. Ends of the tube pins pushed down against the bronze contact springs. Sandpapering the ends of the pins and the bronze contacts and bending up the latter to create more contact pressure was standard operating procedure."

"Didn't you have capacitor or resistor troubles in the olden days?"

"Now don't get smart. Those sets used very few fixed capacitors or resistors. Plate voltages were supplied by a B-battery and bias voltages by a C-battery. Different voltages were secured by using taps on these batteries; consequently, no voltage-dividing or voltage-dropping resistors were necessary. About the only resistors used were the filament rheostats, the grid-leak resistor of the detector stage, and occasionally a fringe-howl suppressor across an audio transformer winding in a set using a regenerative detector. Since good batteries are low-impedance devices and since the stage gain of the receivers was low, bypassing of plate and grid returns was not necessary. Occasionally you found a capacitor used to remove the r.f. from the plate circuit of the detector. But any capacitors used were of a stable mica type that gave little trouble."

"I can't imagine a radio without gobs of capacitors and resistors," Barney admitted.

"They weren't long getting into the act. Alternating-current radios got away from the cost of batteries. Tube filaments were made heavier and less fragile. Tube sockets were changed from the bayonet type to the flat type with positive side-wiping contacts. The screen-grid tube was introduced to provide more stage gain, and we went to the superheterodyne circuit to get more sensitivity and selectivity. That meant the tuning capacitor usually had only two sections, each carrying a different frequency; so wiper contact resistance was much less critical."

"Sounds like you solved all your problems."

"Yes, and acquired a whole new batch! The a.c.-operated radios used power transformers, filter capacitors and chokes, resistance voltage dividers, and voltage-dropping resistors. Lots of bypass capacitors were necessary with the higher-gain stages requiring various voltages to keep the r.f. currents where we wanted them. Proteus changed to fire and water, because heat and moisture now became two of the chief enemies with which we had to contend. Lots of heat was generated by the power transformer, the rectifier, and the heavy-filament tubes. This heat melted the wax from the ends of the waxed-paper capacitors and dried out the electrolytics. With the wax seals gone from the bypass capacitors, moisture got into them and caused them to become leaky or to short out entirely. Moisture also produced electrolytic action in the windings of the power, i.f., oscillator, and audio transformers, causing the windings to short

together or to open. Finally, the higher gain of the tubes made shielding necessary over the coils and the tubes; and this led to metal tubes."

"What did you do about all those other problems?"

"Capacitors were produced that did a better job of resisting heat and moisture. Intermediate-frequency transformers were made more heat- and moisture-resistant by using better materials and fabricating techniques. Oscillator coils were dipped in moisture-proof wax. Interstage audio transformers were replaced by resistance-capacity coupling. Eventually we got rid of the power transformer by going to a.c.-d.c. circuits that also permitted use of lower-current series strings."

"That should have solved your heat problem."

"It should have, but it didn't. Getting rid of the bulky and heavy power transformer, filter choke, and interstage coupling transformers, plus the development of miniature tubes, permitted the design of much smaller radios that could be fitted into smaller cabinets. Unfortunately, these cabinets afforded poorer escape of heat than had the big cabinets; so we still had a heat problem. And the initial surge of heavy current through the cold series filaments caused them to fail almost as often as had the old battery-type."

"We just can't win for losing, can we?" Barney observed.

"It seems that way. But then along came printed circuits and transistors. Transistor power requirements were so small that practically no heat was generated by the radio itself, but unfortunately, transistors were much more sensitive to ambient temperature than were tubes; so heat was still an enemy. And in tube receivers using PC boards, the heating and cooling of the board caused it to become brittle, warp, and crack right through the conductors. Improved boards largely took care of that."

"I can think of some other forms old Proteus has assumed," Barney offered. "Vibration became an enemy when radios were put in cars. That's when loka-tal tubes were developed to keep them from shaking out of their sockets. Vibration also caused breaks in PC boards and cracks in speaker cones. It breaks lead-foil connections of capacitors suspended by their leads."

"You're getting the idea. Let's not forget dirt and corrosion. It's the basis of poor contact resistance of any sort. It accounts for most noisy and erratic volume-control action, switch trouble, TV tuner troubles, etc. With communications transceivers, dirty relay contacts are a common cause of trouble."

"But I think we've pretty well made our point that the nature of trouble with electronic equipment is constant-

ly changing. Many of the problems are cyclic in nature; I mean they fade out of the picture for a while and then come back strong in succeeding new equipment. For example, transistors brought back problems with batteries. Plug-in modules threw the spotlight again on contact resistance—the same problem we had with bayonet tube sockets in the beginning. Power transformers and their problems went out with the advent of a.c.-d.c. radios, but came right back with TV receivers, and the latter introduced some new high-voltage problems. AM radios had a.f.c. back in the 1930's; now we are back to a.f.c. on FM receivers and on TV sets. Design engineers are constantly going up into the electronic attic and bringing down something stored there, knocking off the dust, giving it a new coat of paint, and putting it into the latest equipment."

"I guess we eventually win most battles, but are we winning the war?"

"I think we are. You must remember electronic equipment is constantly changing, becoming more complex, and above all improving in performance. Since it does a better job, if it requires more service that would be understandable, possibly justifiable. But the truth is modern electronic equipment requires less service. The best proof of what I am saying is contained in the new solid-state modular color-TV receiver kit *Heath* is offering.

"I remember old-time service technicians who hung up their solder guns when printed circuits came out. They were too hard to service. More did the same thing when transistors became popular. Still more gave up when TV began pushing radios out of the limelight. And a whole flock of them threw in the sponge when color TV came in.

"I wonder what these quitters think when people with very little experience in electronics are paying out a sizable sum for a couple of bushel baskets of parts in full confidence they will be able to *assemble those parts into a color-TV receiver, adjust it, and service it with no other instruments than those furnished with the kit*. While I have not had an opportunity to see one of the sets, I have read the assembly, adjustment, and service manuals furnished with the kit, and I'm convinced the properly assembled receiver will perform as advertised. Please note the finished product is not just a TV receiver. It has all the most advanced and sophisticated features: completely transistorized with the exception of the picture tube and h.v. rectifier, modular plug-in construction, a.f.c., a.c.c., etc. If an amateur can build, adjust, and service an up-to-the-minute color-TV receiver, we must have done a pretty good job of wrestling the answers we want out of our electronic Proteus." ▲

**NEW**

**TV/radio/Hi Fi**

**fix-it  
tools**



*make tricky jobs easy*



**SUPER LONG NUTDRIVERS**

Over 20" long with 1/4" and 5/6" hex openings, color-coded plastic (UL) handles, full length hollow shafts.

Eliminate skinned knuckles and the frustration of trying to reach tuners, bezels, other up-front components from the back of a TV set with ordinary tools.

Extra length means more convenience, greater driving power for many other "fix-it" jobs.

**INVERTED PALNUT DRIVER SHANKS**

Fit all Xcelite "99" handles, including Tee and ratchet types. Popular 7/16" and 1/2" external hex sizes, hollow shanks.

Save time, prevent damage to fastener or equipment when removing Palnuts on balance controls, on-off switches, volume control shafts of most TV sets, record players, portable radios.

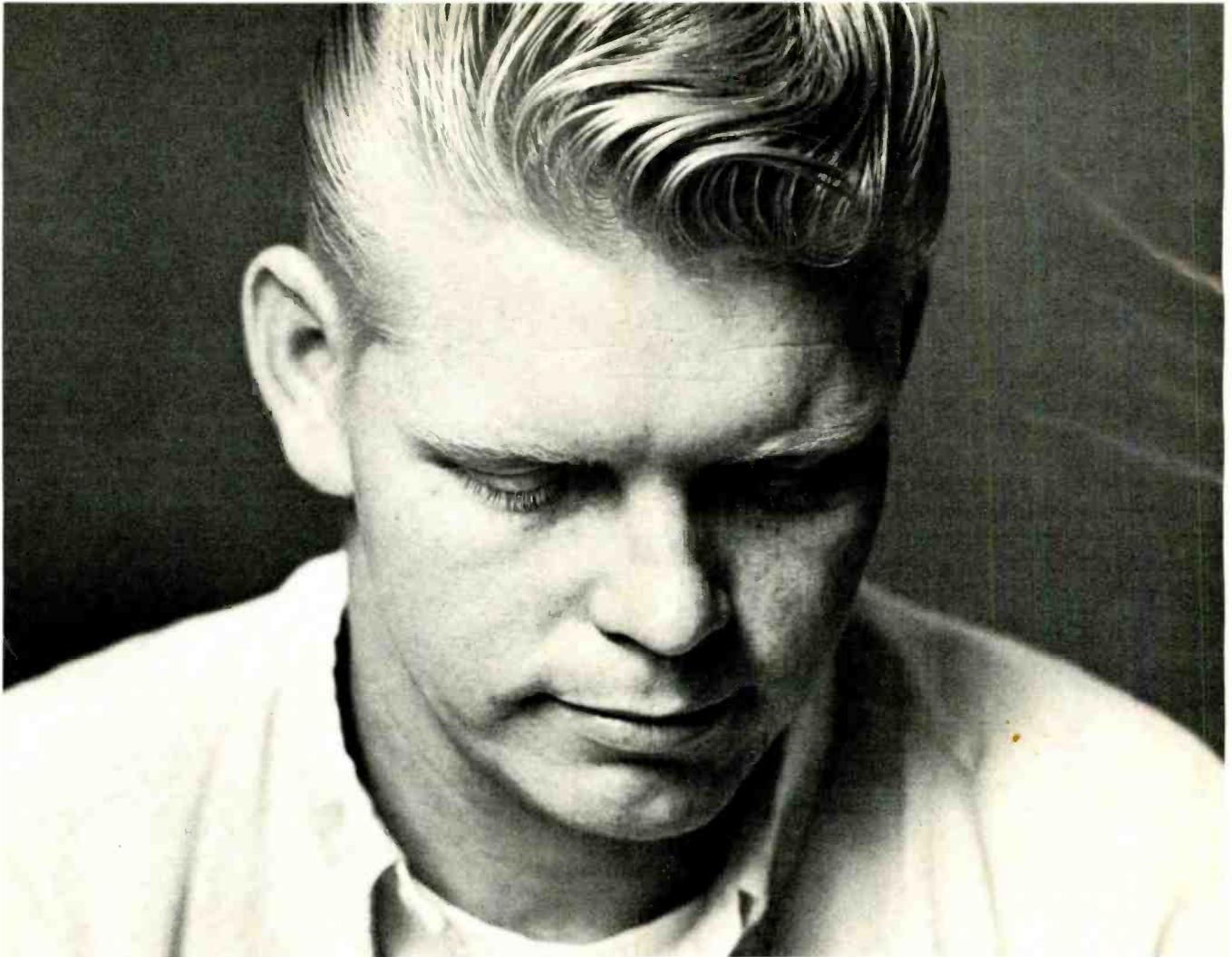


*nationwide availability through  
local distributors*

REQUEST BULLETIN N470

**XCELITE**®

XCELITE INC., 12 BANK ST., ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.  
In Canada contact Charles W. Pointon, Ltd.  
CIRCLE NO.118 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



# The best way to get electronics into your head

No book ever written can give you the "feel" of electronics.

This is why every NTS course in Electronics includes the most modern, professional training equipment in kit form.

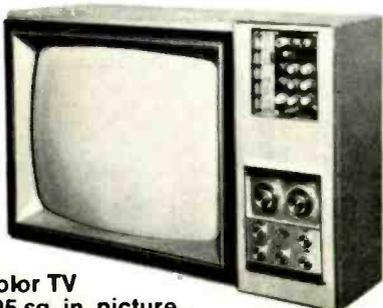
Putting equipment together, kit by kit, can teach you more about electronics than a whole library of bone-dry theory.

Each kit contains illustrated instructions.

You look at the pictures, then you apply what you see as you assemble or service your equipment.

What could be simpler? Or more fun? You'll enjoy every profitable minute.

Here's just some of the equipment you get to build and what you will learn.

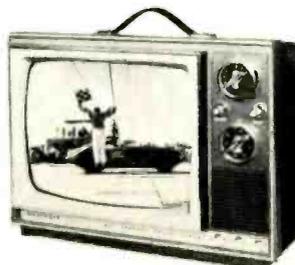


**Color TV**  
295 sq. in. picture.

## NTS COLOR AND B&W TV SERVICING

You receive a big screen color TV with many unique features, including self-servicing equipment so you can make all normal test operations. You also get an AM-SW radio, solid-state radio, field-effect transistor, Volt-Ohmmeter and electronic tube tester. You learn about electronic principles, trouble-shooting, hi-fi, multiplex systems, stereo and color TV servicing.

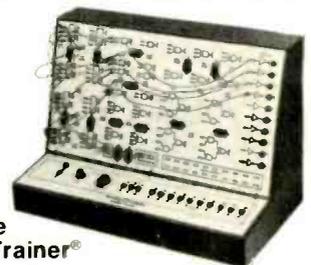
**Solid-state B&W TV**  
74 sq. in. picture (cabinet included)



The B&W TV receiver features the latest in *solid-state circuitry*, making your TV training the most modern, most advanced available.

## NTS COMPUTER ELECTRONICS

One of the 10 important kits included is this remarkable Compu-Trainer® — an NTS exclusive. It's a fully operational computer logic trainer — loaded with integrated circuits. It introduces you quickly to the how, what, when, and why of computers. This unit is capable of 50,000 operations per second.

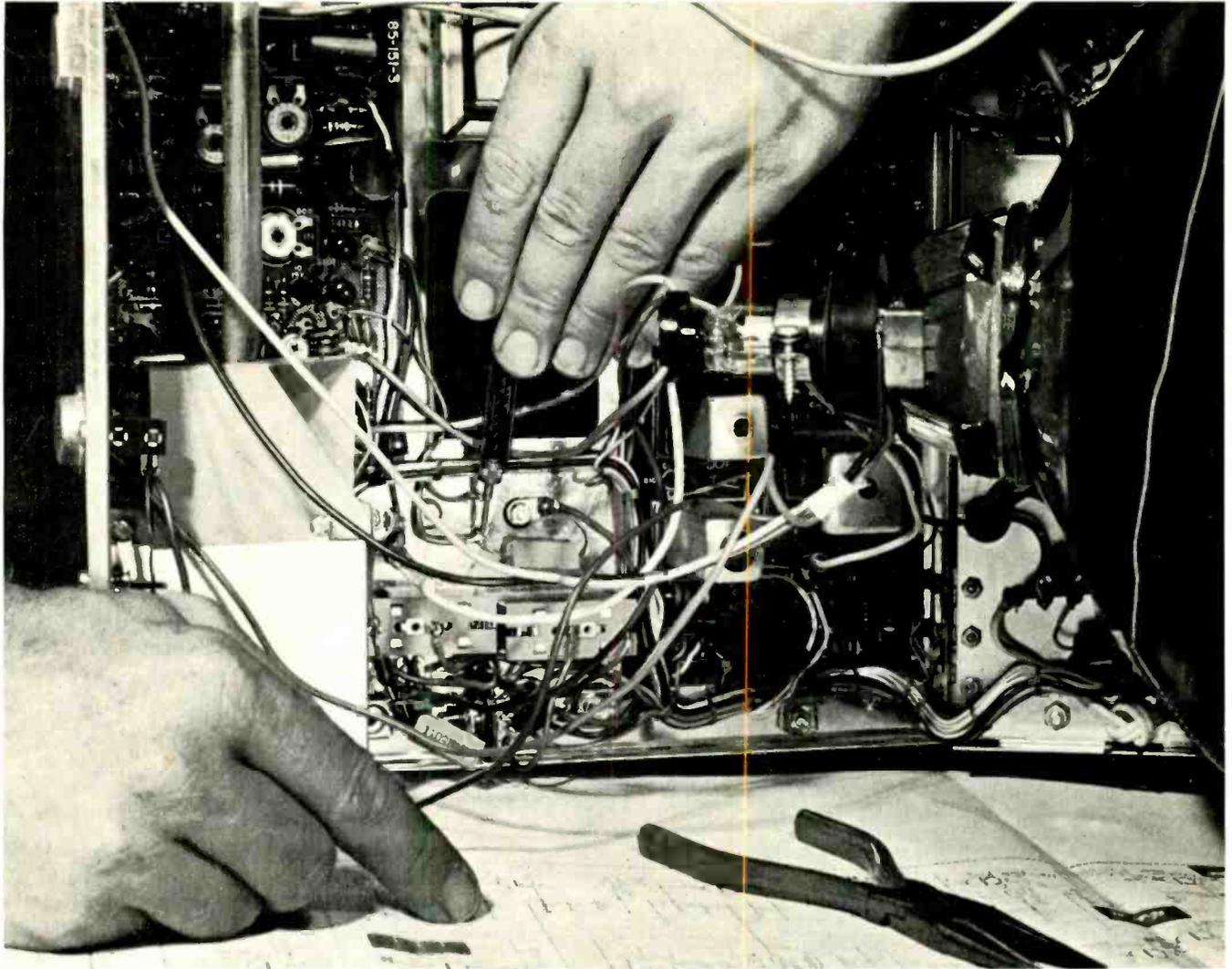


**Exclusive Compu-Trainer®**

## NTS ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

Two exciting courses in the big-paying fields of transmitting and receiving equipment. Either one qualifies you for your FCC First Class Radio-

**ELECTRONICS WORLD**



## is to have the actual equipment in your hands.

Telephone License. *NTS assures you will pass this FCC exam within 6 months after successfully completing your course — or your tuition is refunded.* You receive 14 kits to build an amateur phone 6 meter VHF transceiver plus NTS' exclusive 6 transistor solid-state radio and a fully transistorized volt-ohmmeter.

**5 watt AM transmitter/receiver.**



### NTS AUTOMATION/ INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Let NTS put you into the age of electronic controls. Systems automation is rapidly becoming the emphasis of modern industry. NTS training includes equipment like a 5" wide band oscilloscope. You also get the new, exclusive NTS Electro-Lab — a

January, 1971

complete workshop that lets you build five industrial controls to regulate motor speed, temperatures, pressure, liquid level, smoke, and much more.

#### 5" Oscilloscope



Mail card today for free, full-color catalog that details what each training program offers. (Or if card is missing, send coupon.) No obligation. No salesman will call.

Remember, the best way to get electronics into your head is to have the actual equipment in your hands. The sooner you mail the card, the sooner you'll get your hands on the finest, most advanced electronics home training ever offered.

#### CLASSROOM TRAINING

**AT LOS ANGELES** You can take classroom training at Los Angeles in sunny California. NTS occupies a city block with over a million dollars in facilities devoted exclusively to technical training. Check box in coupon.

#### APPROVED FOR VETERANS

Accredited Member: National Association of Trade and Technical Schools; National Home Study Council.

### NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

If card is missing check coupon and mail for free color catalog and sample lesson. Now.

Please rush Free Color Catalog and Sample Lesson, plus information on course checked below. No obligation. No salesman will call.



#### National Technical Schools

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

- Master Course in Color TV Servicing
- Color TV Servicing
- Master Course in TV & Radio Servicing
- Practical TV & Radio Servicing
- Master Course in Electronic Comm.
- FCC License Course
- Master Course in Electronics Tech.
- Industrial and Automation Electronics
- Computer Electronics
- Basic Electronics

Dept. 240-011

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check if interested in Veteran Training under new G.I. Bill  
 Check if interested only in Classroom Training at Los Angeles

# Electronics World SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

Please include an address label when writing about your subscription to help us serve you promptly. Write to: Electronics World, P.O. Box 1093, Flushing, N.Y. 11352

### CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

Please let us know you are moving at least four to six weeks in advance. Affix magazine address label in space to the right and print new address below. If you have a question about your subscription, attach address label to your letter.

### TO SUBSCRIBE:

Check boxes below.

- New  Renewal  
 5 years \$26  
 3 years \$18  
 1 year \$7

### SPECIFY:

- Payment enclosed—  
 You get 1 extra issue per year as a BONUS!  
 Bill me later.

AFFIX LABEL

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

please print

name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_

state \_\_\_\_\_ zip-code \_\_\_\_\_

Add'l postage: \$1 per year outside U.S., its possessions & Canada.

name \_\_\_\_\_ please print \_\_\_\_\_ 0361

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_

state \_\_\_\_\_ zip-code \_\_\_\_\_

### STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (ACT OF OCTOBER 23, 1982; SECTION 4369, TITLE 39, UNITED STATES CODE)

1. Date of filing: October 1, 1970. 2. Title of publication: Electronics World. 3. Frequency of issue: monthly. 4. Location of known office of publication: One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016. 5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers (not printers): One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

6. Names and addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher, Lawrence Sporn, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; Editor, William A. Stocklin, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; Managing Editor, Milton S. Snitzer, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

7. Owner: William Ziff, Jr., One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; Barbara Ziff, Charles Housman and Jules I. Whitman Trustees, F/B/O Dirk Ziff et al, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.

### 10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 months	Actual No. of Copies of Single Issue Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total no. copies printed (net press run)	228,496	227,095
B. Paid circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street and counter sales	33,090	32,400
2. Mail subscriptions	141,794	138,200
C. Total paid circulation	174,884	170,600
D. Free distribution (including samples) by mail, carrier or other means	2,037	2,030
E. Total distribution (sum of C and D)	176,921	172,630
F. Office use, left-over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	51,575	54,465
G. Total (Sum of E & F—should equal net press run shown in A)	228,496	227,095

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

WILLIAM L. PHILLIPS, Assistant Treasurer

## Digital Instruments

(Continued from page 38)

output supplies power to the RCA display tubes, whose total current consumption ranges from around 300 mA to just over 1 A. The forward voltage drop of diode *D7* reduces the +4.5 V d.c. at the emitter of *Q1* to about +3.6 V d.c. at the "+V<sub>cc</sub>" output. The +3.6 V d.c. at "+V<sub>cc</sub>" is connected to pin 11 of every digital IC in the electronic counter (pin 4 of every digital IC is grounded). The +3.6 V d.c. distribution line should be bypassed to ground at frequent intervals with *Centralab* UK16-104 (or equivalent) 0.1- $\mu$ F ceramic disc capacitors to suppress system noise transients. Lamp *PL1* and the SCR are intended to indicate the status of the counter gate. When a positive voltage is applied to the "Gate Monitor" input, this causes the SCR to conduct and the "Gate Open" light to illuminate.

Any attempt to substitute another transformer in place of the one specified for *T1* should be carefully considered—proper operation of the power supply depends on the ability of *T1* to maintain its peak-to-peak voltage under load.

Figs. 8 and 9 are system schematic diagrams for the complete three-mode electronic counter. The system consists of a power supply (Fig. 7); control logic (Fig. 4); a six-stage decade counter (Fig. 2); six of the decoder, display driver, and display modules shown in Fig. 3; a time base (Fig. 1); and input amplifier and shaper (Figs. 5 or 6); and miscellaneous controls and connectors. The

front-panel controls (see lead photograph) consist of the "A.C. Input" jack (*J1*), "D.C. Input" jack (*J2*), "Sync Output" jack (*J3*), "Atten." control (*R1*), "Gate Open" lamp, "Time Base Period" selector (*S1*), and "Mode" selector (*S2*); the control logic functions "Open," "Close," "Reset," and "Display Time," and, if the input stage from Fig. 6 is used, "Trigger Level" and "Slope" controls (Fig. 8).

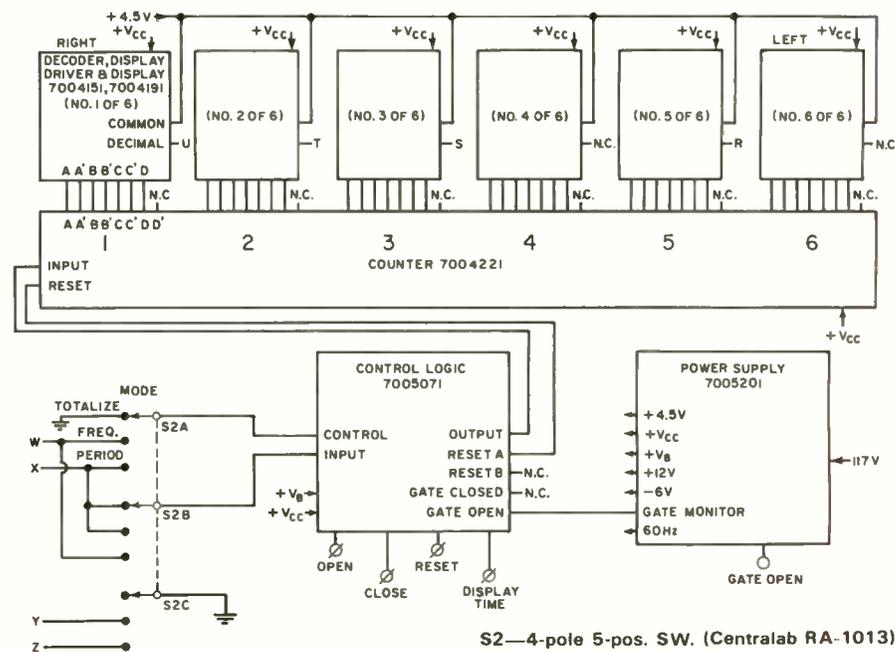
Switch sections *S2A* and *S2B* (Fig. 9) select the control logic "Control" and "Input" signals appropriate to the chosen mode of operation; *S2C* supplies power to the decimal-point selection sections of *S1* (Fig. 8). The desired time-base period and decimal-point position is selected by *S1*. Note that in the Period mode, the second and fourth positions of the "Time Base Period" selector are merely repeats of the first and third positions.

The signal available at the "Sync Output" jack is useful for synchronizing an oscilloscope (or other instrument or circuit) to the signal being counted, or for observing the appearance of the shaper output when counting errors are occurring, such as in the case of severe noise or distortion present on the input signal.

The 1-megohm "Atten." potentiometer may at first seem to unnecessarily reduce the input impedance of the electronic counter from the nearly 10-megohm input resistance of the FET input amplifier stage. In practice, however, the shunt capacitance (primarily due to the input jack and wiring capacitance) becomes significant at frequencies above a few kHz.

(Continued in March issue)

Fig. 9. Electronic counter system block diagram showing six-stage counter, decoder, display driver and display, control logic, and the power-supply sections. The schematic diagrams for these sections are shown individually in Figs. 2, 3, 4, and 7, respectively.



## Myo-Cybernetics (Continued from page 39)

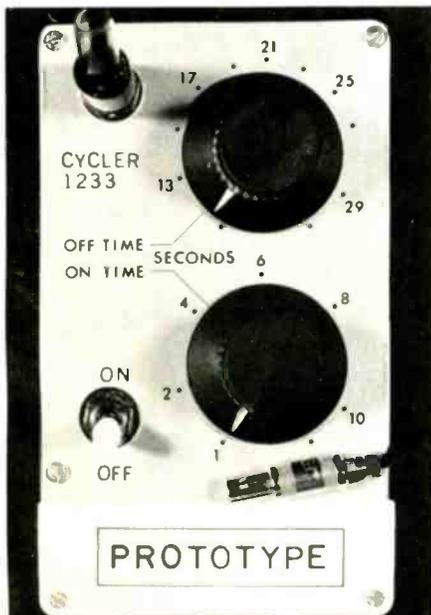
on patients who have one paralytic leg and one good one. Doctors hope this technology will one day help patients to walk.

Dr. Reswick told of one patient, a woman, who was paralyzed from the waist down. They implanted receivers in her buttocks and thighs. When triggered, the receivers sent out signals to cause the muscles to stiffen so that she could stand. Normally, she would have needed a full-length body brace to stiffen her enough to stand upright.

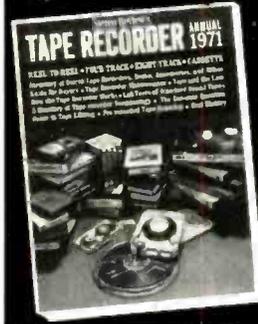
This is only the beginning. It may eventually be possible for some of these paralyzed patients to do a limited amount of walking. What is needed now, according to Dr. Nickel, is a better method of controlling these devices, *i.e.*, a steering wheel, clutch, brake, and accelerator are needed. He emphasized that engineers must now work harder than ever to develop these needed controls which will allow volitional, proportional, and sequential control of the device by the wearer. In other words, the device must respond, when the patient desires, with an output scaled to the patient's effort and with the timing or sequence of operations necessary to perform the desired physical activity.

Myo-cybernetic devices are expected to have a therapeutic effect for patients just as cardiac pacemakers help hearts to regain their natural rhythm. Some patients might use this device only for a short time to re-new their walking rhythm—while others may have to use it permanently. ▲

Front-panel view of prototype myo-cybernetic power pack, or cycler, that has both adjustable "on" and "off" times. Unit is not on market.



January, 1971



## STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY

The complete guide to everything you need for your home music system. Picture-crammed pages and complete, accurate, reliable facts on every piece of equipment. A must for everyone concerned with better listening—and sound buying.

1971 ..... #2 ..... \$1.50  
1969 ..... #82 ..... \$1.25

## TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL

The experts guide to getting the best use and pleasure from your tape recorder. What to buy—how to use it—tape tactics—and a round-up of the best pre-recorded tapes of the year. It's everything you want and need to know about tape recording.

1971 ..... #19 ..... \$1.50  
1970 ..... #99 ..... \$1.35  
1969 ..... #81 ..... \$1.35

Ziff-Davis Service Division—Department W • 595 Broadway, New York, N. Y. 10012

I am enclosing \$\_\_\_\_\_ for the annuals circled below. My remittance includes an additional 35¢ per copy for postage and handling (Outside U.S.A. all magazines are \$2.50 per copy, postpaid.)

**\$1.25 each 82**      **\$1.35 each 81 99**      **\$1.50 each 2 19**

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_ EW 1-71

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED WITH ORDER

## WAVE FORM ANALYSIS & PEAK FM MODULATION



### all for LESS MONEY!

The Lampkin 205A FM Modulation Meter accurately indicates PEAK modulation on mobile transmitters. To shoot trouble visually, use your own general-purpose oscilloscope at the 205A rear jack output. This makes a low-cost, highly effective test combo — and a well-rounded shop — all for less money.

Lampkin pioneered the PEAK voltmeter for FM modulation indication.

Like to see the complete specs? Mail coupon today!

Use this coupon for FREE booklet "How To Make Money in Mobile-Radio Maintenance" and information on Lampkin meters.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.**  
MFM Div., Bradenton, Fla. 33505

## OUR STORE AT YOUR DOOR



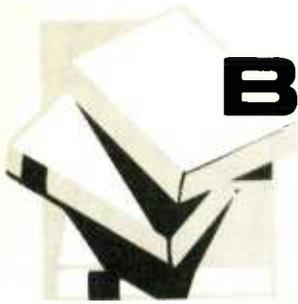
Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS Fantastic Value Packed Catalog — Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, Hi-Fi's, and thousands of other Electronic Values. Credit plan available.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
GIVE ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

**OLSON ELECTRONICS**  
Dept. EM 260 S. Forge Street  
Akron, Ohio 44308

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



# BOOKS

**"LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS"** compiled and published by *RCA Solid State Division*, Somerville, N.J. 413 pages. Price \$2.50. Soft cover. (Technical Series IC-42)

This is an extensively revised and expanded version of an earlier volume and includes information on the latest innovations in IC technology as well as providing more detailed data on the fabrication, design, and applications of linear integrated circuits.

The body of the book consists of nine basic chapters dealing with fabrication, packaging, and mounting; the effects of monolithic fabrication on circuit design; basic circuit elements; differential-amplifier circuits; operational voltage amplifiers; operational transconductance amplifiers; multi-purpose amplifiers; special-purpose circuits; and transistor, diode, and amplifier arrays.

It can be used as a helpful guide for circuit and system designers in determining optimum design specifications with respect to IC capabilities and system requirements or it can be used as a textbook for those wanting more information about LIC's.

The manual is rounded off with an application guide, a section containing technical data, and outlines of the IC packages. The well-illustrated and easy-to-understand text material makes this volume a welcome addition to the reference bookshelf.

\* \* \*

**"DC AMPLIFIERS IN INSTRUMENTATION"** by Ralph Morrison. Published by *John Wiley & Sons, Inc.*, New York. 241 pages. Price \$13.95.

From his years of experience in the instrumentation field, the author has sensed a need for a practical treatment of d.c. amplifiers by practicing engineers and senior technicians whose work involves many instruments of various types.

Divided into nine chapters, the text first covers linear components (resistors and capacitors) since they are used as feedback elements and their characteristics limit instrument performance. From there the discussion moves to magnetic components, parasitic effects, feedback, feedback amplifiers, modulation and demodulation, instrumentation amplifiers, specifications and evaluation, and finally active devices. Throughout the text the author places primary emphasis on practicality and provides a maximum amount of information in a straightforward and concise manner.

The text is well illustrated. The inclusion of problems at the end of each chapter suggests that this book could be used as a classroom text as well as a reference source.

\* \* \*

**"SINGLE SIDEBAND FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR"** compiled by American Radio Relay League, Newington, Conn. 253 pages. Price \$3.00. Soft cover.

This is the Fifth Edition of this popular ham handbook and, like the previous editions, consists of a compilation of SSB articles which have appeared in the pages of "QST."

Many authors have contributed to this volume, making for an interesting diversity of style and authoritative coverage as each writes about his "specialty."

The book is divided into nine chapters covering SSB principles, exciters, transceivers, linear amplifiers, amplifier

construction, adjustment and testing, receivers, v.h.f. techniques, and accessories. The lavish use of photographs, schematics, partial schematics, tables, complete parts lists, and other illustrative material adds considerably to the discussions.

Most hams will want a copy of this comprehensive handbook on their bookshelves both for reference and new operating and equipment ideas.

\* \* \*

**"SERVICING MODERN HI-FI SYSTEMS"** by Norman H. Crowhurst. Published by *TAB Books*, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214. 221 pages. Price \$7.95.

The author's primary emphasis in this book is on circuit components, making measurements on these various parts, and working with test equipment. Actual hi-fi equipment servicing is covered in the final four chapters, including the last chapter which provides typical service data (and fold-out schematics) on a number of packaged systems.

The text is well illustrated with schematics, line drawings, tables, photographs, and pictorials.

\* \* \*

**"BATTERIES AND ENERGY SYSTEMS"** by Charles L. Mantell. Published by *McGraw-Hill Book Company*, New York. 213 pages. Price \$14.00.

Although parts of this book are devoted to the chemistry of batteries and the pros and cons of various types of construction, there is much information that will be of value to the specifier of batteries to power equipment of all types.

The 21 chapters cover the history and the galvanic concept, the voltage concept, current-producing cells and batteries, dry cells, primary batteries, air-depolarized cells, fuel and mercury cells, silver batteries, water-activated systems, obsolete and historical systems, reversible systems, lead secondary and alkaline secondary cells, nickel-cadmium systems, battery charging, regenerative electrochemical systems, solar cells and related systems, specialized application cells, electric cars and batteries, and how to select a battery.

This well-written and well-illustrated text will serve as a complete source of information on all types of batteries no matter what the application requirement.

\* \* \*

**"BETTER SHORTWAVE RECEPTION"** by William I. Orr & Stuart D. Cowan. Published by *Radio Publications, Inc.*, Box 149, Wilton, Conn. 06897. 155 pages. Price \$3.95. Soft cover.

This is a book for SWL's, CB operators, hams, and students, written by two "old hands" at the game. It offers step-by-step instructions on buying (or building) a shortwave receiver, selecting the right antenna, how to tune for best reception, what to listen for, reporting your "finds," and just about anything else the beginner needs to know.

Since the authors are enthusiastic SWL's as well as active hams, they make excellent "salesmen" for the hobby. The book is lavishly illustrated with photos of various installations, equipment, cartoons, graphs, tables, line drawings, and schematics. The style is informal and conversational and even the construction of a shortwave receiver is made to seem simple the way the authors describe it.

\* \* \*

**"20 SOLID STATE HOME AND HOBBY PROJECTS"** by R. M. Marston. Published by *Hayden Book Company, Inc.*, New York. 105 pages. Price \$3.75. Soft cover.

Although written by an Englishman, the circuits and component parts required to build any and all of the 20 useful devices described are available in the U.S. as well as abroad and, where necessary, alternate component types are called out for 240- and 120-volt services.

The devices range from a light-operated switch to a self-contained metal detector. Each project is pictured, schematic and parts list provided, and in some instances PC board layouts and wiring diagrams included. ▲

## Color Organs (Continued from page 44)

over which an air-tight elastic material is stretched. Small, front-surface mirrors mounted on this material reflect the light beams onto a screen, wall, or stage. The action of the speaker cones forces trapped air to move the elastic material and cause the mirrors to reflect patterns that leap and lunge in perfect time with the music.

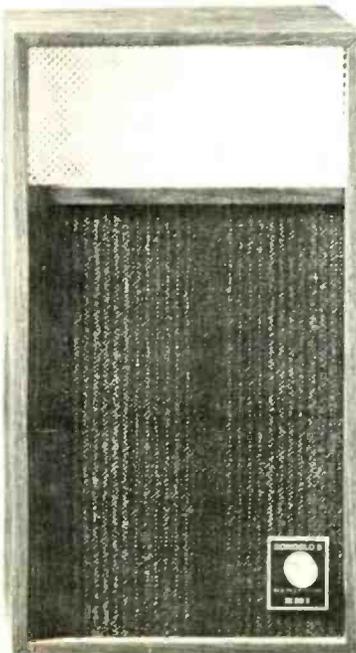
### Why So Popular?

Why have these light displays become so popular? This question is best answered in the words of Leon Wortman:

*"While it is true that there are emotional reactions when one sees and hears sound/color, the reactions are in reality an enhancement of the normal reaction to the sound. For example, if one dislikes music with a distinct beat, the addition of rhythmic light and color will irritate to the point where tempers get 'hot'; some will even leave the room in a huff. If one likes 'syrupy' sounds such as soaring strings produce, the viewer becomes almost hypnotized, mesmerized. If one becomes absorbed in the mood of a classical work, the absorption is intensified.*

*"The effect is more often like that of watching a crackling fire in a fireplace. The viewer sits entranced, unless it is 'beat' music and the aficionado then finds it almost impossible to remain seated but must get up and move with it."*

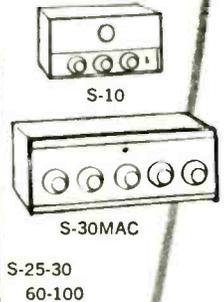
Here is a novel idea; this is a 2-way loudspeaker system with a built-in color-organ display. It is Benjamin/EMI's "Sonoglo 5."



Precision has led the field in quality and dependability for 25 years.

# Greatest value in sound for every PA application

• Most trouble-free line in the industry, Precision offers a complete range of amplifiers in every power range including mobile, and a complete line of accessories. From the smallest office to large auditorium or industrial installations, Precision gives maximum flexibility and performance.



S-25-30  
60-100

DIVISION OF PRECISION ELECTRONICS, INC.  
5101 KING STREET, FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS 60131

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



CIRCLE NO. 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**AMAZING OFFER**  
**RADIO & TV SERVICE DATA**  
Your best, complete source for all needed RADIO and TV diagrams and helpful servicing data. Most amazing values. Only \$2.50, \$3, \$4, per giant volume. Cover all important makes, models of all periods. Use this entire ad as your no-risk order form.

### NO-RISK ORDER COUPON

#### TELEVISION SERVICE MANUALS

Supreme TV manuals are best for faster, easier TV repairs. Lowest priced. Factory data on practically all sets. Complete circuits, all needed alignment facts, wiring-board diagrams, waveforms, voltages, production changes, and double-page schematics. Only \$3 and \$4 per large annual manual. Check volumes wanted, send entire advertisement as your order form.

- New 1970 COLOR TELEVISION Manual, only \$4.
- New 1970 B-W TV, \$4  1969 COLOR TV, \$4.
- 1969 B-W TV, \$4.  1968 TV, \$4.  1967 TV, \$4.
- 1966 TV, \$3.  Additional 1965 TV, \$3
- 1965 TV, \$3.  1964 TV, \$3.  1963 TV, \$3
- Additional 1962 TV, \$3.  Early 1962 TV, \$3.
- 1961 TV Manual, \$3.  1960 TV Manual, \$3.
- Additional 1959 TV, \$3.  Early 1959 TV, \$3.
- 1958 TV Manual, \$3.  Additional 1957 TV, \$3.
- 1955 TV, \$3.  1954 TV, \$3.  1951 TV, \$3.
- Master Index to TV & Radio Manuals, 25¢.

#### RADIO DIAGRAM MANUALS

Get these low-priced radio manuals and simplify all repairs. Cover everything you may need from most recent radios to old-timers; all types of radios, stereo, combinations, transistor portables, FM-AM, and auto sets. Large schematics, all needed alignment facts, printed boards, voltage data, dial stringing, hints. Volumes are big, 8 1/4 x 11", about 190 pages, each ---

**\$250**

- 1966.  1965.  1964.  1963.  1962.  1961.
- 1960.  1959.  1958.  1956.  1955.  1954.
- 1953.  1952.  1951.  1950.  1948.  1946.
- 1942.  1941.  1940.  1926-38. EACH \$2.50
- 1965 Auto Radios.  New Television Course, \$3
- Also  New 1967-1969 Combined Radio Volume, \$4.

#### SUPREME PUBLICATIONS

1760 Balsam Road, Highland Park, ILL., 60035

Rush today TV and RADIO manuals checked in no-risk order form of this ad. Send postpaid, I am enclosing full price. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

# TAPE CARTRIDGE TRANSPORTS

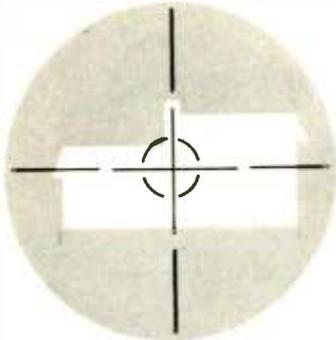


Broadcast quality transports for all NAB type endless loop tape cartridges. Three models — manual, semi automatic or automatic for broadcast, industrial or commercial applications. Available in various monaural or stereo head configurations, single or dual speed. From \$86.00. Tape cartridges, associated record/playback electronics available. Made in U.S.



9600 Aldrich Avenue South  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TONIGHT, YOUR  
PROPERTY COULD BE  
SOMEONE'S

# Target

PROTECT IT WITH  
DELTALERT!

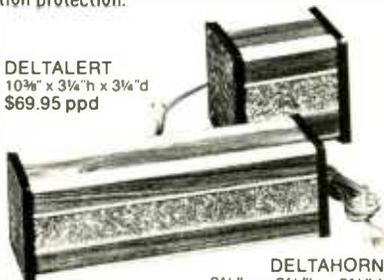
Don't let unwanted visitors set their sights on your home or business. For total family and business safety get DeltAlert protection... before it's too late.

Enjoy new peace of mind with a reliable DeltAlert detection and alarm system. DeltAlert detects motion in 150 to 300 sq. ft. of critical space with a silent ultrasonic blanket... turning on lights automatically to drive away prowlers.

When the separate DeltaHorn is plugged into the DeltAlert unit, the intruder faces the additional obstacle of loud, ear-shattering noise. A built-in 20-second delay switch allows authorized persons to turn off the horn when entering the monitored area. The sturdy units, finished in handsome walnut veneer, are maintenance-free, economical and need no installation.

At home or work, proven economical security begins with DeltAlert alarm and detection protection.

DELTALERT  
10 3/4" x 3 3/4" h x 3 3/4" d  
\$69.95 ppd



Made in U.S.A.

DELTAHORN  
3 1/4" w x 3 3/4" h x 3 3/4" d  
\$24.95 ppd

Order your DeltAlert Security System today!  
Superior Products At Sensible Prices

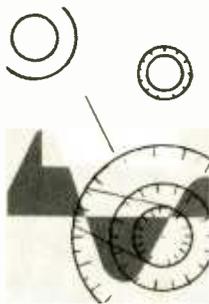
**DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.**

P.O. Box 1147 EW Grand Junction, Colo. 81501  
(303) 242-9000

Please send me literature immediately:   
Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_  Ship ppd.  Ship C.O.D.  
Please send \_\_\_\_\_ DeltAlert(s) @ \$69.95 ppd.  
Please send \_\_\_\_\_ DeltaHorn(s) @ \$24.95 ppd.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



# TEST EQUIPMENT

## Product Report

### Hickok Model 3300 Digital V.O.M.

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 3 on Reader Service Page.

THE new Hickok Model 3300 looks like a real workhorse of a portable v.o.m. except that, instead of the usual meter scale, a digital display is used. Measuring only 8-in high by 5 7/8-in wide by 4-in deep and completely battery-operated if desired, the d.v.o.m. is easy to carry and convenient to use.

The meter has a 3 1/2-digit display; that is, there are three complete 0-9 digit decades while the fourth digit is either a "0" or "1." There are 27 measurement ranges including 5 a.c. and d.c. voltage ranges, 4 a.c. and d.c. current ranges, and 7 resistance ranges. A high-voltage range (15 kV) is also available using a separate h.v. probe.

The meter may be operated from a 115- or 230-volt a.c. power line or from its internal rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery pack. The batteries permit a full 24-hour operation so that the meter can be used at field locations for extended periods of time. The meter may be operated from a.c. power while the battery pack is being recharged.

The bright fluorescent digital display consists of 7-segment numerical indicators, which provide a maximum display of 1999. Display features include an automatic polarity indicator, automatically positioned decimal point, and an out-of-range indication. Overrange is indicated by a blanked display which occurs when the reading exceeds 1999. The reading rate is one per second.

The test probes are permanently attached to the front panel and are fitted with a captive strap, which secures the probes to the combination carrying handle and tilt bail.

For operator protection on high-volt-



age measurements, the case is completely isolated from the input terminals and contains no metal on the outside. Only the probes selected by the switch settings are connected to internal circuitry and no damage to the instrument will result if the wrong probes are used or if the instrument has been incorrectly set up.

A high-impact-resistant plastic case, shock-mounted readout, and a wide temperature operating range make this a rugged instrument for field applications as well as for laboratory and production-line use. Price of the Model 3300 is \$395, including battery pack and regular probes. ▲

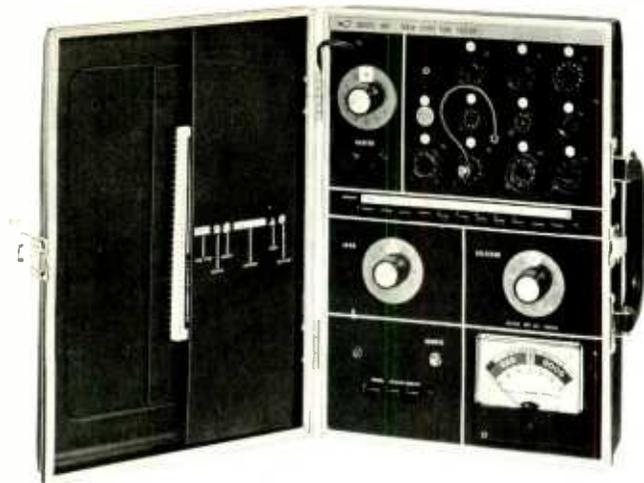
### B&K Model 607 Tube Tester

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 4 on Reader Service Page.

DESPITE all the transistorized TV sets and hi-fi receivers, there are still a good many pieces of equipment that employ vacuum tubes. Not only does this include some not-so-new TV sets, but there are quite a few hybrid sets coming out this year that use tubes along with transistors and IC's. In order to test these tubes, the technician needs a simple and quick-to-operate tester like the new B&K Model 607.

The tester has a couple of unique features that are worth noting. One of these is a novel short-circuit test that permits the user to lock out one tube element at a time from the grouping of elements that are tied together for the usual shorts test. In this way, the user can isolate where any internal short occurs and not overlook other internal shorts that may exist in the tube.

Another interesting feature is the se-



ries of shape-coded windows through which the setup readings are seen. By sliding the tube setup chart booklet up and down behind the flap in the cover of the tester, only one line of readings at a time can be seen. It is like a built-in roll chart but without the roll. By making the opening with different shapes (hexagon, triangle, square, rectangle, circle) and by matching these shapes with the control numbers, the setting up of a tube test is very fast and requires no searching and hardly any thought at all. It's just a matter of pushing in a button and reading the meter.

The tester checks just about all pres-

ently available tube types for cathode emission, grid leakage and emission, and shorts and leakage. Less than 1 microampere of grid current can be detected. The manufacturer refers to the tester as a solid-state unit; it does use an FET amplifier to drive the meter for grid checks and there are semiconductor diodes for power-supply rectification and regulation.

The tester is housed in an attractive, weatherproof, durable attaché-type carrying case. It sells for \$114.95. Test data on new tubes is available every four months on a \$5 per year subscription basis. ▲

### General Radio Model 1542 Stroboscope

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 5 on Reader Service Page.



**A**n electronic stroboscope, which produces bright flashes of light at a variable repetition rate, has a good many applications. It can be used in the industrial area to "freeze" machinery motion for inspection and design; it can be used in schools or labs to demonstrate the principles of physics; and it can be used in the home, in clubs, or even the concert hall as part of a psychedelic light display with color organs for recorded or live pop music.

The new *General Radio Model 1542* provides bright white light flashes

from a xenon lamp whose rep rate can be varied from 180 to 3750 flashes per minute. There is constant image illumination at any flash rate, while the flash duration can be as short as 5 microseconds. The stroboscope uses a reflector that confines the light to a beam angle of 40 degrees.

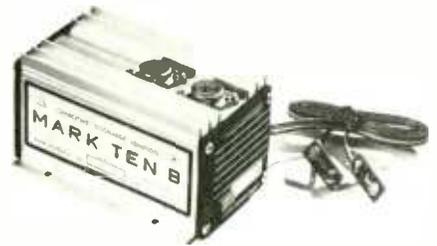
The unit operates from the a.c. power line from which it draws only 9 watts. The case is unbreakable molded plastic with a face plate to protect the flash lamp. A threaded hole in the case is for tripod mounting.

The 1542 is useful for observing the working of high-speed machinery. Setting the flash rate to coincide with the machine motion provides a "stopped" image while the equipment is working. A slight change in the strobe flash rate shows the machine moving in slow-motion so that its operation can be watched. Devices operating at speeds greater than the strobe flash rate can be stroboscopically observed by setting the flash rate to a submultiple of machine speed.

The company makes other more elaborate and more expensive stroboscopes. The Model 1592 is its latest and lowest-priced unit. It is available for \$95. ▲

# HOTTER THAN EVER!

## New Mark Ten B CD System With Exclusive VARI SPARK<sup>™</sup> Circuitry.



Delta, the world's oldest and largest manufacturer of Capacitive Discharge Ignition Systems, brings you the most dynamic improvement in ignition since the advent of the Kettering System.

By combining the new Vari Spark circuitry with the now famous Mark Ten system, Delta has formulated a new solid state ignition that drastically reduces combustion contaminants and restores power lost by the use of smog control devices. This completely sealed system, with handy switch for instant conversion, requires no rewiring—installs quickly. The Mark Ten B actually pays for itself in dollars saved.

#### Look At These Features:

- Eliminates 3 out of 4 tune-ups!
- Improves combustion, reducing contaminants.
- Installs in only 10 minutes.
- Instant starts in all weather.
- Dramatic increase in performance.
- Handy switch with redundant contacts for instant return to standard ignition.
- Two-piece housing with neoprene seals affording dust and moisture protection.
- Applicable to ANY 12-volt, negative-ground engine.

Mark Ten B Only **\$59<sup>95</sup>** ppd.  
(12v neg only)

Standard Mark Ten **\$44<sup>95</sup>**

"Delta Products, One Of America's Finest Names In Electronics"



Order today!

DP 70-25

**DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.**

P.O. Box 1147 EW / Grand Junction, Colo. 81501  
(303) 242-9000

Please send me literature immediately:

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_  Ship ppd  Ship C.O.D.

Please send:

\_\_\_ Mark Ten B @ \$59.95

\_\_\_ Standard Mark Ten (Assembled) @ \$44.95

\_\_\_ 6 Volt: Neg. Ground Only \_\_\_ Positive Ground

\_\_\_ 12 Volt: Specify \_\_\_ Negative Ground

\_\_\_ Standard Mark Ten (Deltakit ) @ \$29.95

(12 Volt Positive Or Negative Ground Only)

Car Year \_\_\_\_\_ Make \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# One of our students wrote this ad!

Harry Remmert decided he needed more electronics training to get ahead. He carefully "shopped around" for the best training he could find. His detailed report on why he chose CIE and how it worked out makes a better "ad" than anything we could tell you. Here's his story, as he wrote it to us in his own words.

## By Harry Remmert

**A**FTER SEVEN YEARS in my present position, I was made painfully aware of the fact that I had gotten just about all the on-the-job training available. When I asked my supervisor for an increase in pay, he said, "In what way are you a more valuable employee now than when you received your last raise?" Fortunately, I did receive the raise that time, but I realized that my pay was approaching the maximum for a person with my limited training.

Education was the obvious answer, but I had enrolled in three different night school courses over the years and had not completed any of them. I'd be tired, or want to do something else on class night, and would miss so many classes that I'd fall behind, lose interest, and drop out.

### The Advantages of Home Study

Therefore, it was easy to decide that home study was the answer for someone like me, who doesn't want to be tied down. With home study there is no schedule. I am the boss, and I set the pace. There is no cramming for exams because I decide when I am ready, and only then do I take the exam. I never miss a point in the lecture because



Harry Remmert on the job. An Electronics Technician with a promising future, he tells his own story on these pages.

it is right there in print for as many re-readings as I find necessary. If I feel tired, stay late at work, or just feel lazy, I can skip school for a night or two and never fall behind. The total absence of all pressure helps me to learn more than I'd be able to grasp if I were just cramming it in to meet an exam deadline schedule. For me, these points give home study courses an overwhelming advantage over scheduled classroom instruction.

Having decided on home study, why did I choose CIE? I had catalogs from six different schools offering home study courses. The CIE catalog arrived in less than one week (four days before I received any of the other catalogs). This indicated (correctly) that from CIE I could expect fast service on grades, questions, etc. I eliminated those schools which were slow in sending catalogs.

### FCC License Warranty Important

The First Class FCC Warranty\* was also an attractive point. I had seen "Q" and "A" manuals for the FCC exams,

\*CIE backs its FCC License-preparation courses with this famous Warranty: graduates must be able to pass the applicable FCC License exam or their tuition will be refunded in full.

and the material had always seemed just a little beyond my grasp. Score another point for CIE.

Another thing is that CIE offered a complete package: FCC License and technical school diploma. Completion time was reasonably short, and I could attain something definite without dragging it out over an interminable number of years. Here I eliminated those schools which gave college credits instead of graduation diplomas. I work in the R and D department of a large company and it's been my observation that technical school graduates generally hold better positions than men with a few college credits. A college degree is one thing, but I'm 32 years old, and 10 or 15 years of part-time college just isn't for me. No, I wanted to *graduate* in a year or two, not just *start*.

If a school offers both resident and correspondence training, it's my feeling that the correspondence men are sort of on the outside of things. Because I wanted to be a full-fledged student instead of just a tagalong, CIE's exclusively home study program naturally attracted me.

Then, too, it's the men who know their theory who are moving ahead where I work. They can read schematics and understand circuit operation. I want to be a good theory man.

From the foregoing, you can see I did not select CIE in any haphazard fashion. I knew what I was looking for, and only CIE had all the things I wanted.

#### Two Pay Raises in Less Than a Year

Only eleven months after I enrolled with CIE, I passed the FCC exams for First Class Radiotelephone License with Radar Endorsement. I had a pay increase even before I got my license and *another* only ten months later. I'm getting to be known as a theory man around work, instead of one of the screwdriver mechanics.

These are the tangible results. But just as important are the things I've learned. I am smarter now than I had ever thought I would be. It feels good to know that I know what I know now. Schematics that used to confuse me completely are now easy for me to read and interpret. Yes, it is nice to be smarter, and that's probably the most satisfying result of my CIE experience.

#### Praise for Student Service

In closing, I'd like to get in a compliment for Mr. Chet Martin, who has faithfully seen to it that my supervisor knows I'm studying. I think Mr. Martin's monthly reports to my supervisor and generally flattering commentary have been in large part responsible for my pay increases. Mr. Martin has given me much more student service than "the contract calls for," and I certainly owe him a sincere debt of gratitude.

And finally, there is Mr. Tom Duffy, my instructor. I don't believe I've ever had the individual attention in any classroom that I've received from Mr. Duffy. He is clear, authoritative, and spared no time or effort to answer my every question. In Mr. Duffy, I've received everything I could have expected from a full-time private tutor.

I'm very, very satisfied with the whole CIE experience.

Every penny I spent for my course was returned many times over, both in increased wages and in personal satisfaction.

Perhaps you too, like Harry Remmert, have realized that to get ahead in Electronics today, you need to know much more than the "screwdriver mechanics." They're limited to "thinking with their hands"...learning by taking things apart and putting them back together...soldering connections, testing circuits, and replacing components. Understandably, their pay is limited—and their future, too.

But for men like Harry Remmert, who have gotten the training they need in the fundamentals of Electronics, there are no such limitations. As "theory men," they think with their heads, not their hands. For trained technicians like this, the future is bright. Thousands of men are urgently needed in virtually every field of Electronics, from two-way mobile radio to computer testing and troubleshooting. And with this demand, salaries have skyrocketed. Many technicians earn \$8,000, \$10,000, \$12,000 or more a year.

#### Send for Complete Information—FREE

Many men who are advancing their Electronics career started by reading our famous book, "How To Succeed In Electronics." It tells of the many electronics careers open to men with the proper training. And it tells which courses of study best prepare you for the work you want.

If you're "shopping around" for the training you need to move up in Electronics, this 44-page book may have the answers you want. We'll send it to you FREE. With it, we'll also include our other helpful book, "How To Get A Commercial FCC License."

To get both FREE books, just fill out and mail the bound-in postpaid card. If the card is missing, send the coupon below.

## CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Accredited Member National Home Study Council • A Leader in Electronics Training... Since 1934



### NEW COLLEGE-LEVEL COURSE IN ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

for men with prior experience in Electronics. Covers steady-state and transient network theory, solid state physics and circuitry pulse techniques, computer logic and mathematics through calculus. A college-level course for men already working in Electronics.

Cleveland Institute of Electronics  
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send me without cost or obligation:

1. Your 44-page book "How To Succeed In Electronics" describing the job opportunities in Electronics today, and how your courses can prepare me for them.
2. Your book on "How To Get A Commercial FCC License."

I am especially interested in:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology  | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering   | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics and Automation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> First-Class FCC License | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Engineering               |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (PLEASE PRINT)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Check here for G.I. Bill information. EW-85

## Build this pipelike Schober Recital Organ

for only  
\*\$1850!



\*Includes finished walnut console. (Only \$1446 if you build your own console.) Amplifier, speaker system, optional accessories extra.

You couldn't touch an organ like this in a store for less than \$4,000—and there never has been an electronic instrument with this vast variety of genuine pipe-organ voices that you can add to and change any time you like! If you've dreamed of the sound of a large pipe organ in your own home, if you're looking for an organ for your church, you'll be more thrilled and happy with a Schober Recital Organ than you could possibly imagine—kit or no kit.

You can learn to play it—and a full-size, full-facility instrument is easier to learn on than any cut-down "home" model. And you can build it, from Schober Kits, world famous for ease of assembly without the slightest knowledge of electronics or music, for design and parts quality from the ground up, and—above all—for the highest praise from musicians everywhere.

Send right now for the full-color Schober catalog, containing specifications of all five Schober Organ models, beginning at \$499.70. No charge, no obligation. If you like music, you owe yourself a Schober Organ!

The *Schober* Organ Corp., Dept. RN-85  
43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

- Please send me Schober Organ Catalog and free 7-inch "sample" record.  
 Enclosed please find \$1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS!

Raise your professional standing and prepare for promotion! Win your diploma in

### ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS

from the Indiana Home  
Study Institute

We are proud to announce two great new courses in Engineering Mathematics for the electronic industry.

These unusual courses are the result of many years of study and thought by the President of Indiana Home Study, who has personally lectured in the classroom to thousands of men, from all walks of life, on mathematics, and electrical and electronic engineering.

You will have to see the lessons to appreciate them!

NOW you can master engineering mathematics and actually enjoy doing it!

WE ARE THIS SURE: you sign no contracts—you order your lessons on a money-back guarantee.

In plain language, if you aren't satisfied you don't pay, and there are no strings attached.

Write today for more information and your outline of courses.

You have nothing to lose, and everything to gain!

The INDIANA  
HOME STUDY INSTITUTE

Dept. EW-1, P.O. Box 1189, Panama City, Fla. 32401

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## Testing Hi-Fi Equipment

(Continued from page 48)

dB or less at the highest frequencies. There are sometimes rather large irregularities in the crosstalk curve, compared to the frequency-response curve. This is not serious, unless the separation goes to less than 15 dB at mid-frequencies, which indicates a defective or improperly installed cartridge.

**Caution:** Do not play your test records with cartridges requiring more than 3 to 4 grams tracking force. The high-frequency bands can be seriously damaged by a single playing with a low-quality cartridge. In time, this will occur even when good cartridges are used. It is good practice to keep a fresh pressing of the record on hand as a check on the condition of your regular records.

The output level of a cartridge is measured by connecting one channel at a time to the v.t.v.m. (with a 47k-ohm terminating resistor) and playing the 5 cm/s band of the *CBS Labs STR100* record. Most cartridges have an output between 3 and 10 millivolts, which can be read directly on inexpensive v.t.v.m.'s.

### Tape Recorders

The tape recorder test setup is shown in Fig. 4. The recorder's playback equalization is first tested with a standard alignment tape. The high-frequency portion of this tape is also used for head-azimuth alignment, which is assumed to have been adjusted, together with any required bias and equalization adjustments, prior to testing.

The test frequencies on the tape are preceded by voice announcements. An amplifier and speaker (or headphones) may be used to monitor the tape during playback. If the recorder has its own playback amplifiers and speakers, these may also be used for this purpose. However, all measurements should be made at the line outputs. Record the v.t.v.m. reading for each frequency. By subtracting the meter reading for the reference level (usually at 1000 Hz or 500 Hz) from each reading, the net frequency response can be determined.

For the over-all record/playback response measurement, load the recorder with the manufacturer's recommended tape. Some machines are adjusted for the so-called "standard" tapes, such as 3M#111, while others are optimized for low-noise tapes, such as 3M#201 or #203. Supply a test signal at 1000 Hz, at a 0-dB level as indicated on the recorder's meters, and reduce the audio generator output by 20 dB. Record a series of test tones at this level, at frequencies from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. A reasonably complete test can be made with tones spaced in a 1, 2, 3,

5, . . . progression (e.g., 20 Hz, 30 Hz, 50 Hz, 100 Hz, etc.). Make a record of the frequencies used or, preferably, identify each one with a voice announcement on the tape.

Rewind the tape and play it into the test instruments. Record the v.t.v.m. reading for each frequency. Repeat the playback for the other channel. The data, when plotted, is the record/playback characteristic of the recorder. If the recorder has several speeds, this test should be made at each speed.

For signal-to-noise ratio measurements, record a 1000-Hz signal at 0-dB level for about 30 seconds. Remove the signal and turn the recording gain to minimum, while continuing to record. When the tape is played back, note the v.t.v.m. reading from the 1000-Hz tone, and on the "quiet" portion of the tape which follows its removal. The change in meter reading is the unweighted signal-to-noise ratio of the machine. The scope will show whether the "noise" is random hiss or if it contains hum or sub-sonic "bounce."

Rewind to the beginning of the 1000-Hz tone and play it into the distortion analyzer. Measure the distortion level. If it is appreciably less than 3%, as it often is, make several additional recordings at higher levels, in steps of 1 or 2 dB and measure the distortion. This is necessary because most recorder manufacturers specify the S/N ratios of their machines relative to the recording level which produces 3% distortion on playback. This is usually somewhat higher than the maximum recommended recording level shown on their meters. As an example, if the S/N ratio is 45 dB relative to the 0-dB recording level, but a +8-dB level is needed to produce 3% distortion during playback, the S/N ratio of the machine is 53 dB.

To measure wow and flutter, use a standard flutter test tape with 3000 Hz recorded with very low flutter (usually less than 0.02%) and connect the flutter meter to the recorder output.

Most home tape recorders have an unweighted S/N ratio between 40 and 50 dB, with the best approaching 60 dB. Wow and flutter are similar in magnitude to that of good turntables, but in recorders the flutter is usually much greater than the wow, while the reverse is true of turntables.

If a standard flutter test cassette is not available, the wow and flutter of cassette machines can be measured by recording a 3000-Hz tone from the audio generator and playing it back into the flutter meter. This gives somewhat unreliable readings, usually higher than the true flutter of the recorder. The best cassette decks may measure as low as 0.15% flutter when tested in this manner, but 0.3% to 0.4% is more common. ▲

ELECTRONICS WORLD

# LOTS

# NEW

A broad new line of exciting, laboratory grade test instruments from Leader, for servicing all electronic equipment — priced to give you the best dollar-for-dollar value — and built to the highest standards in the industry!

Leader's got it in New, Portable Triggered Scopes; Battery Operated Color Bar Generators; Post Injection Sweep Marker Generators; and lots more. Accessories too. Seeing is believing. Send for your new catalog. See your distributor.

FROM

# LEADER

## LOTS OF SCOPE ...



LBO-301

Here's the only 3" Portable Triggered Scope with vertical and horizontal calibration! All solid state, it features highest sensitivity, wide bandwidth and an easy-to-use, horizontal panel design for testing under all conditions. Great for servicing color TV and computer circuitry. It's compact, it's portable, it's remarkably low-priced. \$334.50

## LOTS OF STABILITY ...



LCG-384

Our fabulous, new, Mini-Portable Color Bar Generator that's battery operated, yet offers test patterns of the highest stability. Features Leader's digital clock and binary system that acts as a miniature computer. Has two switch selectable frequencies, four basic patterns including gated rainbow for testing NTSC color sets. With carry case, extra battery compartment and all accessories. \$109.50

## LOTS OF SENSITIVITY ...



LBO-54B

This 5" Wideband Scope features calibrated vertical input, 10MVp/cm sensitivity and unstinting operational stability. Bandwidth is DC to 10MHz and the high linearity sweep range has automatic synch. DC coupling and push-pull amplifiers help deliver distortion-free displays. \$249.50

## AND LOTS MORE ...

- From left to right here's our
- LBO-501—5" Triggered Scope/  
Vectorscope \$339.50
- LSW-330—Solid State Post  
Injection Swemar  
Generator \$399.50
- LBO-32B—3" Wideband  
Oscilloscope \$189.50
- LDM-810—Grid Dip  
Meter \$44.50



Seeing is believing.

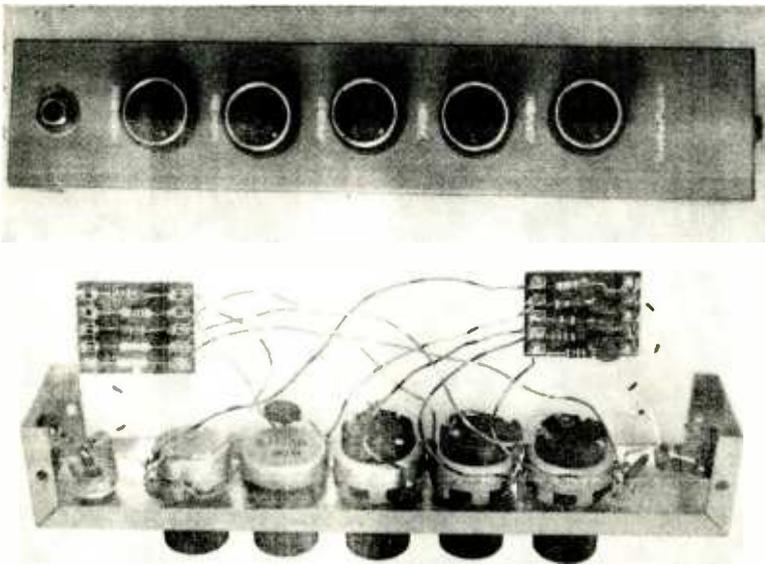
# Leader

TEST INSTRUMENTS

37-27 27th Street, Long Island City  
New York 11101.

Telephone: (212) 729-7410

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



(Top) Author's 5-circuit tone-control unit along with preamp and battery were built into 12" x 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" chassis box. Box can also accommodate 7-circuit tone control diagrammed. (Bottom) Inside view with RC components on terminal boards.

# "MULTI-TONE" Guitarist's Tone Control

By IAN E. ASHDOWN

*Design details of a multiple tone control covering number of audio bands. Permits creation of unusual sounds that cannot be produced with bass and treble controls.*

SOME days, no matter how he fiddles and adjusts, a guitarist can never get exactly the sound he wants from his amplifier. If he wants a warm, mellow jazz sound, it usually comes out with too much treble or bass. If he wants a piercing treble effect, there is always too much bass in the sound.

This problem could be alleviated if the guitarist had a more sophisticated set of tone controls. If he could control not just the bass and treble but a number of separate ranges of the audio spectrum, he would be able to create sounds impossible to obtain with bass and treble controls alone.

With such an objective in mind, "Multi-Tone" was designed and built. Essentially, this unit is a set of seven tone controls and a preamplifier built into a small case that can be attached to the amplifier or set on the floor. The unit can be built into almost any sort of case or chassis, although the author found the chassis box shown convenient and visually pleasing.

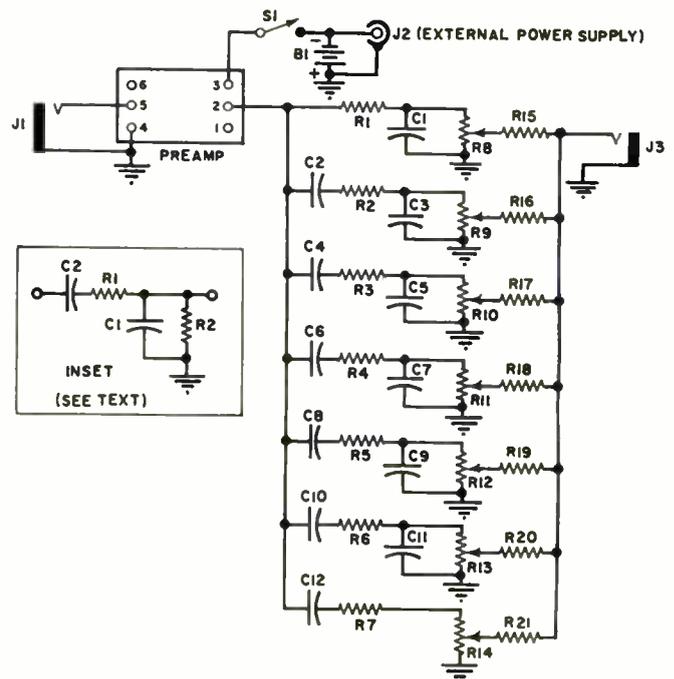
Because the tone controls attenuate the signal from the guitar pickups appreciably, a preamplifier is needed to boost the signal back to its original level. This preamp can be driven either by a battery or an external power supply. The control can be built for less than \$15 if all parts are new.

## The Circuit Design

The control unit consists of seven resistance-capacitance filters, each passing a different range of frequencies. The inset in Fig. 1 shows one of these filters.

R1 and C1 comprise a low-pass RC filter. The turnover frequency of this filter can be calculated by formula:  $1/2\pi RC$ . (This formula assumes that the filter is isolated from the circuit.) R2 and C2 comprise a high-pass RC filter whose turnover frequency may be calculated by the same formula. Thus, by using the same values for R2 and C2 as for R1 and C1, the two filters can be made to have the same turnover frequency. Combining these two filters as shown in the inset produces an RC band-pass filter with a center frequency equal to the turnover frequency.

Fig. 1. Schematic of the 7-circuit tone-control network inserted between guitar pickup and guitar-amplifier input.



- R1, R7—820,000 ohm res.
- R2, R3, R4, R5, R6, R15, R16, R17, R18, R19, R20, R21—470,000 ohm res.
- R8, R9, R10, R11, R12, R13, R14—500,000 ohm pot
- C1—0.0015  $\mu$ F capacitor
- C2, C3—0.001  $\mu$ F capacitor
- C4, C5—500 pF capacitor
- C6, C7—250 pF capacitor
- C8, C9—120 pF capacitor
- C10, C11—68 pF capacitor
- C12—25 pF capacitor
- S1—S.p.s.t. switch
- J1, J3—Phone jack
- J2—Phono jack
- B1—9-volt battery

As an example, assume that a band-pass filter with a center frequency of 600 Hz is desired. Using 500,000-ohm resistors for  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ ,  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  should be about 500 pF. By using different sets of values for  $C_1$  and  $C_2$ , practically any center frequency can be obtained.

In the tone-control unit a potentiometer is used for  $R_2$ . This allows the volume level of the signal passed by the filter to be controlled. Since the total resistance of the pot in the circuit is always 500,000 ohms, the turnover frequency of the high-pass filter isn't affected when the pot is used as a volume control.

The 470,000-ohm resistors following the pots are isolation resistors. Unless they are used in the circuit, varying the resistance of one pot will affect the signal levels of all seven filters. The isolation resistors buffer the action of the pots from each other, allowing the filters to act independently.

In choosing the center frequencies of the filters, a good design criterion is a separation of one octave between each frequency. Thus, if the first filter is chosen to have a center frequency of 150 Hz, the other filters should have center frequencies of 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, and 9600 Hz.

In the event that some of the capacitors listed in the parts list are not readily available, capacitors of close value may be substituted. For instance, the parts list calls for 68 pF for  $C_{10}$  and  $C_{11}$ . However, either 56-pF or 75-pF capacitors can be substituted without sacrificing performance.

The lowest note on the guitar is 80 Hz, while the highest harmonics extend beyond audibility. In order to control these frequencies, the 150-Hz filter should be a low-pass type and the 9600-Hz filter a high-pass type. These filters should have an attenuation characteristic similar to a band-pass filter on one side, and a constant attenuation on the other side of what for a band-pass filter would be the center frequency.

The inset schematic shows the high-pass and low-pass filter circuits as part of the "Multi-Tone." The high-pass filter consists of  $C_{12}$ ,  $R_7$ , and  $R_{14}$ .  $R_7$  and  $R_{14}$  function as a voltage divider to match the attenuation of the band-pass filters.

It was found that the attenuation curve of the high-pass filter best matched those of the band-pass filters when the turnover frequency was lowered an octave to 4800 Hz. The formula for the turnover frequency of this filter is:  $f = 1/2 \pi (R_7 + R_{14}) C_{12}$  where it must be remembered that  $f$  is now 4800 (not 9600) Hz.

The low-pass filter is similarly designed, with  $R_1$  and  $R_8$  serving the same function as  $R_7$  and  $R_{14}$  in the high-pass filter. In this filter, however, the turnover frequency is raised an octave to 300 Hz. The formula used to calculate it is:  $f = 1/2 \pi [R_1 R_8 / (R_1 + R_8)] C_1$ , where  $f$  is now 300 (instead of 150) Hz.

All calculations (including the graph in Fig. 2) have been based on the assumption that the source impedance for each filter is zero (i.e., input short-circuited) and that each filter is terminated with an infinite impedance. Actually, the source and load impedances are determined by such factors as the isolating resistor network, the output impedance of the preamplifier, the setting of the filter pots, and the input impedance of the guitar amplifier. The effects of these factors have been ignored.

### Modifications

If the unit is to be used with a bass guitar, the builder may wish to change the circuitry to cover the extremely low bass frequencies. Since the 9600-Hz filter would be superfluous for a bass guitar, the only changes needed will be to double the values of all the capacitors. Center frequencies of the filters will then be 75, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, and 4800 Hz.

The photos show the author's prototype "Multi-Tone." This model had only five filters—the 1200- and 4800-Hz filters were omitted. The unit performed superbly in the bass region, but performance in the treble region was inferior compared to the version described in this article.

One disadvantage of the circuit is the inherent signal loss.

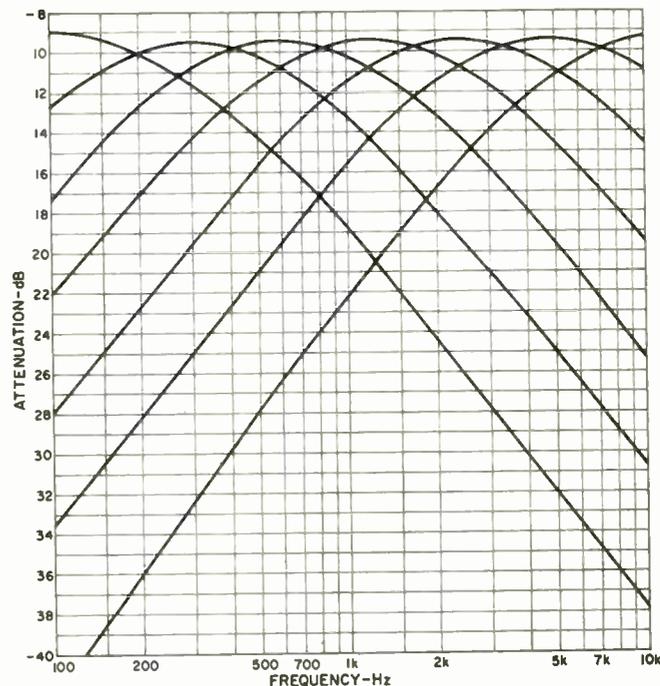


Fig. 2. Frequency-response curve of the "Multi-Tone."

At best the loss is over 25 dB—a 100-millivolt signal is reduced to less than 10 millivolts when it goes through the unit. Therefore, a preamplifier is a necessity, in order to maintain a reasonable signal level. The preamp should have a gain of 25 or 30 dB and a high input impedance.

### Construction Details

Although it is possible to assemble all the components on the lugs of the potentiometers, the finished product is anything but neat. A better method is to mount the components on perforated (or terminal) boards and connect them to the jacks and pots with jumper wires.

The wiring isn't critical, but it's still a good idea to keep the jumper wires as short as possible in order to prevent hum pickup. Also, the pots should be connected to a single ground lug (preferably the input or output jack).

When mounting the boards, be sure to keep wiring from touching the case. An easy way of doing this is to mount the boards with machine screws, with a nut on each screw between the case and the board to act as a spacer. Another nut on the other side of the board will certainly hold the assembly fast.

Any preamplifier with a gain of 25 dB or more and an input impedance greater than 10,000 ohms is suitable for use with the unit. Most low-level magnetic phono-cartridge preamps with an output of a volt or so will also work. The author used the *Midland* phono-preamp module (about \$2.50 from *Allied Radio*). The module has an input  $Z$  of 100,000 ohms, 28-dB gain, and can be driven by 9-V battery.

If the builder uses a phono-preamp module with a battery as its power supply, the entire unit may be built in a 12"  $\times$  2 1/4"  $\times$  2 1/4" chassis box. This chassis box is large enough to accommodate seven tone controls plus the preamp and battery, providing the pots are of the miniature variety (with a diameter of less than an inch). The "on-off" switch can be on one of the pots.

If an external power supply is used, the same case can be used, but with a phono jack for the power supply. Any 9-volt battery-eliminator power supply will work well.

No problems should be encountered in operating "Multi-Tone" unless the guitar or organ has a high output. If so, the preamp may be overdriven, resulting in distortion. The best solution is to adjust the volume of the guitar with the guitar volume controls until distortion ceases. ▲

# New Heathkit® ideas... for

New Heathkit solid-state color TV...  
world's most advanced design... as low as \$489.95\*

- Modular plug-in circuit boards
- MOSFET VHF tuner & 3-stage IF
- Built-in Automatic Fine Tuning
- Built-in Power Channel Advance
- Total owner-service capability
- Choice of 227 sq. in. or 295 sq. in. premium quality bonded face picture tube

One-of-a-kind superiority in performance, design, features and quality... that's what new Heathkit solid-state color TV is all about. Two sizes: 227 sq. in. GR-270; & 295 sq. in. GR-370. Both have these common features: Exclusive solid-state design using 45 transistors, 55 diodes, 2 SCR's; 4 IC's containing another 46 transistors & 21 diodes and two tubes (picture & high voltage rectifier); exclusive solid-state VHF tuner using MOSFET design for greater sensitivity, lower noise & less cross-modulation. 3-stage IF delivers higher gain for visibly superior pictures. Push-button AFT is standard. Adjustable noise limiting & gated AGC keeps pulse interference minimized, maintains signal strength. Exclusive Heath self-service capability: you not only build your own color TV, but also service it — right down to the smallest part. Other features include built-in automatic degaussing; adj. tone control; 75 & 300 ohm antenna inputs; hi-fi output and optional RCA Matrix picture tube for GR-370.

**Kit GR-270**, 227 sq. in., 114 lbs. .... **\$489.95\***  
**Kit GR-370**, 295 sq. in., 127 lbs. .... **\$559.95\***  
**Kit GR-370MX**, GR-370 w/RCA Matrix tube, 127 lbs. .... **\$569.95\***



## Wireless remote control for new GR-270 & GR-370



Add extra convenience & versatility... turn set on & off, adjust volume, color & tint, change VHF channels... all from across the room. Assembles, installs & adjusts in just a few hours.

**Kit GRA-70-6**, 6 lbs. .... **\$64.95\***

### 3 cabinets for 295 sq. in. GR-370

**Luxurious Mediterranean Cabinet...** factory assembled of fine furniture grade hardwoods and finished in a flawless Mediterranean pecan. Statuary bronze trim handle. 30 1/2" H x 47" W x 17 3/4" D.  
**Assembled GRA-304-23**, 78 lbs. .... **\$129.95\***



**Deluxe Early American Cabinet...** factory assembled of hardwoods & veneers and finished in classic Salem Maple. 29 1/2" H x 37 1/4" W x 19 3/4" D.  
**Assembled GRA-303-23**, 73 lbs. .... **\$114.95\***

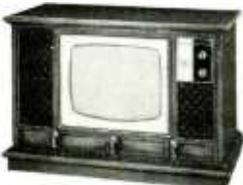


**Contemporary Walnut Cabinet...** factory assembled of fine veneers & solids with an oil-rubbed walnut finish. 29 1/2" H x 35 1/4" W x 19 7/8" D.  
**Assembled GRA-301-23**, 60 lbs. .... **\$74.95\***



### 3 cabinets for 227 sq. in. GR-270

**Exciting Mediterranean Cabinet...** assembled using fine furniture techniques and finished in stylish Mediterranean pecan. Accented with statuary bronze handle. 27 1/2" H x 41 7/8" W x 19 1/2" D.  
**Assembled GRA-202-20**, 85 lbs. .... **\$114.95\***



**Contemporary Walnut Cabinet and Base Combination.** Handsome walnut finished cabinet sits on a matching walnut base. Cabinet dimensions 20 1/2" H x 31 1/4" W x 18 5/8" D. Base dimensions 7 3/4" H x 27 3/4" W x 18 5/8" D.  
**Assembled GRA-203-20 Cabinet**, 46 lbs. **\$49.95\***  
**GRS-203-6 above cab.** w/matching base, 59 lbs. .... **\$59.95\***



**Handy Roll-Around Cart and Cabinet Combination.** Features the GRA-203-20 walnut cabinet plus a walnut-trimmed wheeled cart with storage shelf.  
**Assembled GRA-203-20 Cabinet**, 46 lbs. **\$49.95\***  
**GRA-204-20 Roll-Around Cart**, 19 lbs. .. **\$19.95\***  
**GRS-203-5 Cart & Cabinet Combo**, 65 lbs. .... **\$59.95\***



## New Heathkit solid-state portable color TV... Console performance & portable convenience... only \$349.95\*

What do you do for an encore after you've designed the finest console solid-state color TVs, the GR-270 & GR-370 above. Simple — make them portable! That's what Heath engineers did in the new GR-169 solid-state portable color TV. They took the highly advanced GR-370 circuitry, changed it very slightly to accommodate the different power requirements of the smaller picture tube, and packaged it in a compact, portable cabinet. Result: a portable with console quality & performance... the new Heathkit "169". It features the same MOSFET VHF tuner, the same high gain 3-stage IF for superlative color performance, the same modular plug-in glass epoxy circuit boards used in the "270" and "370". And, of course, it features the same exclusive Heath self-service capability that lets you do the periodic convergence and focus adjustments required of all color TVs... plus the added advantage of being able to service the entire set, right down to the last part, using the exclusive Heath built-in volt-ohm meter. Other features include built-in VHF & UHF antennas & connections for external antennas; instant picture & sound; complete secondary controls hidden behind a hinged door on the front panel; high resolution circuitry for crisp, sharp pictures. If you're looking for console performance that you can carry around, this is it — the new GR-169... from Heath, of course. **Kit GR-169**, 48 lbs.

Expedited 48-hour no-charge warranty service for Heathkit solid-state color TV modules. Special factory & Heathkit Electronic Center facilities allow repair & return of modules in 2 working days. During the 90-day warranty period we will repair or replace any module, no charge for labor or parts. After warranty, we will repair or replace any module for a flat \$5 charge for labor & parts for a period of two years from date of original kit purchase.

# home, shop and ham shack

## New Heathkit® IC 15 MHz frequency counter...199.95\*

A highly accurate, low cost frequency meter for anyone requiring accurate frequency measurements. Compare these features to counters selling for over twice this low price: accurate counting, 1 Hz to over 15 MHz; integrated circuitry; automatic trigger level for wide range input without adjustment; five digit readout with Hz/kHz ranges and overrange indicators for eight digit capability; high input impedance; storage circuitry for non-blinking, no-count-up readout; computer-type circuitry, no divider chain adjustment; temperature-compensated crystal time base oscillator; BNC input with cable; double-sided, plated-thru circuit board with sockets; three-wire, removable line cord; heavy-duty aluminum case handle/tilt stand and die cast zinc front panel; no special instruments required for accurate calibration.

Kit IB-101, 7 lbs. ....\$199.95\*



**IB-101 SPECIFICATIONS:** Frequency Range: 1 Hz to greater than 15 MHz. Accuracy:  $\pm 1$  count  $\pm$  time base stability. Gate Times: 1 millisecond or 1 second with automatic reset. Input Characteristics: Sensitivity: 1 Hz to 1 MHz, less than 100 mV rms. 1 MHz to 15 MHz, less than 250 mV rms. After 30 minutes warmup. Trigger Level: Automatic. Impedance: 1 Meg ohm shunted by less than 20 pF. Maximum Input: 200 V rms, DC-1 kHz. Derate at 48 V per frequency decade. TIME BASE: Frequency: 1 MHz, crystal controlled. Aging Rate: Less than 1 PPM/month after 30 days. Temperature: Less than  $\pm 2$  parts in  $10^7$ /degree C. 20 to 35 degrees C after 30 minutes warmup.  $\pm .002\%$  from 0 to 50 degrees C. GENERAL: Readout: 5 digits plus overrange. Temperature Range: Storage: -55 to 80 degrees C. Operating: 0 to 50 degrees C. Power Requirements: 105-125 or 210-250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 8 watts. Cabinet Dimensions: 8 1/4" W x 3 1/4" H x 9" D not including handle. Net Weight: 4 1/2 lbs.

See these and 300 other  
Heath-gift suggestions at one of the  
following Heathkit Electronic Centers:

**Anaheim, Calif. 92805**  
330 E. Ball Road

**Boston Area**  
Wellesley, Mass. 02181  
165 Worcester St.

**Chicago, Illinois 60645**  
3462-66 W. Devon Ave.

**Chicago Area**  
Downers Grove, Ill. 60515  
224 Ogden Avenue

**Cleveland, Ohio 44129**  
5444 Pearl Road

**Dallas, Texas 75201**  
2715 Ross Avenue

**Denver, Colorado 80212**  
5940 W. 38th Ave.

**Detroit, Michigan 48219**  
18645 W. 8 Mile Road

**Fair Lawn, N. J. 07410**  
35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4)

**Houston, Texas 77027**  
3705 Westheimer

**Los Angeles, Calif. 90007**  
2309 S. Flower St.

**Milwaukee, Wisc. 53216**  
5215 W. Fond du Lac

**Minneapolis Area**  
Hopkins, Minn. 55343  
101 Shady Oak Road

**New York, N.Y. 10036**  
35 W. 45th Street

**Philadelphia, Pa. 19149**  
6318 Roosevelt Blvd.

**Pittsburgh, Pa. 15235**  
3482 William Penn Highway

**St. Louis, Mo. 63123**  
9296 Gravois Ave.

**San Diego Area**  
LaMesa, Calif. 92041  
8363 Center Drive

**San Francisco Area**  
Redwood City, Calif. 94063  
2001 Middlefield Road

**Seattle, Wash. 98121**  
2221 Third Avenue

**Washington, D. C. Area**  
Rockville, Md. 20852  
5542 Nicholson Lane

All Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Schlumberger Products Corporation.  
Heathkit Electronic Center Prices Slightly Higher.

During 1971, consult Heathkit Catalog Supplements and local newspapers for announcements of new Heathkit Electronic Centers opening in these places:

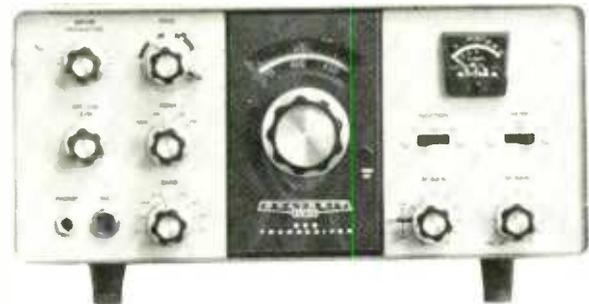
**Long Island Area**  
Westbury, New York  
**Miami, Florida**

**San Francisco Area**  
El Cerrito, California  
**Cincinnati, Ohio**

**Los Angeles Area**  
Woodland Hills, California  
**Atlanta, Georgia**

Prices listed are factory mail order.  
Retail prices are slightly higher.

... or send for your FREE  
factory mail order catalog



## New Heathkit® HW-101 SSB transceiver

The Hams at Heath have done it again . . . with an updated version of the Heathkit HW-100, one of the most popular pieces of ham gear on the market! The HW-101 features improved receiver circuitry resulting in better than 0.35 uV sensitivity for 10 dB S+N/N. Image and IF rejection are better than 50 dB. Other improvements are a new 36-to-1 ball-bearing dial drive; new selectable SSB or CW filters and attractive new front-panel styling.

Kit HW-101, 23 lbs. ....\$249.95\*

## New Heathkit wattmeter/SWR bridge



Two switch-selected ranges allow measurement of RF output from 10-200 W and 100-2000 W. Built-in calibrator permits 10% accuracy throughout the 80-10 M ham bands.

Kit HM-102, 3 lbs. ....\$29.95\*



HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 15-1  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

a Schlumberger Company

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_, plus shipping.

Please send model (s) \_\_\_\_\_

Please send FREE Heathkit Catalog.  Please send Credit Application.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Mail order prices; F.O.B. factory.

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

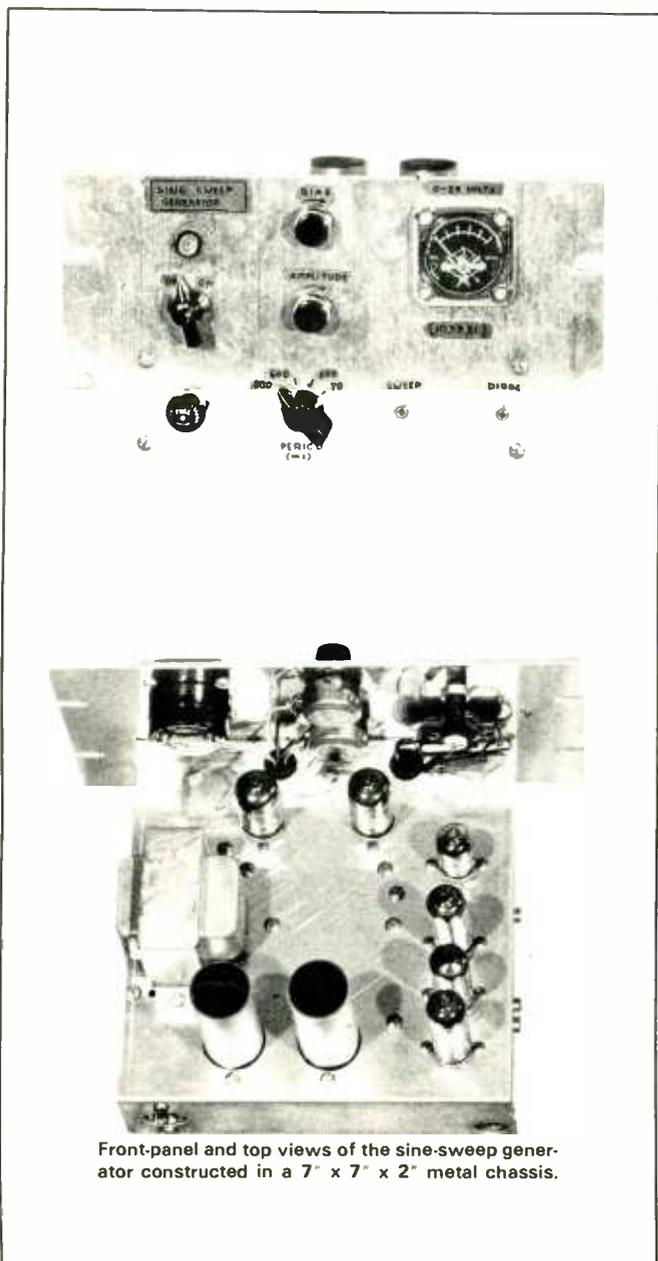
CL-394

# Sine-Sweep Generator

## for R.F./I.F. Testing

By JIM ASHE

*Design of a very slow sweep driver circuit which varies capacitance of voltage-variable diode installed in a separate LC oscillator.*



Front-panel and top views of the sine-sweep generator constructed in a 7" x 7" x 2" metal chassis.

**H**ARD questions may have easy answers when you have this sine-sweep generator on your workbench. Tedious point-by-point plotting work becomes rapid observation of a clearly drawn trace. And the trace changes while you work, showing the results of circuit adjustments and design changes. Sweep testing is rapid and effective and is versatile as well. You can use it in hi-fi work, tuner and receiver testing, audio and r.f. filter design and adjustment. Sweep signal testing is a powerful technique, yet it does not require complex or expensive equipment.

Required instruments are an oscilloscope, something to drive the scope and a swept oscillator, and simple test input

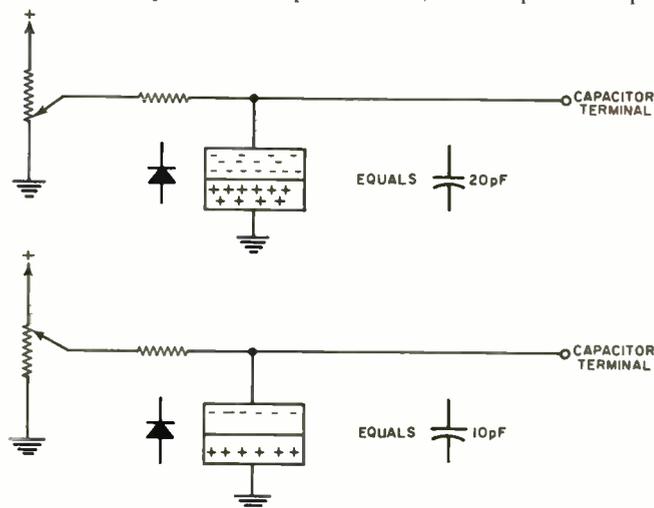
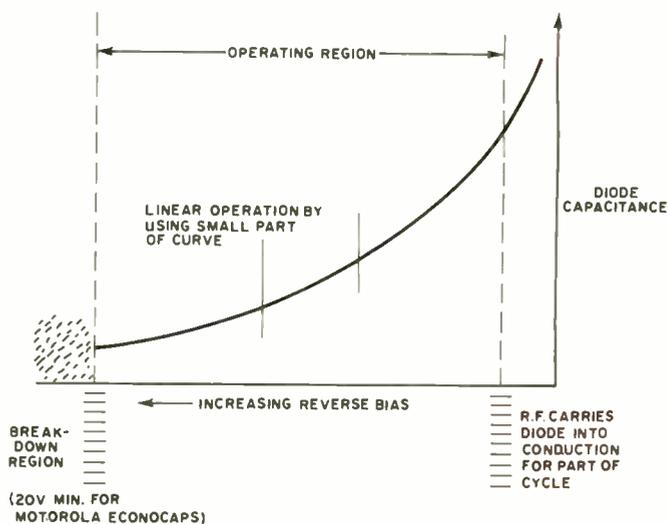


Fig. 1. Reverse-biasing a junction diode produces capacitance.

Fig. 2. Curved capacitance characteristic of diode capacitor. Manufacturers' charts will provide better data. Over a small part of curve, departure from a straight line is not very good.



and output devices. Commercial test gear combines the sweep drive and the swept oscillator, but for maximum versatility and convenience the sweep-drive circuitry can be kept separate.

A sawtooth signal is conventionally used for sweep testing in the laboratory. There is need for a linear sweep in certain specialized kinds of testing, but for work in which the same signal drives the tested circuit and an oscilloscope, the input-output relation will be linear anyway. Whatever kind of signal is available will work. Many TV and FM test sweepers use the 60-hertz a.c. signal for sweeping, and very successfully indeed.

However, this frequency cannot be used all the time because it is too fast. A 60-Hz signal will cause some filters to ring strongly, if they have sharp characteristics. And, for audio work, 60-Hz sweeping is not very useful to show response below a few hundred hertz. Hence, a frequency lower than 60 Hz is required.

### Diode Capacitors

Some kind of electronic frequency control is required for generating sweep-tuned signals. There have been various arrangements used, including Miller-effect circuits, variable permeability inductors, and coils mounted on loud-speaker cones. One of the most convenient is the diode capacitor. Any junction diode or transistor base-collector or base-emitter junction is worth a try as a diode capacitor.

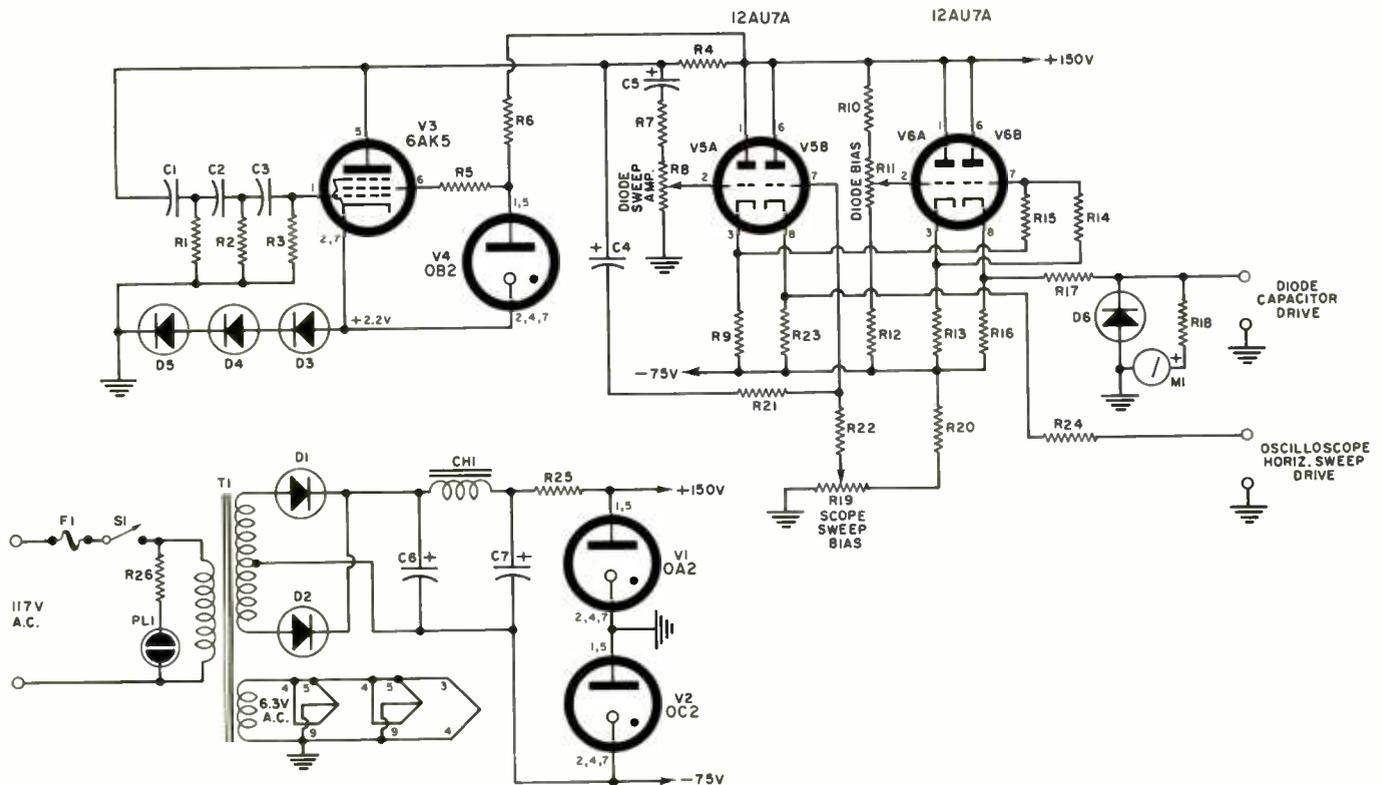
When the diode is forward-biased, charge carriers are rushing to the  $p-n$  boundary and joining. But when the diode is reverse-biased, the carriers are forced away from the  $p-n$  junction, and the semiconductor material that is without carriers acts like a dielectric. The diode becomes a surprisingly good capacitor, simply by being reverse-biased.

Fig. 1 (top) shows a diode with a slight reverse bias. The charge carriers have drawn back only slightly from the  $p-n$  junction, which is serving as a dielectric. But the diode regions containing the carriers act as conductors, so the diode seems to be a tiny capacitor whose plates are very close together. Typical capacitance values are a few tens of picofarads.

Now, if the reverse bias is increased, the charge carriers will all retreat further from the  $p-n$  junction. Again, imagine the regions still containing carriers as capacitor plates, then if they are farther apart the capacitance must be reduced. Typically, strongly reverse-biased capacitances are a few picofarads. And this voltage-varying capacitance is the key to r.f. sweep-signal generation without elaborate circuits. If a time-varying frequency is applied to a diode capacitor, the capacitor can electrically tune an oscillator or signal generator. But there are two problems that may come up when this technique is applied to real circuits.

The first problem is illustrated in Fig. 2. The tuning will not be linear because the diode capacitance characteristic is curved. A small voltage change at low reverse bias will pro-

Fig. 3. Complete schematic of sine-sweep generator. Most tubes serve as cathode-followers; the diode drive sine-wave amplitude is about one-quarter amplitude of the oscillator output.



R1, R2, R3—390,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
(for 70-ms period,  $\approx 14$  Hz)  
R1, R2, R3—1.2 megohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
(for 200-ms period,  $\approx 5$  Hz)  
R1, R2, R3—3.3 megohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
(for 600-ms period,  $\approx 1.7$  Hz)  
R1, R2, R3—10 megohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
(for 1800-ms period,  $\approx 0.6$  Hz)  
Note: Use 3-pole rotary switch  
to select resistors  
R4—56,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
R5, R6, R9, R13, R16, R23—33,000 ohm  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
R7—470,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
R8—500,000 ohm linear-taper pot  
R10—1.2 megohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
R11—1 megohm linear-taper pot

R12—330,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
R14, R15, R20—68,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
R17, R24—1000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
R18—Meter multiplier  
for 25 V full-scale reading  
R19—10,000 ohm linear-taper pot  
R21—20,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
R22—87,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
R25—Selected for 25 mA through  
V1 & V2 with all other tubes pulled  
R26—120,000,  $\frac{1}{2}$  W res  
(if no res in neon lamp assembly)  
C1, C2, C3—0.01  $\mu$ F good-quality  
paper or ceramic capacitor  
C4, C5—20  $\mu$ F, 250 V capacitor  
(common positive)  
C6, C7—50  $\mu$ F, 350 V capacitor

T1—Power trans, 225-0-225 V  
at 50 mA, 6.3 V at 1 A  
CH1—10 H, 50 mA choke  
M1—50-200  $\mu$ A meter (calibrate 0-25 V  
with R18)  
PL1—NE-2 neon lamp  
F1— $\frac{1}{2}$  A fuse  
S1—On R19, or separate  
D1, D2—600 p i v silicon power diode  
D3, D4, D5—Silicon power diode  
(p i v not important)  
D6—50 p i v germanium diode  
(or transistor base-collector diode)  
V1—6A2 tube  
V2—6C2 tube  
V3—6AK5 tube V4—0B2 tube  
V5, V6—12AU7A tube

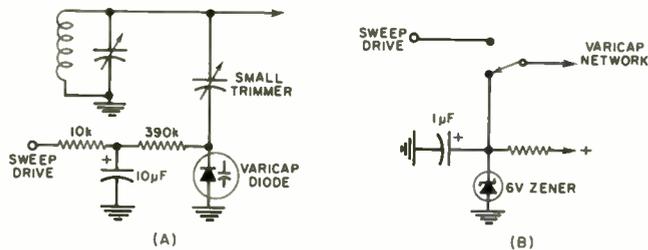


Fig. 4. (A) The basic diode capacitor circuit as installed in an oscillator. (B) Simple zener and switch circuit for reverse-biasing the diode capacitor when the r.f. oscillator is being used without the sine-sweep generator described.

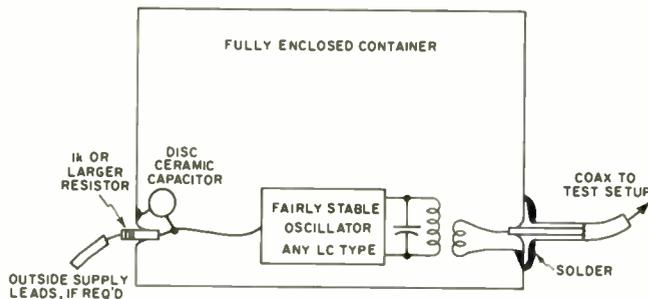


Fig. 5. Oscillator circuit should have bypassed power leads and be completely shielded for minimum of stray radiation.

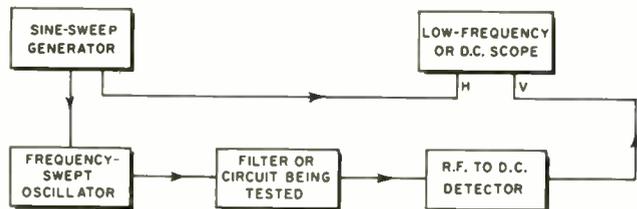


Fig. 6. Complete sweep-testing setup, appropriate for testing filters or receiver and transmitter bandpass circuits. All the leads are shielded and are grounded at both ends.

duce a much larger capacitance change than at a large reverse bias. This problem is minimized by sweeping the capacitance over only a small part of its range, so that the small part of the curve used is practically straight.

The second problem arises because the electrical characteristics of some reverse-biased diodes are not entirely stable. Diodes constructed for electrical tuning have good characteristics, but miscellaneous diodes picked off the bench or from a handy box of transistors may show an alarming and frustrating erratic drift. Placed in an oscillator, they tune at random up and down, so that a very good circuit sounds as though it has been pulled out of a junk box and should be promptly thrown back. This problem can be minimized by placing a tiny capacitor in series with the diode, reducing its influence over the circuit to that required for the job. Used in this way, a junk-box silicon power diode can give perfectly satisfactory performance.

Looking again at Fig. 2, we see that we cannot sweep the diode voltage to both sides of zero volts. It will be forward-biased one half of the time. Some steady biasing voltage must be added to the swept signal to displace the diode drive conditions into the always-reverse-biased region. This voltage-adding function, together with provision for the scope horizontal drive and generation of the actual sweep signal, are the three functions of the sine-sweep generator.

Motorola, and others, manufactures a sizable range of specially designed voltage-variable capacitors. They are available in DO-7 diode packages in capacitances from 6.8 pF to 100 pF at 4 volts reverse bias. They have a minimum breakdown voltage of 20 volts and have very good Q's. Inexpensively priced, they are competitive with anything you find lying around that you may be tempted to "make do."

Solid-state components seem to be a logical choice for

this application, but vacuum tubes have one advantage. Conveniently available tubes can generate and control the relatively large signal voltages which are preferred for this application, without complex circuitry or linearity problems. Fig. 3 is the complete schematic.

### Circuit Description

There are two supply voltages because the output signals, both scope drive and diode drive, need to be referenced closely to ground. A side advantage is that circuit design is simplified at the cost of one extra voltage-regulator tube. Supply voltages of +150 and -75 volts are obtained by carrying the power-supply transformer secondary center-tap out as the -75-volt line, rather than connecting it to the chassis. Power-supply ground is between V1 and V2. Filtering and supply design are not critical, and anything goes if the supply circuit can deliver enough current through R25 to the regulator tubes. Choose R25 for 25-mA regulator-tube current with all other tubes pulled out.

A 6AK5 phase-shift oscillator generates the low-frequency sine-sweep signal, and its frequency is controlled by switching (not shown in schematic) the three resistors R1, R2, and R3 in its grid circuit. Constant grid bias is obtained by placing three silicon diodes in the 6AK5 cathode circuit. Their forward voltage is fairly constant, and some extra current is provided for them through the 0B2 screen regulator tube, V4. Because the screen terminal is not bypassed, 6AK5 gain is reduced but oscillation is controlled by a "soft" screen bottoming. This minimizes distortion of the sine wave.

The rest of the circuit consists of cathode-followers. The oscillator signal is more than large enough, and part of its amplitude can be traded for really stable and straightforward circuitry. This results in an instrument that is entirely free from adventurous peculiarities.

Passing through C4, the oscillator signal is applied to cathode-follower V5B through a voltage divider that reduces its amplitude by a factor of about ten. A 1-megohm pot could be used here, but the oscilloscope horizontal gain control should be more than adequate. A simple adjusting circuit including R19 adds a small negative bias to the grid of V5B so that its cathode rests at ground potential rather than about 7 volts above ground. This is arranged in case some scope might not be able to ignore this small d.c. voltage. A series resistor, R24, prevents possible tube damage if the scope drive terminal should be shorted to ground.

Starting on its way to the diode capacitor, the oscillator output is applied through C5 to V5A and from V5A cathode it goes as a low-impedance-source signal to the voltage-adding network of R14 and R15. V6A supplies a potentiometer-variable d.c. signal to the same network and these two signals are algebraically added at the grid of V6B.

The adding process works in this way. Each signal comes from a voltage source (the cathode-follower) which appears, to the other signal, to be at signal ground. R14 and R15 appear as a 2-volt-in-per-volt-out divider as seen from either end, and the sum of the two inputs appears at V6B, another cathode-follower.

Newly converted again to low-impedance signals, the combined bias and sweep signals are delivered at the diode drive terminals. A series resistor, R17, serves to prevent tube damage in the event of a short to ground. Diode D6 clamps any voltage excursions in the negative direction (which would be forward-bias to the diode capacitor) and a meter provides a visual indication of output conditions.

Installed almost as an afterthought, the meter is necessary for effective use of the sine-sweep generator. The diode bias control, R11, also serves as a fine-tuning control, and the meter then becomes a calibration tool. Since, at the lowest frequency, the meter will follow the signal which is reproduced at the higher frequencies, you can observe drive to the diode capacitor.

A surplus meter used in this application had a mechanical resonance at one of the lower output frequencies. Its needle would swing wildly across its face. The inexpensive *La-fayette* 50- $\mu$ A meters are better damped and a test shows that they will work very well in this application.

A 7-inch square by 2-inch deep chassis offers enough room for the sine-sweep generator circuitry. It would be difficult to assemble the instrument on a smaller chassis. The major power-supply components are placed at right rear, the voltage-regulator tubes at left rear. Remember that filter capacitors C6 and C7 have their cans at -75 volts with respect to the chassis. The 6AK5 oscillator tube goes left slightly in front of center, and the two 12AU7A's are placed to the front. The phase-shift capacitors C1, C2, and C3, go in the center of the chassis, where this arrangement leaves room for them, and the oscillator phase-shift resistors are placed on the rotary range switch. Assembly is not difficult since there is no parts-positioning problem at these low frequencies and less-than-one gain circuits.

The panel has a large job to do. There are a power switch, fuse, and pilot lamp to the left; a diode bias control, diode sweep amplitude control, and a sweep period switch in the center; and the meter and two output jacks placed to the right. The panel should be braced.

Power input is by way of a cheater-cord connector at right rear of the chassis. This is far more convenient than a permanently attached power cord. The two outputs are miniature phone jacks, and two pairs of banana jacks on 3/4-inch centers might be preferable here.

### R.F. Sweeping

One way to get an oscillator for r.f. testing is to breadboard it as required. Almost any simple design may be used, with the necessary adjustments in inductance or capacitance to bring tuning into the right range. Stability requirements aren't critical, but if the signal sounds drifts without being swept, it won't give good results in test work. Short leads are preferred, and the supply lines should be decoupled.

The circuit of Fig. 4A shows how to incorporate the frequency-sweeping feature. It is a reverse-biased diode in series with a small trimmer capacitor. The trimmer and the diode in series act as a voltage divider, so that the diode does not see the entire r.f. voltage appearing across the resonant circuit. The r.f., as well as d.c., can swing the diode voltage into the forward-bias region. A series resistor would be adequate to prevent r.f. loss along the sweep signal line, but an RC network is preferable because it also reduces unwanted signal pickup into the oscillator.

Any oscilloscope can be used for sweep testing, but a d.c. scope will work better because it does not have any low-frequency cutoff and it has better phase-shift characteristics. An a.c.-coupled scope will work at frequencies of a few Hz or tens of Hz, and its low-frequency response could be improved by shunting all series coupling capacitors with good grade capacitors ten times larger. A P7 screen CRT would be another worthwhile improvement, especially for the slower sweep speeds.

If your first experience with sweep testing is to be a good one, you must be careful to keep the r.f. where it belongs. Figs. 5 and 6 offer some suggestions. The oscillator circuit is carefully bypassed, and grounding is complete from the sine-sweep generator through the filter to the oscilloscope. All leads are mike cable, with coax for r.f. You have to be more careful at v.h.f. and one way to discover an incorrect setup is to sweep-test the instrument assembly without any work in it. The result should be a horizontal line somewhat above the zero axis. If you get wiggly curves, something in the setup is frequency-dependent, and this dependence will be added to the test results from the work.

A conventional signal generator can be modified for sweep work, but a zener or battery-biasing circuit will be

needed to fix the diode capacitance for normal work not involving sweeping. See Fig. 4B. A s.p.d.t. switch connects the diode capacitor to the zener or to the outside sweep-signal terminal. When the diode circuit is installed, you can adjust its trimmer for sufficient frequency sweep at the high-capacitance end of the generator's tuning range, and then reset the manufacturer's trimmer capacitor, which is used for bringing instrument calibration into line with scale calibration.

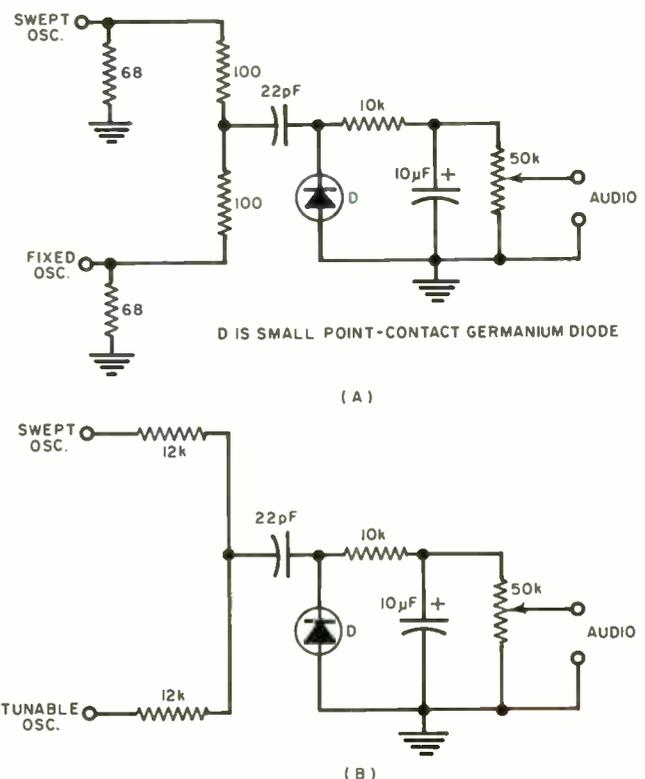
When sweeping active circuits, such as i.f. amplifiers, the test setup resembles that for sweep-testing filters, but you have to be more careful in setting up and using the gear. High-gain amplifiers will pick up a surprising amount of signal from the air, if there are a few loose leads around. The available signal can be minimized by making up a small transistor oscillator with a very low collector voltage, and then putting the oscillator in a can. With care, you can achieve signal leakages low enough to compare with good commercial laboratory signal generators, but without their convenient calibration and tuning features, of course.

### Audio Sweep Testing

Because of the relatively small capacitance of voltage-variable capacitors, you should not try to build a swept audio oscillator. Sweep an r.f. signal, and then mix it with a fixed r.f. signal in a simple mixer. The sine-sweep generator's conveniently variable d.c. bias serves to tune the swept oscillator to just the right frequency for a near-zero-beat at one end of the screen, and juggling back and forth a few times between d.c. bias and amplitude controls will give the proper audio sweep width.

Fig. 7 shows low-impedance and high-impedance mixer circuits. There is nothing critical about these, or about the source impedances that feed them if they do not interfere with oscillator operation. Both are simple voltage-adding networks, which feed a diode that provides the nonlinear response necessary to bring out the audio. Volume-control outputs are recommended. ▲

Fig. 7. Two voltage-adding circuits for detecting an audio beat note from two oscillator circuits. Since audio may be stronger than expected, a gain control is good idea. (A) is for low-impedance and (B) for high-impedance circuits.



# ELECTRONICS KNOW-HOW

26 EXCITING  
ELECTRONICS  
CONSTRUCTION  
PROJECTS  
IN THE ALL-NEW  
WINTER 1971  
EDITION OF  
ELECTRONIC  
EXPERIMENTER'S  
HANDBOOK

All laboratory-tested  
by the editors,  
complete with parts  
list, easy "how-to-  
do-it, how-it-works"  
instructions and  
many with actual size PC foil patterns!



## BUILD THESE CHALLENGING PROJECTS!

■ The Orb ■ MusicVision Light System  
■ Simplicity + Dwell Meter ■ IC Frequency  
Standard ■ The Dorm Special ■ Pola Testers  
■ Encapsulate Your Circuits ■ Mini  
Light Trouble ■ "Pyramidal" TV/FM Antenna  
■ PPFL ■ The Picnicker's Friend ■  
The Homesteader ■ Dwell Extender ■ Mini-  
Six Add-On ■ Capacitance Meter ■ Solid-  
State Variable Transformer ■ Carpenter's  
Mate ■ Squaring with an IC ■ All Electric  
Thermometer ■ The Tie Bookshelf Speaker  
■ AA-C-D Battery Charger ■ Speaker Boxes  
That Are Something Else ■ Psychedelia I  
■ Tigers That Roar ■ Why Play Edison  
Roulette? ■ ULD Sine Wave Generator



## 1971 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK

tunes you in on  
everything you  
need to know about  
CB, SWL or HAM

Completely updated  
and revised. Also  
features Police and  
Fire Dispatcher  
Frequencies of  
250 cities.

Here it is in one single package — the combined  
knowledge and experience of the top men in each  
field — Citizens Radio (CB), Shortwave Listening and  
Amateur Radio. Everything you need to know about  
getting licenses . . . equipment to buy and how to  
set it up . . . efficient operations . . . a whole book-  
ful of up-to-the-minute data to make your listening  
hours more enjoyable! Fact-filled with time charts . . .  
station data . . . maps . . . country lists . . .  
awards . . . and much more. Photos galore.

Plus: BUYER'S GUIDE of CB and HAM RADIO GEAR.  
SPECIAL SECTION on LONG RANGE TV RECEPTION.

Deluxe Leatherflex-bound editions are available. They  
make a handsome addition to your permanent library.  
Order your copies by checking the appropriate boxes  
on the coupon below! (Please allow three additional  
weeks for delivery.)

ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION—Dept. W  
595 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

Please send me the annuals I've checked below:

- 1971 ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK  
—Winter, \$1.50  
 Deluxe Edition, \$3.50  
 1971 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK, \$1.50  
 Deluxe Edition, \$3.50

IN U.S.A., add 35c for postage and handling for  
each Regular Edition; Deluxe Editions are postpaid.  
OUTSIDE U.S.A., Regular Editions are \$2.50 each.  
Deluxe Editions are \$4.50 each, postpaid.

TOTAL ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_ EW 1-71

print name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_

state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_

PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED WITH ORDER

# C.E.T. Test, Section # 12 Waveform Analysis

By DICK GLASS\*

## What is your electronics servicing I.Q.? You must get 75% on entire exam to pass.

This is the last in a series of 12 test sections that have appeared over the past year. You should now have a good idea of the kind of material covered in the National Electronic Associations' Certified Electronics Technician exam. If you have at least four years' electronics experience or schooling and would like to take the official exam, contact NEA at the address below. If you pass, you will receive a framed certificate, card identifying you as a CET, along with promotional material for your customers.

(Answers will appear next month.)

Answers to last month's quiz appear on page 82.

### 1. Match the following scope probes with the type of waveform with which they are used:

- |                              |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| (A) direct probe             | 1. i.f. waveform  |
| (B) demodulator probe        | 2. video waveform |
| (C) low capacitance probe    | 3. audio waveform |
| (D) capacitive divider probe | 4. flyback pulse  |

### 2. The amplitude of the vertical sync pulse delivered by the integrator would normally be about:

- |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| (a) 150 V | (c) 15 V  |
| (b) 300 V | (d) 1.5 V |

### 3. With normal signal, the output of the TV video detector would be about:

- |                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| (a) 1 V to 5 V   | (c) 100 V to 150 V |
| (b) 10 V to 50 V | (d) 0.1 V to 0.5 V |

### 4. With normal contrast, the output of the video output tube would be approximately:

- |                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| (a) 5 V          | (c) 50 V to 150 V |
| (b) 10 V to 50 V | (d) 1 V to 5 V    |

### 5. To view the 38-kHz multiplex frequency you need at least a:

- |                           |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| (a) direct probe          | (c) demodulator probe     |
| (b) low capacitance probe | (d) high resistance probe |

### 6. The video waveform at the picture tube should usually be:

- (a) video information only  
(b) video information and vertical sync pulses  
(c) video information and horizontal and vertical sync pulses  
(d) video information and 4.5-MHz FM sound frequency

### 7. To display four TV horizontal sync pulses on your scope, set the scope sweep rate at:

- |                  |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|
| (a) about 57 kHz | (c) about 15,750 Hz |
| (b) about 4 kHz  | (d) about 31,500 Hz |

### 8. While viewing the composite video signal at the sync separator input, you notice the picture information portion of the waveform occupies less than 75% of the total. This indicates:

- |                              |                                     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (a) loss of high frequencies | (c) you have sync compression       |
| (b) loss of low frequencies  | (d) you don't have sync compression |

### 9. At the cathode of the silicon diode in a half-wave capacitive-input power supply, you notice the ripple voltage is sawtooth shaped. This indicates:

- (a) normal waveform  
(b) defective rectifier diode  
(c) you are using a detector probe instead of direct probe  
(d) improper filtering

### 10. The quickest way to check over-all frequency response of a video amplifier is:

- (a) check high frequencies first, then lows  
(b) check low frequencies first, then highs  
(c) use a perfect sine wave  
(d) use a square wave

\*Executive V.P., NEA, 1309 W. Market St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46222  
assisted by Lew Edwards, chairman of Test Make-up Subcomm.

## Modular Color TV

(Continued from page 33)

All active devices in this module are contained in this single IC, which serves as a chroma bandpass-amplifier, burst amplifier, and reference oscillator, as well as performing the a.f.p.c., a.c.c., color-level, control, and burst-blanking.

The 3.58-MHz output from the first chroma module is then fed to the second chroma module, which contains the chroma demodulator and color difference amplifier functions. Again, a unique IC is utilized.

So far the chroma video system has borne at least some resemblance to circuits used in the past. The output of the chroma demodulator, however, consists of three color-difference signals, R-Y, B-Y, and G-Y, which are fed into three identical and corresponding picture-tube drive modules in which the matrixing of luminance and chrominance video is now accomplished ahead of the picture tube itself. The resultant output is used to drive the corresponding picture-tube cathodes. Note that we are using three medium-power devices in parallel as compared to one high-power video-output device and three separate picture-tube control-grid drivers.

The sound module is identical to one currently used in other RCA color receivers and requires no further comment.

This, then, represents the entire signal section and, with minor value changes in signal-board components, it can be used with any picture-tube combination.

The picture-tube drive modules represent the first application of thick-film technology to color receivers. This allows bulk production of discrete components by chemical means directly on a ceramic substrate. Due to good thermal characteristics, the transistors that are bonded directly to the substrate require no further heat sinking with a resultant package that is small, simple, and offers good long-term economic advantages.

### Wide-Angle Picture Tube

The deflection and picture-tube assemblies represent another major advance. The CTC-49 is the first domestic receiver utilizing the new 110° wide-angle deflection picture tube as compared to a more common 90° deflection angle tube. This results in a substantially reduced depth in the over-all package. For the first time an 18-in color receiver is available on the market that has the slim appearance of comparable black-and-white television sets.

The horizontal-deflection circuitry itself bears close resemblance to the circuitry used in the company's CTC-40 chassis. Outside of parameter and component adjustments and modifications to provide for the substantially increased deflection power and increased raster pincushion distortion requirements, it does not differ greatly in operating principle. Noteworthy is the use of a high-voltage multiplier, which requires only one-fourth the voltage input to provide the picture-tube high-voltage requirements.

The vertical and convergence circuits represent substantial departures from previous practices. The usual vertical-output transformer has been eliminated through use of a complementary-symmetry output circuit, similar to that used in high-quality, high-power audio systems. The vertical-convergence waveforms are clamped at deflection center, resulting in substantial reduction in the interaction of the individual wave-shaping controls.

The CTC-49 represents a potential building block for future sets and provides means for substantial standardization of circuit modules. It indicates the expanded use of linear monolithic integrated circuits custom-tailored to unique color-TV needs. It also opens the door and gives us a glimpse of the future through use of ceramic circuits, wide-angle deflection CRT's and other circuit innovations. ▲

January, 1971

CAN YOU QUALIFY  
*income*  
FOR MORE RESPONSIBILITY  
AS A **CIRCUIT DESIGNER?**



If you have a degree in engineering or formal training in electronics and work in the electronics industry, the Center for Technical Development's DIGITAL DESIGN PROGRAM (DDP-1) can make you more valuable as a trained circuit designer. DDP-1 is a new concept in practical home study courses designed to give you useable know-how fast. YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO WAIT ANOTHER DAY . . . WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS NOW!

We'll also send you information on our IC Logic and Power Supply courses.

Write Director, Dept. EW-011

THE CENTER FOR TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT, INC.

517 East Main Street • Louisville, Ohio 44641

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



**Golden Jubilee Edition**  
**LAFAYETTE 1971 Catalog**

**468 Pages**

**Your 1st Guide To**  
**Everything In Electronics**

Stereo Hi-Fi . . . Receivers . . . Tuners . . .  
Speakers . . . Turntables & Accessories  
■ Automatic Reversing Stereo Tape  
Recorders & Decks ■ Color TV's ■ FM Radios  
■ Tubes & Parts ■ Intercoms & PA Systems  
■ Closed Circuit TV Equipment  
■ Cameras ■ Auto Tape Players ■ Musical  
Instruments

**Serving The Public**  
**Since 1921**

**LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS**  
Dept. 01110 P.O. Box 10  
Syosset, L.I., N.Y. 11791

Send For **FREE** 1971 Catalog Today!

Send me the FREE 1971 Catalog 710 01011

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# SPEED CONTROL for LARGE D.C. MOTORS

By LAWRENCE FLEMING

*This circuit will instantly stop, reverse, and accurately control speed of any 1/3 hp (or less) d.c. shunt motor.*

TRIAC and SCR half-wave controls for small 117-volt series motors have become common and inexpensive and are being built into portable power tools and small appliances. However, electronic speed controls for larger d.c. motors of 1/4 and 1/3 horsepower are necessarily more complex. These are still mainly an industrial item, priced in the \$130 range. Motors in this horsepower range are, moreover, the staples of the motor business, running everything from attic fans to drill presses; although practically all are a.c. induction motors with only one speed or, at most, two switchable speeds.

While a 1/3-horsepower, 1750-r/min, 117-volt shunt-wound d.c. motor is not cheap, it can be worth the price—and there are some on the surplus market. With a suitable speed control, one of these d.c. motors is a delightful thing to have running such workshop items as a drill press or a lathe. You dial the speed. With dynamic braking, it stops at once; no waiting while it coasts.

The speed-control circuit of Fig. 1 works well on a 1/3-horsepower d.c. motor of this type. It is not particular about what kind of motor it is controlling, as long as it is rated at around 117 volts d.c., is shunt-wound, and draws no more than about 3 amperes at full load. The circuit is based on a component that some engineers consider a bit unsophisticated—the variable autotransformer. It has dynamic braking. It has no feedback loops; this insures that there can be no instability or “hunting” with varying types of motors or variations in mechanical load.

## Operation

In the speed-control circuit of Fig. 1, half-wave rectifier *D1* supplies the shunt field of the 117-volt d.c. motor. Filter capacitor *C* maintains the required voltage level and eliminates any slight roughness in running that would be present with an unfiltered field supply.

Variable autotransformer *T* controls the armature voltage and hence the speed. Its output feeds a conventional full-wave rectifier bridge, *D2*. The rectifier output is fed to the motor armature through the normally open contacts of energized 117-volt a.c. relay *K*. When the motor is to be

stopped by opening “Run” switch *S2*, the relay is de-energized and its normally closed contacts connect dynamic braking resistor *R* across the armature. While the motor is coasting, it acts as a d.c. generator. The power so generated is dissipated in resistor *R*, and the motor is loaded enough to come to an abrupt halt.

Since the motor field must be energized for this braking action to take place, a separate switch *S1* is provided for the field supply. Consequently, while the equipment is in use, *S1* is left on—the pilot light serving as a reminder. The field power required for a typical 1/3-horsepower shunt motor is only about 35 watts, since the field resistance generally runs around 400 ohms. Field current is around 350 mA.

The rated full-load current of a 1/3-hp motor is around 3 amperes d.c. or about half the line current drawn by an equivalent a.c. induction motor. The d.c. motor has a power factor of 100% and is also more efficient.

All the components run cool except braking resistor *R*. If the motor runs a load that has a large flywheel effect and is stopped frequently at high speeds, the resistor will have to convert a lot of kinetic energy into heat. On low-inertia loads like a drill press, it runs cool. The contacts on braking relay *K* should be rated at at least 10 amperes. Braking current is often high, although short-lived; starting surges are high because the d.c. resistance of the armature is typically only one or two ohms. The running current of the motor is, of course, limited by its back e.m.f.

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 can be built in a 6" × 6" × 6" metal utility box. Since the whole circuit is hot to ground at power-line voltage, careful insulation and grounding are very important for safety. The power cord should be of the 3-conductor grounding type. The green ground wire should be connected to the metal box and then carried through to the frame of the motor. Do not omit the fuse.

## SCR's vs Autotransformers

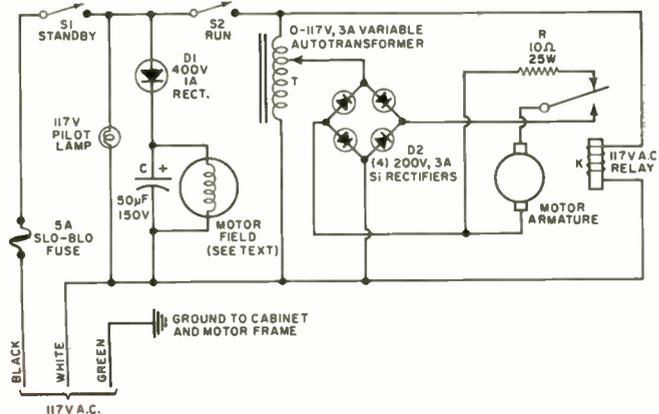
Variable autotransformers are extremely durable and efficient and are made by several manufacturers. The output of these units is low impedance and so the armature voltage has good regulation against changes in load current.

An SCR switching-mode circuit, at the smaller conduction angles, is inherently a relatively high-impedance source and so has poor regulation. Motor controls based on SCR's, accordingly, have feedback loops designed into them, making the phase of the firing pulses dependent on the back-e.m.f. of the motor as well as on the control-knob setting. A well-designed full-wave SCR control is very good indeed, but it is complicated. In the 1/3-horsepower range, the variable autotransformer circuit is simple, reliable, un-critical, and better suited to construction by the individual.

In cases where the mechanical load on the motor has low inertia, it is sometimes practical to omit “Run” switch, *S2*, and control everything from “Standby” switch *S1*. The dynamic braking will still work to some degree because of the residual magnetism in the motor field. Where this is feasible, it has the advantage that there is no “standby” function; everything is off until main switch *S1* is closed.

Where the motor is required to be reversible, simply wire a d.p.d.t. switch, connected criss-cross for reversing, between the armature supply and the armature. ▲

Fig. 1. Diagram of speed-control circuit that can be used with any type of d.c. shunt motor of 1/3 horsepower. Note that careful wiring, insulation, and grounding are required for safety.



a  
remarkable  
listening  
experience



for  
stereo  
headphone  
owners!

*The phenomenal realism  
of binaural sound recording  
is demonstrated by Stereo Review's*

## AMAZING NEW BINAURAL DEMONSTRATION RECORD

***Created specifically for playback through stereo headphones, this unique record presents the listener with sound of unsurpassed realism. It recreates at each of the listener's ears the precise sound that each ear would have heard—independently—at the original scene.***

Binaural recording re-creates the directions, distances, and even the elevations of sounds better than any other recording method. The super-realism of binaural recording is accomplished by recording the acoustical input for each ear separately, and then playing it back through stereo headphones. Thus the sound intended for the left ear cannot mix together with the sound for the right ear, and vice versa. This technique eliminates all acoustical problems in playback, such as the effects of "dead" rooms, over-reverberant rooms, variations in stereo perspective caused by changes in sitting position, and variations in frequency response due to changes in speaker positioning.

Binaural recording offers the listener the identical acoustical perspective and instrument spread of the original. The sound reaching *each ear* is exactly the same as would have been heard at the live scene. The Stereo Review Binaural Demonstration Record is the only record of its kind; there is nothing else like it. It provides a unique listening experience that you will want to share with your friends.



### "MAX"—GENIE OF BINAURAL

**RECORDING.** More than a year of intense effort was devoted to the preparation of this recording. "Max," a specially constructed dummy head, was modeled by a professional sculptor, then cast in silicone rubber. Super-precision capacitor microphones were installed in Max's ears so that each microphone would pick up exactly what each human ear would hear. The two separate sound channels were then fed into an ultra-low-noise electronics system and then recorded on an advanced-design tape recorder operating at 30 inches per second.

In making location recordings for the demonstration side of the record, a recording technician taped miniature capacitor microphones into his ears, so his head would serve its normal acoustical role as an absorber and reflector of sound. The result is a demonstration of phenomenal recorded sound.

**STARTLING REALITY.** The Binaural Demonstration Record offers 45 minutes of sound and music of startling reality. Side 1 introduces you to binaural recording via a narrated demonstration in nine sequences, taking you through a variety of situations that show off the remarkable depth and natural perspective of binaural recording.

You'll marvel at the eerie accuracy with which direction and elevation are re-created as you embark on a street tour in binaural sound—Sounds Of The City...Trains, Planes & Ships... a Basketball Game, a Street Parade, a Steel Fabrication Plant, The Bird House at the Zoo—all demonstrating the incredible realism of binaural sound reproduction.

**MUSIC IN BINAURAL.** With "Max" acting as your extension ears, the musical performances presented on the Binaural Demonstration Record transport you to the concert hall for a demonstration of a wide variety of music. Selections total 23 minutes, and include examples of jazz, rock, organ, and chamber music.

A highlight of the record is the first recording of *Space Virgin*, a new jazz work by noted composer Ronnie Roullier. Insiders have already called it one of the most exciting jazz recordings ever made. The organ recordings, with Frederick Swann at the keyboard of the majestic Riverside Church organ, have been hailed for reproducing the whole range of organ sonorities totally without distortion, and are among the most memorable listening experiences of a lifetime.

The Stereo Review Binaural Demonstration Record is the ultimate in sound reproduction. It has been made without compromise for the owner of stereo headphones. If you own stereo headphones, this record is a *must*.

*Note:* Although headphones are necessary to appreciate the near-total realism of binaural recording, the record can also be played and enjoyed on conventional stereo systems.

Order your Stereo Review Binaural Demonstration Record today. **ONLY \$5.98.**

RECORDS, Ziff-Davis Service Division, 595 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10012

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ Binaural Demonstration Records at \$5.98 each, postpaid. My check (or money order) for \$\_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed. (Outside U.S.A. please send \$8.00 per record ordered.) N.Y. State residents please add local sales tax.

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_ EW1-71

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED WITH ORDER**

# NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE

For additional information on items identified by a code number, simply fill in coupon on Reader Service Page. In those cases where code numbers are not given, may we suggest you write direct to the manufacturer on business letterhead.

COMPONENTS ■ TOOLS ■ TEST EQUIPMENT ■ HI-FI ■ AUDIO ■ CB ■ COMMUNICATIONS

## CASE FOR CASSETTES

A handy case for carrying and storing cassettes and 8-track cartridges is now on the market as the "Kari-A-Tape." The Models KA-27 and KAM-9 are designed to hold 27 cassettes



or 9 cassettes plus a portable machine and microphone, respectively. The Model 8T-27 holds 27 of the 8-track cartridges with labels up for easy selection.

Both cases have washable embossed leatherette covers and come with a black exterior with red interior or grey exterior with black interior. When closed, the cases resemble streamlined attaché cases with locks and comfortable carrying handles. Modern Album

Circle No. 6 on Reader Service Page

## PHOTO RESIST KIT

Two new etched-circuit kits which use easy-to-make positive artwork, much of which is pre-printed and in the kits, plus photo-sensitized copper-clad boards in various sizes, are now available as the 32X "sampler" assortment or the professional-sized version, Model 32XA.

With the materials supplied, which includes everything except water and a photoflood bulb, the user can make sharply defined etched circuits in single or multiple quantities without photography. Lead layouts for IC's, transistors, and connector patterns are all ready for transfer to the master-circuit Mylar sheet provided. This master sheet can be used to make duplicate boards if required. Vector Electronic

Circle No. 7 on Reader Service Page

## VIDEOTAPE RECORDERS

A new generation of miniature videotape recorders and players featuring automatic cartridge loading and designed both for the CCTV and home recording and playback markets has been introduced as the "Instavision" system.

The Instavision recorder/player uses standard 1/2-inch-wide video tape enclosed in a small circular plastic cartridge 4.6 inches in diameter and 0.7 inch thick. It is compatible with all other conventional reel-type recorders using the



Type 1 standard recently adopted by most manufacturers of 1/2-inch recorders.

The basic recorder/player weighs less than 16 pounds complete with flashlight or rechargeable batteries. It measures 11" x 13" x 4.5" and permits slow-motion and stop-action recording and elementary editing. Two independent audio channels permit flexibility in audio recording, including stereo playback. Rewind or fast-forward controls advance the complete tape in one minute. A shoulder strap is included for portable operation. Ampex

Circle No. 8 on Reader Service Page

## HOT KNIFE/SOLDERING IRON

The new dual-purpose hot knife/soldering iron has a removable adapter chuck which holds the knife blade. When the chuck is removed, the soldering tip, which is also supplied, may be screwed in.

When used as a hot knife, the 25-watt tool will cut most light plastics and epoxies, strip insulation from wires, carve foam plastics, and cut and seal ends of plastic rope and woven plastics.

More information on the Model SP23HK will be supplied on request. Weller

Circle No. 9 on Reader Service Page

## MODULAR POWER SUPPLIES

A new line of high-efficiency, high-power modular supplies designed to power transistor circuitry, lights, relays, motors, and solenoids is now available.

The new LW Series performs at high efficiency (greater than 50%) at current ratings to 200 amperes and voltage ranges up to 48 volts d.c.



Forty-two models are offered in four package sizes. Packages D, E, and EE are sub-rack modular components while package G is a full-rack unit.

Self-restoring current limiting and a self-resetting thermostat provide full protection. A fixed, automatic electronic current-limiting circuit limits the output current on external overloads—including short circuits—providing protection for the load as well as the power supply.

Complete specifications on the LW Series will be supplied on request. Lambda

Circle No. 10 on Reader Service Page

## LED DISPLAY-PANEL METER

A light-emitting-diode display digital panel meter which is half the size of a calling card and readable in sunlight has been introduced as the Model 3330.

The brilliant, ruby-red gallium-arsenide diodes give the 3 1/2-digit display a lightness and reliability unobtainable in tube-type digital meters, according to the company.

The new panel meter is designed for such rigorous, high-density applications as aircraft cockpit displays or anywhere space, weight, or severe environmental conditions are problems.

To obtain complete specifications on this new type of panel meter, address your letterhead re-

quest to Digilin, Incorporated, 1007 Air Way, Glendale, California 91201.

## MODULATION INDICATOR

A solid-state modulation indicator, designed for CB use in monitoring microphone output signals, is presently on the market as the "Mod I."

The new unit allows a CB operator to instantly know and correct, if necessary, output modu-



lation. With the indicator, an operator no longer has to depend on incoming reports to determine what kind of signal he is transmitting.

The unit operates on a standard 9-volt battery and is compatible with all CB sets. It measures 7 1/2" long x 3 1/4" high x 4" deep and is finished in brushed aluminum and black Lucite. Turner

Circle No. 11 on Reader Service Page

## ALKALINE BATTERY

A new heavy-duty rechargeable alkaline battery is now available as the "Duracell" 6K 70.

This 6-volt dry battery can be used to power portable television sets, roadside barricade lights, portable lighting, and other applications where high energy and better charge retention is required.

The battery comes fully charged and ready for use. Since it is a dry cell and does not require the addition of acid or water, there is no danger of electrolyte spill. Recharging restores the battery's power overnight, using ordinary house current and an approved charger. Mallory Battery

Circle No. 12 on Reader Service Page

## TRANSISTOR CURVE TRACER

The Model A curve tracer performs the function of dynamically testing transistors both in-circuit and out-of-circuit. This new type of instrument allows a technician to use the curve tracer to troubleshoot any type of transistorized circuit irrespective of impedance or type of circuit being tested. The curve tracer is used with a monitor scope to display the patterns which are developed when a circuit under test is checked



ELECTRONICS WORLD

with the special probe supplied with the instrument.

The tracer produces two signals, a 120-Hz pulsating d.c. voltage, variable from 0 to 80 volts, which appears across the collector to emitter of the transistor under test and a synchronous staircase generator which applies six steps of current to the base of the transistor. This current is variable from 10  $\mu$ A/step to 1 mA/step in a 1-2-5 sequence.

Complete specifications and further details are available on request. Jud Williams

**Circle No. 13 on Reader Service Page**

#### IC EXPERIMENTER KITS

A series of seven integrated-circuit kits that require only a soldering iron and simple hand tools to build have been introduced for the experimenter wishing to obtain experience working with IC's.

The kits contain both active and passive components, predrilled printed-circuit boards, and complete instructions. Included in the present line of kits are a mike preamplifier, two-channel mixer, audio oscillator, 9-volt regulated power supply, intrusion alarm, fire alarm, and an oscillator-amplifier—plus a kit enclosure and hardware pack. All circuits are battery operated and require a minimum of tools to build. RCA Commercial Engineering

**Circle No. 14 on Reader Service Page**

#### STEREO RECEIVER

The new KR-5150 stereo receiver incorporates several deluxe features such as terminals for three sets of stereo speakers with a front-panel speaker-selector switch to control each separately, or A and B or A and C together; center-channel output; inputs for two phonographs; two auxiliary lines; and terminals for a tape deck.

Frequency response is 20-40,000 Hz  $\pm$  1.5 dB, power bandwidth is 17-30,000 Hz, and distortion is 0.5% at rated output. The tuner section



features a two-FET four-gang tuning capacitor front-end and two IC and mechanical filter i.f. stages. An AM-FM signal-strength meter and an FM zero-center tuning meter with indicator light aid in tuning accuracy.

Complete information and specifications on the KR-5150 will be forwarded on request. Kenwood

**Circle No. 15 on Reader Service Page**

#### ALPHA-NUMERIC READOUT

A new alpha-numeric readout has just been introduced by Openheimer, Inc., Wyandotte Road, Willow Grove, Pa. 19090.

The new unit features miniature size (character measures 0.40"  $\times$  0.40"), readability in sunlight, front relamping, and a choice of colors and filters. The mating solid-state circuitry is optional.

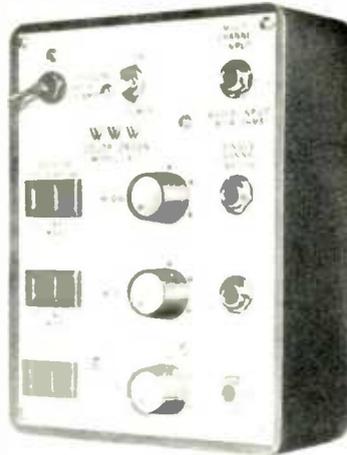
The company can supply the readouts as individual units that can be stacked or can furnish custom integrated blocks with digits, symbols, and decimal points.

Data Sheet TDS-514 giving complete information on these new units will be forwarded upon letterhead request.

#### COLOR ORGAN

The Model 412 three-channel color organ delivers 500 watts per channel and features individual channel inputs for use with instrument amplifiers or a single-channel input for use with hi-fi systems.

The bass, mid-range, and high-frequency sen-



sitivity is adjustable for each channel. The filter bandpass is from 20-200 Hz for the low frequency, 140-2000 Hz for the mid-range, and 1400-20,000 Hz for the high channel. Audio input is 8 ohms and each channel or multi-channel sensitivity is 0.5 volt. The unit is powered by 120-V, 60-Hz a.c. and draws 6 amps. The light display is not included. WWW Electronics

**Circle No. 16 on Reader Service Page**

#### PANEL DISPLAYS

The Electronic Components Division of Burroughs Corporation has recently introduced two new panel displays—the "Panaplex" numeric panel display, a unitized 8 to 18 digit display; and the miniature "Self-Scan" alpha-numeric panel display.

The "Panaplex" uses a 9-segment character format and common-cathode construction, providing a "centered" 1, in-plane readout, and consistent digit alignment. With the "Self-Scan" display the dot size is 0.018" with the dots on 0.030" centers. The character shape is in the standard 5  $\times$  7 dot matrix format.

Technical data sheets on both of these new displays are available on letterhead request to the Division, P.O. Box 1226, Plainfield, N.J. 07061.

#### BURGLAR ALARM

An automotive burglar alarm that can be installed in minutes and features a unique triggering system has been introduced as Catalogue No. 30-3180.

The alarm is triggered by a sudden drop—even a few millivolts—in battery voltage. Such a drop occurs when a door is opened, turning on the dome light, or when lighted glove compartment, trunk, or engine compartment is opened. It is also activated when the starter is used, the headlights turned on, or even when the radio is turned on. Such a sudden voltage drop fires an SCR which activates the alarm—a loud emergency bell. GC Electronics

**Circle No. 17 on Reader Service Page**

#### CONTROL CENTER/AMP

The Model AU999 control amplifier is capable of handling two recorders or decks in a tape-copying operation while independently handling other program material. It also features electrical separability of the preamp-control section from the power amp for handling different programs or for introducing electronic crossover networks.

The basic power amplifier, direct-coupled throughout, has a frequency response of 5 to 100,000 Hz  $\pm$  1 dB at normal listening levels, music power output of 180 watts (4 ohms IHF).



**Announcing the  
NEW STANDARD  
in Stereo Testing!**

**The All-New Model  
SR12 STEREO TEST  
RECORD**



**The most complete...  
most sophisticated...  
most versatile Test Disc  
available today...**

**For Just \$5<sup>98</sup>!**

**Who needs the New Model SR12? You do.** Whether you're an avid audiophile, a casual listener, or a professional technician... the new MODEL SR12 will be the most important disc in your entire collection. MODEL SR12 has been produced by Stereo Review Magazine for music lovers who want immediate answers to questions about the performance of their stereo systems and how to get the best possible sound reproduction. It is the most complete test record of its kind—containing the widest range of checks ever included on one test disc.

**Make these important stereo checks BY EAR... (no test instruments required)**

- Frequency response • Separation • Cartridge tracking • Channel balance • Hum and rumble • Flutter • Cartridge and Speaker Phasing • Anti-Skating Adjustment • "Gun Shot Test" for Stereo Spread • Multi-purpose Musician's "A" • Equal-tempered Chromatic Octave • Guitar-tuning Tones.

**Attention professionals: For the ultimate in stereo testing, 7 critical TEST EQUIPMENT checks**

- 1,000-Hz square waves to test transient and high-frequency response of phono pickups
  - 500 to 20,000 Hz frequency-response sweep.
  - Sine-wave tone-bursts to test transient response of pickup.
  - Intermodulation sweep to show distortion caused by excessive resonances in tone arm and cartridge.
  - 1,000-Hz reference tones to determine groove velocity.
  - 3,000-Hz tone for flutter and speed tests.
- Sample waveforms—illustrating both accurate and faulty responses are provided in the Instruction Manual for comparison with the patterns appearing on your own oscilloscope screen.

**FREE Instruction Manual Includes Detailed Instructions, Charts, Tables and Diagrams**

**RECORDS • Ziff-Davis Service Division  
595 Broadway • New York, N.Y. 10012**

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ SR12 Test Records at \$5.98 each, postpaid. My check (or money order) for \$\_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed. (outside U.S.A. please send \$8.00 per album ordered.) New York State residents please add local sales tax.

print name \_\_\_\_\_ EW1-71

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_

state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_

**PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED WITH ORDER**

and distortion less than 0.4% at rated power output. The preamplifier response is 20-70,000 Hz  $\pm 0.5$  dB,  $-1.5$  dB, with 11HF hum and noise figures better than 80 dB for the phono and mike inputs. Sansui

Circle No. 18 on Reader Service Page

### REVERSING CASSETTE RECORDER

An automatic-reverse cassette deck has recently been introduced as the Model 150D. Frequency response is 30-14,000 Hz  $\pm 3$  dB while the outer-rotor synchronous motor used with the deck provides constant speed and freedom from distortion, according to the company.

Other features incorporated in the deck include automatic shut-off and stop, which turns the amplifier off at the end of both sides of the cassette in play and record; two v.u. meters for accurate control of level on each channel; pause control; slide-pot controls for selection of left- and right-channel volume; push-button control for all modes of operation; tape-position index counter; and a full complement of inputs and outputs. Cassette features include slot loading, cassette viewing window, and instant cassette eject. Roberts

Circle No. 19 on Reader Service Page

### TUNER/S.W.R. METER

A new combination antenna tuner and s.w.r. meter, which contains everything needed to measure and correct antenna line mismatch has been introduced as the "Antenna Mate."

It can correct antenna line s.w.r.'s of up to 5:1



to less than 1.1:1. A built-in meter reads the standing-wave ratio from 1:1 to 10:1 and also indicates the relative power output. The unit is merely inserted in the coaxial line between the transceiver and antenna, using standard coax connectors. E.F. Johnson

Circle No. 20 on Reader Service Page

### FLUTTER METER

The new Model F-1 flutter meter is simple enough in its operation and fast enough to be used for production testing and service work. It



can be used with all types of tape recorders and is useful in checking turntables.

In operation, a signal is recorded (in the range 2-4 kHz) on the recorder under test and then the playback signal is connected to the Model F-1 and the flutter read. Calibration is accomplished by adjusting two screwdriver controls through access holes in the bottom of the case. A 7/2 in/s calibration tape is supplied for this purpose.

The Model F-1A with a built-in 3-kHz oscillator is also available. Details on either or both of these models will be supplied on request. BHK Electronics

Circle No. 21 on Reader Service Page

### ALL-CHANNEL SPLITTER

A 300-ohm TV color-rated v.h.f./u.h.f./FM signal splitter is now available as the Model FS-1314-FM.

This unit, connected to the lead from any all-channel antenna, produces signals for an all-channel TV receiver in color or in black-and-white and for mono or stereo FM. The splitter separates the incoming signals according to frequency range and the signals are available at three different sets of 300-ohm outlets: v.h.f. from 54 to 216 MHz, u.h.f. from 470 to 890 MHz, and FM from 88 to 108 MHz.

No stripping of the lead is needed for this easily installed unit. Jerrold

Circle No. 22 on Reader Service Page

### 23-CHANNEL CB UNIT

The "Tiger 23" CB radio features 23-channel operation with all crystals included, a 3-position delta-tune switch which corrects for off-channel transmissions at the other end, a large illuminated combination r.f./"S" meter, an automatic noise limiter with manual override switch, and automatic modulation control.

Weighing only 4.5 pounds and measuring 6 3/4" wide  $\times$  2 3/4" high  $\times$  8 1/4" deep, the unit also

features a p.a. system, modulation light, illuminated dials, and a plug-in dynamic mike. The circuitry is solid-state and the unit includes a ceramic filter. Pearce-Simpson

Circle No. 23 on Reader Service Page

### 2-METER MOBILE

A compact mobile FM transceiver for operation in the 144-148 MHz band is now available as the Model HR-2.

The solid-state unit features a 10-watt power output with operation on any of six transmit and receive channels in the band. Simple operator modification, however, will enable the radio to transmit and receive on any of twelve different duplex combinations.

The receiver section is a double-conversion superhet with a selective ceramic filter for operation on both wide- and narrow-band signals. Sensitivity is rated at 0.35  $\mu$ V, 20-dB quieting, and audio output at 5 watts. The transmitter features phase modulation for carrier stability.

The 2 1/4"  $\times$  5 1/2"  $\times$  7 1/4" package comes complete with plug-in ceramic microphone, a 3-4 ohm 4" built-in speaker, and mobile mounting bracket. Regency

Circle No. 24 on Reader Service Page

### STATIC-CHARGE METER

An electrostatic locator with all-solid-state circuitry, for use in detecting static charges and indicating their polarity and magnitude, is now on the market. The small, lightweight, battery-powered unit is operated by merely pointing it toward the object or material on which charges



are to be measured. The meter is direct-reading, eliminating the need to refer to calibration charts. It operates continuously without periodic readjustments. Optional accessories include an extension probe for reaching into normally inaccessible areas and an adapter for measuring charge on a single thread. Simco

Circle No. 25 on Reader Service Page

## Answers to C.E.T. Test, Section # 11

Published in Last Month's Issue

1. (c)
2. (b)
3. (d)
4. (c)
5. (a) On weak signals, with possibly only a portion of a volt a.g.c. supplied to the tuner, the small plus bucking voltage is a significant percentage of it to reduce or "delay" the tuner a.g.c. As the a.g.c. increases, on medium- or high-level signals, the percentage is reduced and tuner a.g.c. is greater in effect.
6. (b) Neutralization or stabilization is needed to reduce "Miller effect," leading to oscillation.
7. (c) Once the sound frequency is tapped off and channeled to the sound i.f., a trap is needed in the video output section to eliminate 4.5-MHz interference in the video.
8. (a) Passing the horizontal pulse through a short time-constant RC network sharpens the pulse to a spike, or narrow pulse width, and eliminates any low frequencies reaching the horizontal section.
9. (d)
10. (d) Many receivers have provisions for changing the focus connection to several different voltage sources; selection is based on best over-all focus, determined visually.

## MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

### TOOLS FOR TECHNICIANS

A 72-page, handbook-size catalogue entitled "Tools for Electronic Assembly and Precision Mechanics" is now available for distribution as No. 470.

Of particular interest to electronic technicians, engineers, scientists, and instrument mechanics working on fine assemblies, the publication describes over 1700 individual items. Section headings include screwdrivers, wrenches, pliers, tweezers, files, shears, knives, microtools, relay tools, tool kits, power tools, metalworking tools, wire strippers, soldering equipment, lighting and optical equipment, work holders, and miscellaneous apparatus. Jensen Tools

Circle No. 26 on Reader Service Page

### ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

A 4-page folder that features axial-lead (TAD series) and upright radial lead (PCD series) low-voltage, 85C miniature aluminum electrolytics is now ready for distribution. Complete capacitance, voltage, and size specifications on both series are clearly shown for easy reference.

A section on performance characteristics defines all the elements associated with capacitor

ELECTRONICS WORLD

use, such as capacitance, voltage, environment, d.c. leakage current, dissipation factor, and equivalent series resistance. Related tests are also described. International Electronics

**Circle No. 27 on Reader Service Page**

#### LOUDSPEAKER LINE

The completely new, redesigned line of "Concert Series" loudspeakers is covered in a two-color, 8-page catalogue (No. 1090-E) which has just come off the press.

Speaker sizes span the range from 3" to 15" in the round type and 2" x 6" to 6" x 9" in the oval configuration. The catalogue provides information on model numbers, impedance, magnet weights, voice-coil diameters, power, physical size, baffle openings, shipping weights, and list prices. Photographs of the various speakers are also included. Jensen Manufacturing

**Circle No. 28 on Reader Service Page**

#### FILM CAPACITORS

A 28-page illustrated catalogue which describes 23 types of precision film capacitors is now available. The publication includes specifications and photos of miniature capacitors of polystyrene and hermetically sealed Mylar and mica capacitors. The catalogue contains capacitor nomenclature and selector guides as well as information on the firm's facilities and production techniques. PFC Division of Arco

**Circle No. 29 on Reader Service Page**

#### POWER-SUPPLY CATALOGUE

A 32-page catalogue covering modular d.c. power supplies and precision voltage references is now available on request.

In addition to providing complete technical details on a standard line of high-regulation power supplies, the catalogue includes information on the CEA2 series of d.c.-to-d.c. converters, the CEA3 series of high-efficiency power supplies, and a line of highly shielded line isolators.

All of the power supplies include as standard such features as series starting, no turn-on or turn-off overshoot, all silicon semiconductors, and shielded transformers. A unique ordering system allows selection of an almost unlimited cross combination of any desired center voltage from 3.5 to 500 volts with voltage adjustment ranges from  $\pm 10\%$  to  $\pm 40\%$ , classes of regulation from 10% to 0.0005%, and output from 50 mA to 60 A. CEA Division

**Circle No. 30 on Reader Service Page**

#### MOBILE ANTENNA DATA

A 12-page brochure covering CB mobile antennas and mounting options is now off the press and ready for distribution.

The brochure describes three new CB whips plus nine new interchangeable mounting accessories which are packaged and marketed separately to provide the CB-er with the equivalent of 78 mobile antenna systems from which to choose. The units are pictured and described in detail and the mounting options outlined to facilitate selection. Mosley

**Circle No. 31 on Reader Service Page**

#### CAPACITOR REPLACEMENT GUIDE

A 24-page electrolytic capacitor replacement guide which lists the firm's "Arcolytic" capacitor replacement products by original manufacturer's part number for color and black-and-white receivers, as well as replacements for certain Aerovox, Sprague, and Mallory electrolytics, is now ready for distribution. Loral Corp.

**Circle No. 32 on Reader Service Page**

#### SEMICONDUCTOR ALMANAC

General Electric's Tube Department has just issued a new 52-page Entertainment Semiconductor Almanac (ETRM-4311F) containing approximately 20,000 cross references from JEDEC or OEM part number to GE part number for universal replacement semiconductors, sele-

num rectifiers for color TV, dual diodes, and quartz crystals.

Also included is application and technical data on universal transistors, as well as specifications, prices, and terminal and base drawings for the company's entertainment transistors, quartz crystals, zener and crystal diodes, maintenance industrial replacement semiconductors, and selenium, silicon, and germanium rectifiers.

Write the Tube Department, Distributor Sales Operation at 316 E. Ninth St., Owensboro, Ky. 42301 on your business letterhead for a copy.

#### FIXED RESISTOR BULLETIN

The Electronic Components Division, Stackpole Carbon Company, Kane, Pa. 16735 has released copies of its new fixed composition resistor bulletin, No. 80-100.

The 8-page booklet covers comprehensive technical data with illustrated charts, component features, application guidelines, and packaging specifications.

To obtain a copy, address your letterhead request to the attention of James S. Sennett, Product Sales Manager of the division. ▲

#### PHOTO CREDITS

Page	Credit
13	Altec-Lansing
14	Bang & Olufsen of America, Inc.
32,33	RCA Corp.
39,57	Rancho Los Amigos Hospital
40,41	Heath Company
42,43	Eico Electronic Instrument Co.
44 (top)	Edison Instruments
44 (center)	Edmund Scientific Co.
59	Benjamin/EMI
60	Hickok Instrumentation
61 (top)	B&K, Div. of Dynascan
61 (bottom)	General Radio Company

## Marine Communications

(Continued from page 27)

tions have v.h.f./FM before they could license and install SSB (after January 1, 1972). They also, quite naturally, supported the requirement for both coast and ship station monitoring of channel 16 (156.8 MHz) in the v.h.f./FM marine band. Since v.h.f. is, more or less, line-of-sight, a blanket listening watch on the National Distress frequency of channel 16 is even more vital than on 2182 kHz. With this in mind, the Coast Guard has "embarked on a multi-million dollar program of equipment procurement which eventually will provide continuous guard of 156.8 MHz in all areas of heavy boating traffic and to at least 20 miles offshore along our coast line." In addition, Coast Guard v.h.f. installations on the West Coast, heretofore a weak point, have been bolstered by high-altitude installations. Finally, direction finding (DF) capability on v.h.f. will, according to Captain Gordon F. Hempton, the Coast Guard's Chief of Communications, be implemented on all Coast Guard search aircraft. This lack of DF capability has often been cited as a drawback.

Some minor changes made are: no new double-sideband transmitters will be type-accepted after January 1, 1971; tightening of frequency tolerances in the 2-3 MHz band (see Tables 2 and 3); availability of more frequencies in the 2-3 MHz band (see Table 4); and SSB transmitters type-accepted under the 3.5-kHz bandwidth framework (prior to December 31, 1969) may continue in use *as long as they are installed before January 1, 1972*. If the installation is to be after January 1, 1972 the manufacturer must submit an amendment showing that these transmitters will be able to maintain a 3-kHz bandwidth.

Commercial fishing vessels presently have one v.h.f./FM channel (#88; 157.425 MHz) which is limited to their use

alone. It is a ship-to-ship and ship-to-associated aircraft frequency and became available on March 1, 1969. Under the transition to single-sideband, commercial fishing vessels acquire a 2-3 MHz frequency—2093 kHz—limited to their use alone on a ship-to-ship basis (see Table 4 for conditions of use).

#### Whom it Affects

This finalization of marine communications will affect every user both commercial and recreational and, in the end, every technician and service and maintenance organization in the country. These effects will range from a change in sales policies, need for improved instrumentation, increased knowledge on the part of technicians all the way to what crystals to carry in stock (Table 5).

Different organizations will be affected in varying degrees. Those shops which have specialized in land-mobile v.h.f. as well as marine work will have no difficulty in transferring the know-how acquired in that work to the repair and maintenance of v.h.f. marine equipment. Those who have been handling a great deal of ham radio work will have no mysteries presented to them in servicing marine SSB phones.

With no known exceptions, the major old-line sales and service houses are well-provided with instrumentation and technicians for both SSB and v.h.f./FM and their hardest job will be to wait for the great influx of business. Not really concerned even with waiting are those firms which have been doing a large amount of commercial radio maintenance. There remain only those shops which haven't been doing much except servicing 2-3 MHz double-sideband marine radiotelephones. If they haven't yet realized that there's going to be more to the radio business than finding the right size screwdriver to fasten those little clips on the tank coil, they will be faced with a dwindling supply of customers. ▲

# ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services. \$1.00 per word (including name and address). Minimum order \$10.00. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance.

READER RATE: For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell. 65¢ per word (including name and address). No minimum! Payment must accompany copy.

GENERAL INFORMATION: First word in all ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. All copy subject to publisher's approval. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to: Hal Cymes, ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

## FOR SALE

JUST starting in TV service? Write for free 32 page catalog of service order books, invoices, job tickets, phone message books, statements and file systems. Delrich Publications, 4040 North Nashville Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60634.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Radios, Parts, Picture Catalog 25¢. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

CONVERT any television to sensitive big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco-A22, Box 10563, Houston, Texas 77018.

INVESTIGATORS. LATEST ELECTRONIC AIDS. FREE LITERATURE. CLIFTON, 11500-JW 7th AVE., MIAMI, FLORIDA 33168.

TREASURE HUNTERS! Prospectors! Relco's new instruments detect buried gold, silver, coins. Kits, assembled models. Transistorized. Weighs 3-pounds. \$19.95 up. Free catalog. Relco-A22, Box 10839, Houston, Texas 77018.

SENCORE, B & K TEST EQUIPMENT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES. FREE CATALOG AND PRICE SHEET. FORDHAM RADIO, 265 EAST 149TH STREET, BRONX, N.Y. 10451.

EUROPEAN wholesale new products catalog. \$1.00 refundable. Deecow, 10639 Riverside, North Hollywood, Calif. 91602.

METERS Surplus, new, used, panel or portable. Send for list. Hanchett, Box 5577, Riverside, Calif. 92507.

BURGLAR ALARM SYSTEMS and accessories. Controls, bells, sirens, hardware, etc. OMNI GUARD radar intruder detection system, kit form or assembled. Write for free catalog. Microtech-Associates, Inc., Box 10147, St. Petersburg, Florida 33733.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. Free Flyer. Large catalog \$1.00 deposit. Bigelow Electronics, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS—Distributor prices. Free catalogue. Box 2581, El Cajon, California 92021.

LINEAR AMPLIFIERS: "Hawk"—25 watts output—\$99.95; "Raider"—100 watts—\$139.95; "Maverick-250"—250 watts—\$244.95. AM/SSB, "Scorpion" 50 watt 12 volt mobile—\$99.95; "Bandit 11" 100 watt mobile—\$169.95. 20-35 megacycles. (Illegal Class D 11 meters.) Dealer inquiries invited. D & A Manufacturing Co., 1217 Avenue C, Scottsbluff, Nebraska 68361.

CITIZEN BAND radios, SSB, AM, Swan CB, Amateur. Accessories, Free catalogue. Dealers send letterhead for factory prices. Call 714 894-7755. Baggy's Radio, 6391 Westminster Ave., Westminster, Calif. 92683.

JAPAN & HONG KONG DIRECTORY. Electronics, all merchandise. World trade information. \$1.00 today. Ippano Kaisha, Ltd., Box 6266, Spokane, Washington 99207.

ELECTRONIC Ignition. Various types. Information, 10¢. Anderson Engineering, Epsom, N.H. 03239.

PACEMATE CB 2-way radio 2 watts 3 channel \$39.95. Regularly \$99.95. Request information. American Comet, 1638 W. 135th St., Gardena, Calif. 90249.

BACKGROUND MUSIC, continuous commercial-free. Solid-state MUSICON SCA ADAPTER plugs into any FM tuner. Receiver. Line powered. 5-year guarantee! Only \$39 postpaid. K-LAB, Box 5722, South Norwalk, Conn. 06856.

NEW SEMICONDUCTOR LIGHT EMITTING DIODES. Bright red lights replace light bulbs. Typical life 100 years. Operate at 1.65 volts, 50 milliamps. Order 2 for \$2.98 NOW. Data sheet and instructions included. Monsanto Company, Hobby Section, 10131 Bubb Road, Cupertino, California 95014.

DIGITAL Frequency Meter for CB—Service Shop—Hams. AM or SSB transmitters to 35 MHz. 100 Hz readout with NIXIE tubes. Kit or assembled. Micro-Z, Box 2426, Rolling Hills, Calif. 90274.

GOLF the easy way! Simple instructions, guaranteed results. Unique, nothing like it. Complete package \$24.95. Vahl Co., Box 492, San Bernardino, Calif. 92402.

TV TUNER REPAIRS—Complete Course Details, 12 Repair Tricks. Many Plans, Two Lessons, all for \$1. Refundable. Frank Boeck, Box 832, Redding, Calif. 96001.

GRAB BAG! Electronic components. Values over \$1.00 plus free catalogue. Send \$1.00. Martronics, Box 98771, Des Moines, Washington 98188.

INTEGRATED Circuits, Accessories. Free List. Tri-Tek, P.O. Box 14206, Phoenix, Arizona 85031.

LASER parts—catalog 60¢. Moynihan, 107 North Brighton, Atlantic City, New Jersey 08401.

SERVISET Model E-C. Commercial counterpart of our Navy Model D-AN. A complete troubleshooting lab that fits in your pocket. \$24.95 P.P. 30-Day guarantee. Free Info. WA1HXZ, Lee Electronics Labs, 88 Evans Street, Watertown, Mass. 02172.

FREE Electronics Catalog. Tremendous bargains. Edu-Kits, Department C-116E, Hewlett, New York 11557.

## ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING AND INSTRUCTION

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING at home. All Makes including transistors. Experimental kit—troubleshooting. Accredited NHSC. Free Booklet. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, 3631 Stockton, Dept. A, Sacramento, Calif. 95820.

ELECTRONICS! Associate degree—29 months. Technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, missiles, computers, radar, automation. Start February, September. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Indiana 46383.

ATTENTION Electronic Technicians and Engineers! Upgrade your qualifications and ability. Highly effective College-Level home study course in "Technical Writing." Diploma awarded. Excellent employment opportunities with high pay. Interesting work. Write for revealing Free Descriptive Literature. Cook's Institute of Electronics Engineering, P.O. Box 10634, Jackson, Miss. 39209 (Established 1945).

WANT AN F.C.C. 1st CLASS LICENSE? WANT TO BECOME A DISC-JOCKEY? REI has a school near you VA approved call toll free: 1-800-237-2251 or write REI, 1336 Main St., Sarasota, Florida 33577. Florida Residents call: (813) 955-6922.

### RECTIFIERS & TRANSISTORS

#### Silicon Rectifiers

PIV	25	50	100	200	400	600	800	1000	1200
1A*	-.03	.04	.06	.08	.10	.14	.17	.22	
18A**	.09	.15	.29	.39					
20A	.23		.59	.75	1.13	1.35	1.73	2.10	
40A	.38		1.35	1.80	2.25	2.70	3.15	3.60	

\*Tophat. Flangeless. \*\*Present. 3, 20, 40 Stud

#### Silicon Controlled Rectifiers

1500 PIV	PRV	25	50	100	200	400	600
RECT.	1A*	-.03	.04	.06	.08	.10	.14
STUD	7A	.11	.14	.20	.45	.90	1.20
1 AMP	18A**	.15	.23	.35	.60	1.10	1.40
25¢ EA.	20A	.18	.32	.45	.70	1.15	1.95

\*Tophat \*\*Present. 7 & 20 Amp Stud

#### Germanium Power Transistors

150W-TO-3-7A

2N456A-40V-.25    2N 458A- 80V-.45  
 2N457A-60V-.35    2N1021A-100V-.60  
 2N1038-40V-8/\$1.00-20W TO-5-3A

#### Silicon Power Transistors

2N 389A 85W, 60V-.55    2N1047A 40W, 80V-.40  
 2N 424A 85W, 80V-.65    2N1718 10W 60V-.15  
 2N 497 4W, 60V-.10    2N1724 50W 80V-.65  
 2N 498 4W, 100V-.12    2N2151 30W 80V-.25

#### Silicon Small Signal NPN, TO-5

2N696 7/\$1.00, 2N697 6/\$1.00, 2N699 5/\$1.00  
 3N34 Tetrode-60¢; 1N34A Diodes 100/\$2.98;  
 2N1142 Ger. Hi-Freq. Amplifier 3/\$1.00; Thermistor  
 Beads, 5000 ohm or 1200 ohm-3/\$1.00; Varicaps-  
 27, 47, or 100pf, 4V-\$1.25 ea.; P.C. Boards "x7"x1/16",  
 1 oz. Copper-3/1.00; Photo Cells, Herm. Glass, 5  
 Diff. for \$1.00; 2N1300 Series, TO-5 Assorted-25/  
 \$1.00; R.F. Coil Assort. 25/\$1.00, I.C. TO-5-15/  
 \$1.00. Epoxy Diodes, 200 MA, 3000 Piv 49¢. 6000  
 98¢, 10 Watt Zeners 7 Volt Thru 185 Volt 49¢, P.C.  
 Connector 15 Contact 2/\$1.10.

#### ASSORTMENTS

Precision resistors 5mm ..... 50/\$1.00  
 Precision resistors wirewound ..... 40/\$1.00  
 Ferric Chloride Etchant, 16 oz. bottle ..... 98  
 Relays 6 different types ..... 6/\$1.00  
 Terminal lugs, assorted ..... 200/\$1.00  
 Tie lugs, assorted ..... 50/\$1.00  
 Push button switches, on-off, panel ..... 6/\$1.00  
 Pots, 2-4 watt, different ..... 10/\$1.00  
 Free \$1.00 pack with \$10.00 order; min. order \$3.00;  
 send sufficient postage, overage refunded; fully  
 guaranteed; free catalog. 25% down on COD's.

### GENERAL SALES CO.

254 E. Main St. (713) 265-2369  
 Clute, Tex. 77531

## JOHN MESHNA JR.

### WINTER SPECIALS

#### HAND CRANK GENERATOR

Small hand crank fun-generator. Turning the crank puts out over 100 volts. Shock your friends, no-dig-worm finder, etc. Surplus gov't ringer generator, fun galore #GEN \$3.50

#### TRANSISTOR IGNITION COIL \$3.50

Brand new trans. ign. coil w/ckt. for automotive trans. ignition. Possibilities for potato-bug-killer. #TRANS \$3.50

#### 2000 FEET FIBRE OPTICS \$1.00

FIBRE OPTICS light pipe, 200 fibre bundle unshathed, 10 ft. length. Pipes light around corners, under water, etc. Unbelievable price of only \$1.00 for 10 foot length. #LP-10 \$1.00

#### LED LIGHT EMITTING DIODE \$1.25

FANTASTIC price breakthru on this INFRA-RED-LED. You've been reading about them, now you can experiment. #LED 1.25

#### 16 BIT MEMORY DIP PACKAGE \$1.75

Dual in-line package at new low price

#### TUNNEL DIODE GE #TD-717 75¢

Open a new world of experimentation

#### 10.7MC IF XFMR'S 5/\$1.00

Transformer type midjet chromed style

#### RCA OP-AMP #CA3008 \$1.50

SIGNETICS CORP. DTL DIP PACKAGE  
 On boards - You remove 'em .40 ea. 4.00/doz.

ST616A Dual 4 input expandable mand gate  
 ST620A Dual JK Flip flop  
 ST629A RS/T Binary element  
 ST631A Quad 2 input gate expander  
 ST659A Dual 4 input buffer/driver  
 ST670A Triple 3 input mand gate  
 ST680A Quad 2 input mand gate

#### CA3008 RCA OP AMP \$1.50

#### MOTOROLA OUAL INLINE IC'S

Factory marked, new.  
 MC724P Quad 2 input NOR gate \$1.00  
 MC725P Dual 4 input gate \$1.00  
 MC790P Dual JK flip flop \$1.50  
 MC792P Triple 3 input gate \$1.00  
 MC799P Dual buffer \$1.00  
 MC826P JK flip flop \$1.00

#### MOTOROLA TRANSISTORS FACTORY MARKED

JAN 2N2907A 1.8 watt 60 volt 125mc 3/\$1.00  
 2N2218A 3 watt 40 volt 250mc 2/\$1.00

#### 7400 SERIES IC GRAB BAG

Pack of assorted dual inline (10 units) unmarked. untested. Schematics included. Pkg. of 10 IC's \$1  
 IC SOCKET for DUAL INLINE 50¢  
 Add 25¢ postage on above orders. New catalog now out.

### MESHNA, PO Box 62, E. Lynn, MA 01904

## U.S. GOV'T ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

Nationally Known-World Famous SURPLUS CENTER offers finest, most expensive, Government Surplus electronic units and components at a fraction of their original acquisition cost.

### IBM COMPUTER POWER SUPPLY

• (ITEM #22-934) -- Expensive, regulated unit. Fine for college labs, research labs, service shops, etc. Pure DC over a wide range of voltages. Full output voltages: 15, 20, 28, etc. Wide range of AC voltages available.

• Finest transformers, filters, transistor load regulation system. Independent of line voltage fluctuations. Contains five separate rectifier systems. Unit is furnished without small "regulating card" which can be easily made or can be purchased. Data and circuit diagrams furnished. 10" x 12" x 10". 125 lbs.

Cost Gov't Over \$200.00

**\$24.95**

ONCE-IN-A-LIFETIME SPECIAL



### BURGLAR-FIRE ALARM SYSTEM



• (ITEM #135-A) -- Dual alarm system. Operates on 115-V. AC. Unit and 2-Kilo-Ohm Flashing Lamp. 3-ohm 1/2-watt resistor. Includes alarm bell. 100 ft. wire. Instructions. 8 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 1 1/2". 12 lbs.

**\$29.95**

### STANDARD DIAL TELEPHONE

• (ITEM #715) -- Standard, commercial telephone same as used throughout U.S.A. Ultra-extension group in private systems of connect several phones together for local intercom system. Full instructions are furnished. 8 1/2" x 10 1/2" x 1 1/2". 12 lbs.



Original Price \$24.50

**\$7.49**

### STEP-BY-STEP TELEPHONE SWITCH

• (ITEM #7-306) -- Amazing telephone selector switch. Great experimental item. When used with two-way telephone dial will select any number from 0 to 100. Make intercom in private system. Use for 100 on remote lights, start points, etc. Complete with contact bank. 12 1/2" x 6 1/2" x 3 1/2". 10 lbs. 1. Cost Over \$50.00



**\$6.29**

### MAGNETIC DIGITAL COUNTER (12 to 18-VDC)

• (ITEM #21-359) -- Can to count electrically. Can to count number of times door is opened after business is closed, in slow changing prices, labor hours used, etc. Will count 1 for each pulse and will transfer data count to next unit. 8 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 1 1/2". 12 lbs. 1. Cost Over \$45.00



Original Price \$45.00

**\$1.99**

Three \$4.99

### TYPICAL BUYS FROM OUR 1970 CATALOGS

- \$ 10.00 115-Volt DPDT Relays..... **\$1.69**
- \$101.00 Regulated Transformer, Wide Range..... **\$14.91**
- \$ 15.00 20-Relay Telephone Panel..... **\$4.39**
- \$250.00 Gyroscope, Twin Rotor, 24V..... **\$9.89**

### AC PROGRAM TIMING CLOCK

• (ITEM #158) -- Zeroth 115-V AC unit. 1-hour period signaling, work breaks, classes, turn on radio, etc. Will stop period by 1/4 switching any time in 24-hour period. Also has "skip class" feature. Can be multiple programmed. 12-amp. transformer. 8 1/2" x 6 1/2" x 1 1/2". 8 lbs. 1. Cost Over \$10.00



**\$15.75**

### SNAP AROUND VOLT-OHM-AMMETER

• (ITEM #21-944) -- Measures AC current without opening the line. Simply press handle and snap the probe around the conductor. Reads currents from .25 to 1250-amps. Reads voltage to 100 volts ohms up to 500. Test meters, amplifiers, etc. Three current ranges, two voltage ranges. 8 1/2" x 6 1/2" x 1 1/2". 2 1/2" x 4 1/2". 1 1/2". 12 lbs. 1. Cost Over \$10.00

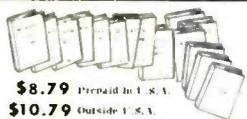


**\$36.90**

Reg. Price \$19.95 (2 lbs.)

### SPECIAL SALE Correspondence Course In ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

• (ITEM #418) -- Obtain technical training at low cost! Learn Engineering. School has suspension of correspondence courses because of rising costs. A limited number of Electrical Engineering Courses are available, but without the examination ending penalty. The course consists of 13 lesson books, each with associated exams and standard answers. Book describing prize winning home experimental laboratory bench furnished at no extra cost.



**\$8.79** Prepaid in U.S.A.

**\$10.79** outside U.S.A.

### RUNNING TIME METER

• (ITEM #2188) -- Revised number of operating hours of electric lights and electrical devices such as refrigerators, furnaces, etc. Records total hours, months and hundreds up to 9,999,999 hours. For 115-volt, 60 cycles. Size 8 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 2 1/2". Shipping weight 2 lbs. **\$4.39** Cost Over \$20.00



### COMPUTER TRANSISTORS ON HEAT SINKS

IBM Computer Quality Units

• (#22-928) -- Unit consists of one 150-watt power transistor on heavy, ribbed aluminum heat sink. Many experimental uses. (1 lb.) Cost Gov't Over \$10.00 **\$1.99**

• (#22-915) -- Unit consists of two 150-watt power transistors, 2 red, several diodes, capacitors, resistors, etc. on heavy, ribbed aluminum heat sinks. Ideal for use as motor speed control. (4 lbs.) Cost Gov't Over \$35.00 **\$4.91**



SEND 25c COIN OR STAMPS FOR CATALOGS Order Direct From Ad. Money Back Guarantee.

**SURPLUS CENTER**

DEPT. E W 011 LINCOLN, NEBR. 68501

DEGREE in Electronics Engineering earned mostly by correspondence. Free brochure. Dept. G-9, Grantham School of Engineering, 1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood, California 90027.

LEARN Digital Logic and Integrated Circuits. Training system—\$47.50. Performance Enterprises, Inc., 4706 NE 12th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33308.

MEMORIZE, STUDY: "1971 Tests-Answers" for FCC First and Second Class License.—plus—"Self-Study Ability Test." Proven! \$9.95. Satisfaction guaranteed. Command, Box 26348-P, San Francisco 94126.

### TUBES

TUBES—Lowest prices. Foreign-American. Obsolete, receiving, special purpose, transmitting tubes. Send for tube, parts catalog. United Radio Company, 56-E Ferry St., Newark, N.J. 07105.

TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT & COMPONENTS. Quality merchandise only! Serving engineers, Purchasing Agents, TV/HiFi Servicemen and Hams for 20 years. Write for Catalog or call 212-WA 5-7000. BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012.

RECEIVING & INDUSTRIAL TUBES, TRANSISTORS, All Brands—Biggest Discounts. Technicians, Hobbyists, Experimenters—Request FREE Giant Catalog and SAVE! ZALYTRON, 469 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11501.

TUBES—36¢ each. Year guarantee. Tuner Cleaner \$1.00. Free catalog. Cornell, 4213-W University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

### WANTED

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

QUICK CASH... for Electronic Tubes, Semi-conductors, Equipment (Receivers, Transmitters, Scopes, Vacuum Variables, etc.) Send lists now! Write: BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012 (212-WA 5-7000).

### DO-IT-YOURSELF

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS PROJECTS—\$1.00 up. Catalog 25¢. PARKS, Box 25665A, Seattle, Wash. 98125.

### TAPE AND RECORDERS

BEFORE renting stereo Tapes, try us. Postpaid both ways—no deposit—immediate delivery. Quality—Dependability—Service—Satisfaction—prevail here. If you've been dissatisfied in the past, your initial order will prove this is no idle boast. Free Catalog. Gold Coast Tape Library, Box 2262, Palm Village Station, Hialeah, Fla. 33012.

OLD Radio Programs on tape. 6 hours for \$8.00. Catalog 50¢. Don Maris, 1926 Cherokee, Norman, Okla. 73069.

STEREO TAPE TRANSPORT—7" reel—2 speeds—pause control—made for famous manufacturer—50 to 15,000 Hz—with rec/play and erase heads, without case. Send m.o. or check for \$19.50 to Stereo Center, 218 Columbia St., Utica, N.Y. 13502. \$2.50 for prepaid shipping and insurance.

TAPE RECORDERS, TAPES: blank, pre-recorded. Catalog 25¢. Tower, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444.

### RECORDS

POPULAR organ albums factory direct. Concert Recording, Lynwood, Calif. 90262.

### PLANS AND KITS

COLOR CONVERTER for Black and White Television. New patented system. Plans and instructions only \$6.50. Write for free brochure. Bele Electronics Corp., Service Department 1717, 111 Northeast Second Avenue, Miami, Florida 33132.

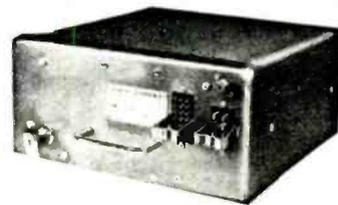
### HIGH FIDELITY

HI-FI EQUIPMENT—GET Our "ROCK BOTTOM" prices on NAME BRAND amplifiers—tuners—tape-recorders—speakers FRANCHISED—60 YEARS IN BUSINESS. Write for this month's specials—NOW! Rabson's 57th St., Inc., Dept. 569, 119 W. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019.

## GREGORY ELECTRONICS

# Your Best Buys In

### QUALITY USED FM 2-WAY RADIO EQUIPMENT



### GENERAL ELECTRIC PROGRESS LINE

2-WAY MOBILE EQUIPMENT  
150-170 MHz MOBILE UNITS

14" case, complete accessories, fully narrow banded.

MA/E33—6/12 volt, 30 watts vibrator power supply **\$148**  
Same as above (RX wide band) **\$128**

MU-33 A 24 volt, 30 watt, narrow band mobile, for 24 volt primary power applications **\$128**

FA/E33—6/12 volt, 30 watts, vibrator power supply, front mount **\$148**

MA/E36—6/12 volt, 60 watts, vibrator power supply **\$178**

MT/33—12 volt, 30 watts, transistor power supply **\$198**

MT/36—12 volt, 60 watts, transistor power supply **\$228**

Send for NEW 1971 CATALOG



249 Route 46, Saddle Brook, N. J. 07662  
Phone (201) 489-9000

### CIRCLE NO. 138 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

LOW, LOW quotes: all components and recorders. Hi-Fi, Roslyn, Penn. 19001.

DIAMOND NEEDLES AND STEREO CARTRIDGES at low, low prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado and ADC. Send for free catalog and price sheet. We will be happy to quote on any cartridge—Magnetic, Ceramic or Crystall. All merchandise brand new and shipped PREPAID. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. E, 265 East 149 Street, Bronx, New York 10451.

HI-FI components, tape recorders, sleep learning equipment, tapes. Unusual Values. Free catalog. Dressner, 1523 R Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040.

SAVE OVER 33 1/3 on a pair of one of the world's best speaker systems shipped direct to you from factory. Try them in your home for thirty days. Write KGLL Inc., Water St., Lewiston, Maine 04240.

### AUTHORS' SERVICES

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. Free booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 10001.

**PHOTO ELECTRIC ASSEMBLIES**



H7000



H7001

H7000 Contains cadmium sulfide photocell, potentiometer, relay, lamp & Fairchild 2N2657. 1 3/8" x 1 1/4". Originally used as exposure meter control. Complete circuit diagram & application data. **\$1.25**

H7001 Contains cadmium sulfide photocell, 2—500Ω variable resistors, & Fairchild 2N2240. Presence or absence of light changes bias on transistor. Useful for all types of alarms & light sensing devices. Complete with diagram. **.75 ea.**

**SPECIAL: 3 each H7000, & H7001 5.00**

Honeywell Power Board contains 4 2N1137B 80 watt PNP power transistors, 8 Top Hat diodes, 8 precision resistors and 4 1N642 diodes \$1.25 ea. 2 lb. Stock No. H9093  
Honeywell Computer boards, 4 1/2"x12". Transistors, diodes, zeners, capacitors, precision resistors, heat sink, trimmers etc. 2 Different boards \$1.00. 3 lb. Stock No. H9082  
H2040 Sangamo or Pyramid 4 1/4" x 1 3/4" 4000 MFD 50V .50 5/2.00

**\$1.00 FREE WITH \$10.00 ORDER**

**MINIMUM ORDER \$3.00**

Lots of other items—send for free flier; all merchandise fully guaranteed. Please include postage; excess will be refunded.



**DELTA ELECTRONICS CO.**

BOX 1, LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS 01903

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**LIBERTY PAYS MORE!  
WILL BUY FOR CASH**

**ALL TYPES:**

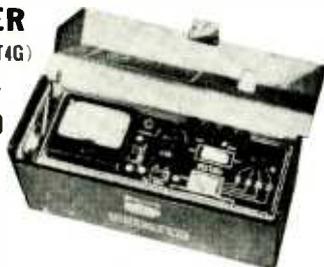
- ★ **ELECTRON TUBES**
  - ★ **SEMICONDUCTORS**
  - ★ **TEST EQUIPMENT**
  - ★ **Military Electronic Equipment**
- WIRE—WRITE—PHONE COLLECT!**  
We pay freight on all purchases—

**LIBERTY OFFERS MORE!  
PRESTEL FIELD STRENGTH  
METER**

(Model 6T4G)

Only **\$120.00**

F.O.B. New York



- ★ **Never Anything Like It!**
  - ★ **1-Man Can Do A Better Job than 3 in the Same Time!**
  - ★ **A Gold-Mine for Antenna Installers!**
- Calibrated from 40 to 230, and 470 to 860 in 4 Bands Megahertz, from 10 to 50,000 Microvolts. Nothing makes it easier to properly and speedily find the correct place to install TV, FM and Communication Antennas. You can measure and hear the signals with this 4 1/2 volt battery economically powered unit.

**LIBERTY ELECTRONICS, Inc.**

548 Broadway, New York, New York 10012

Phone (212) 925-6000

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 86

**INTEGRATED CIRCUITS & RECTIFIERS  
SEMICONDUCTORS & TRIACS**

**TRIACS**

PRV	1A	5A	15A
100	.50	.70	1.00
200	.80	1.25	1.40
300	1.10	1.60	1.80
400	1.40	1.90	2.20
500	1.75	2.20	3.00

ER900 TRIGGER DIODES. These bidirectional trigger diodes are one of the best and cheapest methods to trigger SCR's and triacs ..... 3/\$1.00

**UNIUNCTIONS!**

Similar to 2N2419. RB8 of 5-7 stand off ratio of .6 and 1p of 12 with data sheet ..... \$ .80

**MRTL IC'S**

908 Full Adder	.70
912 Half Adder	.50
913 Register	.50
940 JK Flip Flop	.50

**MOUNTING HARDWARE KITS.**

These kits are used to mount our SCR's Zeners and Rectifiers etc. 6x32 stud (3, 12 amp rectifiers, 7A SCR's) 6 sets \$1.00  
1/4x28 stud (30 amp. rectifiers, 20 amps SCR's), 4 sets \$1.00

N-CHANNEL FET'S TO-18 plastic units, low noise, low leakage. 25 volt source to Gate, 50 ma gate current Gain to 9000 Umho's ..... \$ .80

**TTL IC SERIES**

2N4303 P channel FET with a QMS of 2000 uohms	\$ .95
DECADE DIVIDER	3.95
RF 112 Dual JK Flip Flop	1.25
SM 73-4 Bit Storage Register	1.25
MC 403 Exclusive or with Comp.	.70
MC 2057 Dual 4 input AND/OR GATE	.70

**Silicon Power Rectifiers**

PRV	3A	12A	30A
100	.09	.30	.50
200	.16	.35	.60
400	.20	.45	1.20
600	.30	.70	1.50
800	.40	.85	1.80
1000	.55	1.10	2.20

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass. Send check or Money Order. Include Postage. Average Wt. per package 1 1/2-lb. No C.O.D.'s. Minimum Order \$3.00

**BIGGER AND BETTER BARGAINS**

Rated companies 30 days net

Send for our Fall catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers; 325 Elm St., Cambridge, Mass.

**OLID**

Post Office Box 74B

**TATE**

Somerville, Mass. 02143

**ALES**

Tel. (617) 547-4005

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**GOVERNMENT SURPLUS**

JEEPS Typically From \$53.90 ... Trucks from \$78.40 ... Boats, Typewriters, Airplanes, Multimeters, Oscilloscopes, Transceivers, Electronics Equipment. Wide Variety, Condition. 100,000 Bid Bargains Direct From Government Nationwide. Complete Sales Directory and Surplus Catalog \$1.00 (Deductible First \$10.00 Ord.) Surplus Service, Box 820-K, Holland, Michigan 49423.

**PERSONALS**

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence. Illustrated brochure free. Hermes, Berlin 11, Germany.

**HYPNOTISM**

SLEEP Learning. Hypnotic Method. 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation. Box 7021 eg, HC Station, Lexington, Ky. 40502.

FREE Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning. Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, N.M. 88345.

**PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES**

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—148 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes. Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts, War Surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., 300 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, New Jersey 08007.

**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION**

EXCITING OVERSEAS JOBS. Directory \$1.00. Research Associates, Box 942-E, Belmont, California 94002.

FOREIGN and USA job opportunities available now. Construction, all trades. Earnings to \$3,000.00 monthly. Paid overtime, travel, bonuses. Write: Universal Employment, Woodbridge, Conn. 06525.

**EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES**

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP, Hypnotize! Strange catalog free. Autosuggestion. Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington, 98501.

**MAGAZINES**

OVER 2,000,000 Backdate magazines! Specify needs. Midtown, Box 917EW, Maywood, New Jersey 07607.

JAPAN PUBLICATIONS GUIDE business, pleasure, education. \$5.00. INTERCONTINENTAL, CPO 1717, Tokyo 100-91.

**REPAIRS AND SERVICES**

TELEVISION tuners, any make VHF or UHF, cleaned, repaired and realigned per manufacturer's specifications \$9.50. One year guarantee. Quality Tuner Repair, 526 West Busby Street, Lebanon, Indiana 46052.

**INVENTIONS WANTED**

PATENT Searches including maximum speed, full airmail report and closest patent copies, \$6.00. Quality searches expertly administered. Complete secrecy guaranteed. Free Invention Protection forms and "Patent Information." Write Dept. 23, Washington Patent Office Search Bureau, 711 14th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

I MADE \$40,000.00 YEAR by mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free proof. Torrey, Box 318-N, Ypsilanti, Mich. 48197.

JAPANESE Electronics New Products Monthly! Specimen copy \$1, deductible. Dee, 10639-W Riverside, North Hollywood, Calif. 91602.

FREE BOOK "999 Successful Little-Known Businesses" Work home! Plymouth 445-R, Brooklyn, New York 11218.

MAKE BIG MONEY raising chinchillas, rabbits, guinea pigs for us. Catalog—25¢. Keeney Brothers, New Freedom, Pa. 17349.

\$200.00 DAILY In Your Mailbox! Your Opportunity To Do What Mailorder Experts Do. Free Details. Associates, Box 136-EW, Holland, Michigan 49423.

MAILORDER! Make big money working home. Free report reveals millionaire's trade secrets! Executive (1K1), 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

**PRINTING**

OFFSET Printing. Free catalog. Speedy Print, 1906 Swede, Norristown, Pa. 19401.

SOMETHING DIFFERENT, 1,000 personalized name address labels with zip code, imprinted CB/HAM call letters, or phone number, \$1.00. Bargain catalog FREE. D. Electronics, 4725 45th NE, Seattle, Wash. 98105.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

**STAMPS**

WOW! 110 All Different Germany 10¢ Commemoratives, Airmails, High Values, Big catalog, bargain lists. Also, fine stamps from our approval service, which you may return without purchases and cancel service at any time. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. A11EG, Jamestown, New York 14701.

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

30% DISCOUNT name brand musical instruments. Free catalog. Freeport Music, 127-L Sunrise Hwy, Freeport, N.Y. 11520.

**RUBBER STAMPS**

RUBBER ADDRESS STAMPS \$2.00. SIGNATURE \$3.50. FREE CATALOG. JACKSON'S, BOX 443-G, FRANKLIN PARK, ILL. 60131.

**MAGNETS**

MAGNETS. All types. Special—20 disc magnets, or 2 stick magnets, or 10 small bar magnets, or 8 assorted magnets, \$1.00. Maryland Magnet Company, Box 192E, Randallstown, Maryland 21133.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

WINEMAKERS: Free illustrated catalog of yeasts, equipment. Semplex, Box 122-76, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

SPECIAL interest records available, produced by the editors of the world's leading special interest magazines. Send for free catalog. Record Catalog, EW, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

YOUR COPY HERE will be carefully read and responded to by over 175,000 Electronics Professionals each month. A low cost Classified Ad will produce mail order responses obtainable through no other medium. Send copy and payment to address noted on first page of this section.

**The Experts Guide!**  
**Stereo Review's 1971 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL**



Your own personal expert on tape recorders and tapes.

Here's THE guide to getting the best use and pleasure from your tape recorder! What's available—and how to choose what's best for you. WHAT TO BUY: reel-to-reel recorders, 4 and 8 track cartridges, players, cassettes; HOW TO USE IT: taping off the air, tape editing, using test tapes; TAPE TACTICS: tape recorder maintenance, replacing your tape heads, using an oscilloscope—PLUS—a complete Directory of Manufacturers • Glossary of Tape Recorder Terminology • fact-filled Tape Recorder Directory covering—Video tape recorders • Recorders, players, transports • Combination "Music Center" Machines • Raw tape • Tape accessories • Microphones—PLUS a round-up of the best pre-recorded tapes of the year!

This is the Annual you'll want to have, and save—and refer to again and again, all year.

Ziff-Davis Service Division, Dept. TRA  
595 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

Please send my copy of the 1971 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL as checked below: EW 1-71

- \$1.35 enclosed, plus 35¢ for shipping and handling. Send me the regular edition. (\$2.50 for orders outside the U.S.A.)
- I am enclosing \$3.50. Please send me, postpaid, the Leatherflex covered Deluxe Edition. (\$4.50 for orders outside U.S.A.) (Please allow 3 additional weeks for delivery of the Deluxe Edition.)

print name \_\_\_\_\_  
address \_\_\_\_\_  
city \_\_\_\_\_  
state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_

— PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED WITH ORDER —

**4,000 BIT MEMORY \$8.50**



From IBM Computers,  
Guaranteed W/Spec Sheets

**SILICON POWER RECTIFIERS**

PRV	12AMP	50AMP
50	\$2.20	\$3.35
100	.25	.45
200	.29	.65
400	.35	.95
600	.55	1.45
800	.75	1.75
1000	.95	1.75

**FAIRCHILD IC "AMPS"**

**\$1.19** each

703	RF-IF Amp
709	Operational Amp
710	Hi-Speed Diff
711	Dual Comparator

**10 AMP EPOXY RECTIFIERS**

TRIACS	PIV	1Amp*	2Amp	3Amp
50	\$2.29	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.08
100	.45	.06	.06	.12
200	.69	.09	.09	.15
400	.88	.12	.12	.28
600	1.19	.16	.16	.39
800	1.65	.22	.22	.59

\*microminature

**SILICON CONTROL RECTIFIERS**

PRV	7AMP	16AMP	25AMP	70AMP
50	\$2.29	\$4.49	\$6.65	
100	.45	.69	1.15	3.50
200	.69	.89	1.15	6.50
400	.88	1.19	1.50	9.95
600	1.25	1.50	1.95	11.50

**10¢ Catalog on Fiber Optics, 'ICs', Semis, Parts**

Terms: add postage. Rated: net 30, cod's 25%.  
Phone Orders: Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-3829  
Retail: 211 Albion St., Wakefield, Mass.

**POLY PAKS** P.O. BOX 942 W LYNNFIELD, MASS 01940

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**1971 SPECIAL!**  
**FREE! SUBTRACT \$1 WITH EVERY \$10 PURCHASE**

**GIANT SALE ON SPRAGUE- IC's**

- Your Choice 3 for \$1
- 908 Full adder
  - 909 Buffer
  - 910 Dual two input gate
  - 912 Half adder
  - 913 Shift register
  - 914,921 Dual 2 input gate
  - 923/940 J-K flip flop

**POLY PAK "LINE LITERS"**

- 1 Tunnel Diode 1N3717 ..... \$1.19
- 1 TTL-SN7400 Quad 2 In. Gate ..... .88
- 1 TTL-SN7404 Hex Inverter ..... .88
- 1 TTL-SN7473 Dual JK Flip Flop ..... 1.19
- 1-Watt Audio "IC amplifier" WC334 ..... 1.49
- 1 Voltage Regulator, 0 to 40 VDC Positive 1.19
- 4 — 2N4409 Nixie tube drivers/transist 1.00
- 5 — 2N170 RF transistors npn ..... 1.00
- 5 — 2N107 Audio transistors pnp ..... 1.00
- 1 — 15AMP 200 PRV Triac stud ..... 1.40
- 2 Unijunction transistors 2N4891 ..... 1.19
- 2 N-Channel plastic Fets 2N3819 Texas 1.19

**COUNTING SYSTEM**

- 3 PC. KIT \$11
- Includes SN7490 decade counter, SN7441 BCD decoder-driver, SN7475 quad latch with hookups, instructions

**NIXIE TUBE \$5.95** (0-9), wide angle Similar to Burroughs

- 4-ft Fiber Optic Lite Pipe w/jacket ..... 1.19
- 6 Transistor stereo preamplifier ..... 1.98
- 10 — 2N3642 2N3645 2N4248 ..... 1.19
- 10 — 1 watt zeners 5 to 12 volts ..... 1.00
- 741C Freq. Comp. 700 Op. amplifier ..... 2.50
- 10 — 1Amp 800 piv silicon rectifiers ..... 1.00
- 8 — 1Amp 1000 piv silicon rectifiers ..... 1.00
- 1 — 2N3055 NPN 100V 15A TO3 trans 1.19
- 1 — 1N2929 Tunnel diode, Centralab ..... \$1.19
- 4 — ER-900 Trigger diodes, triacs ..... .99
- 2 — 2N2419 Unijunction transistors ..... 1.19
- 25 GE 1Amp silicon rect. to 1000V ..... 1.00
- 5 — 3Amp 600V top hats silicon ..... .99
- 4 — 3Amp 800V top hats silicon ..... .99

**HARD TO FIND THESE AT SURPLUS PRICES:**

- Boonton #250A RX Meter: With Certificate of Calibration from Hewlett-Packard ..... 950.00
- Boonton #260A Q Meter: With Certificate of Calibration from Hewlett-Packard ..... 675.00
- Other Q-Meters, Boonton, Marconi ..... ASK!
- L&N #4725 Wheat. Bridge, 5-digits, 0.5% ..... 150.00
- L&N #4735 Wheat. Bridge, 5-digits, 0.5% ..... 250.00
- Other Bridges, Wheatstone, Cap., Induct., Limit, Comparison, Galvanometers ..... ASK!
- L&N K2 Potentiometer 100% grid ..... 175.00
- L&N K3 Potentiometer 100% grid ..... 275.00
- Volt Boxes, Shunt Boxes, K-V Dividers ..... ASK!

- Sanborn #670A Optical X-Y Recorder. Write with light beams, no development needed. A \$2675.00 system with galvos, preamps, power supplies ..... 350.00
- Esterline-Angus AW 0-1 ma dc Recorder ..... 99.50
- Brush 100-Channel Event Recorder w/pens ..... 99.50
- Moseley #700A X-Y Recorder, \$2600.00 (ms) ..... 995.00
- of Hewlett-Packard 1971 Catalog ..... 175.00
- Moseley #7001AR X-Y Recorder, \$2175.00 on p.116 of Hewlett-Packard 1970 catalog ..... 99.50
- Bristol Multipoint Temp. Recorders ..... 99.50
- Other Recorders, Preamps, Amplifiers ..... ASK!
- Low-freq. Crystal Imped. Meter R.F.L. #541 ..... 375.00
- MIL R.F.L. #459 is TS-330 TSM ..... 375.00

- Electronic Freq. Changers: 200 v 60 Hz in. to:
  - 1 Phase 1 KVA 330-3900 Hz 105-130 v ..... 350.00
  - 3 Phase 1 1/2 KVA 350-450 Hz 115 v 1 1/2 ..... 550.00

- RFI & FIELD-STRENGTH-METER BARGAINS:**
- 14-250 khz: Stoddart NM-10B ..... 450.00
  - 0.15-25 mhz: Stoddart NM-20B ..... 750.00
  - 150-350, 550-20,000 khz: Ferris #43A ..... 150.00
  - 0.15-80 mhz: Empire Devices NF-114 ..... 350.00
  - 20-400 mhz: Stoddart NM-30A ..... 1295.00
  - 375-1000 mhz: Stoddart NM-30A ..... 395.00
  - 1-10 ghz: Stoddart NM-62A w/antennas ..... 4950.00

- SPECTRUM-ANALYSIS BARGAINS**
- 20-22.50 ghz: Singer-Merries LP-1A2AZ ..... 495.00
  - G2, TW1, SW1 Accessories ..... 195.00
  - 200 Hz-25 mhz: Singer Met. SPA-3 25a ..... 795.00
  - 0.15-25 mhz: "Spectrum Monitor" (Electro-Metric Meas. Co.) combination RFI, Field-Strength-Meter and Spectrum Analyzer ..... 750.00
  - 10-1000 mhz: Polrad TSA w/STU-1 head ..... 595.00
  - 950-4500 mhz: Polrad TSA w/STU-2 head ..... 250.00
  - 0.43-22 ghz: Polrad TSA w/STU-3 head ..... 250.00
  - 10-40,880 mhz: Polrad SA-84, Multi-Band ..... 800.00
  - 10-44,000 mhz: The very best ..... 1200.00
  - RS250.00 #SPA-4A, late Ser. No. ..... 1200.00
  - 38-1000 mhz: Receiver, multi-band head, plus 10 mhz Fundapter: All for 60 ghz ..... 372.50

Our warehouses are bursting with good OSCILLOSCOPES, Digital Counters, Aeronautical Test Sets, Audio Test Sets, Oscillators, VTVM's, Precision Meters, Pulse Generators, Signal Generators, Differential Voltmeters, Regulated Power Supplies, Ham Receivers, Wattmeters, Line-Voltage Regulators, etc. etc. We can't possibly begin to list everything in these ads. We have separate Catalogs for each Category of Equipment . . . so please ask for your needs by the type of equipment you need! Thanks!

WE ALSO BUY! WHAT DO YOU HAVE?  
**R. E. GOODHEART CO. INC.**  
Box 1220-A, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213  
Phone: Area 213 272-5707

**\$1 PEP \$1**  
**Dollar Sale EACH PACKAGE**  
**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

- | 1 AMP Silicon Rectifier | ZENER-DIODES      |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Choice of Package       | 250-400 MW        |
| Bullet-Glass-Min-Metal  | 1 EA 4V-6V-8V-10V |
| 20-50V 4-100V           | 1 WATT            |
| 12-200V 3-1200V         | 1 EA 4V-6V-8V-10V |
| 3 AMP                   | 2 AMP BULLETS     |
| 15-50V 4-600V           | 12-200V \$1.00    |
| 10-100V 3-800V          | 10-500V \$1.00    |
| 8-200V 2-1000V          | 8-800V \$1.00     |
| 5-400V 1-1200V          |                   |

- I. C. SPECIAL**  
14 lead dual in-line package. Perform same function as 7,000 series.  
Master Slave Flip Flop ..... 75¢ each—5 for \$3.00  
Quad 2 input NAND gate ..... 75¢ each—5 for \$3.00

**FULL WAVE BRIDGES**

PRV	2AMP	3AMP	5AMP	10AMP
50V	1.25	1.35	1.50	1.70
100V	1.50	1.60	1.75	1.95
200V	1.75	1.85	2.00	2.20
400V	2.00	2.10	2.25	2.45
600V	2.50	2.60	2.75	2.95
800V	3.00	3.10	3.25	3.45

**SILICON CONTROL RECTIFIERS**

PRV	1 AMP	3 AMP	7 AMP
50	.20	.25	.30
100	.25	.30	.35
200	.40	.45	.50
300	.60	.70	.80
400	.75	.85	.95
500			1.00
600			1.30

**TRIACS**

PRV	1 AMP	3 AMP	6 AMP	10 AMP	15 AMP
100	.40	.50	.75	1.00	1.20
200	.65	.75	1.00	1.40	1.80
300	1.00	1.10	1.25	1.90	2.20
400	1.30	1.40	1.80	2.30	2.60
500	1.60	1.80	2.10	2.75	3.10

NO SALES TAX—WE PAY POSTAGE  
OTHER PRODUCTS ON REQUEST  
**PARK ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS**  
P.O. Box 78, N. Salem, N.H. 03073  
603-893-0276

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**KEEP PACE WITH SPACE AGE! SEE MOON SHOTS—LANDINGS, SPACE FLIGHTS, CLOSE-UP!**

# AMAZING SCIENCE BUYS

For FUN, STUDY or PROFIT

**FREE GIANT CATALOG!**

**1st QUALITY OPAQUE UNDER \$200**

Terrific Buy! Top Quality! Projects brilliant, sharp 4 1/2 ft. sq. image from 8" using up to 5750" color, h&w illustrations. Retains all original colors, proportions, enlarges drawings, color maps, etc. Revolutionary peanut-size quartz Halogen lamp (color life), 200mm anastigmatic lens (f3.5, 80° F.I.), unique internal reflecting system give maximum brightness, entire field focus. Can be used upside down. Turbo-cooled, 5 1/2 ft. cord.

Stock No. 71.272 AK (Wt: 11 1/4 lbs) \$89.75 Ppd.

**HI-VOLTAGE ELECTROSTATIC GENERATOR**

Van De Graaff low-amp type, 200,000 volt potential, yet completely safe. Demonstrates lightning, St. Elmo's fire, repulsion of charges, electrostatic dust collection, many other electrical wonders. Motor, 110V, 60-cycle, AC. Humidity range, 0-90%. Current, 1.5 to 2.5 microamps. Aluminum base frame and charge collector. Unbreakable plastic, insulating column. Ht. 17", dia. 6 1/4". Full instructions.

Stock No. 70.264AK .....\$53.75 Ppd.

**3-CHANNEL COLOR ORGAN BARGAIN!**

Create tremendous variety of unusual & beautiful lighting effects with this low-cost top-quality 1500-Watt unit (500 W. per channel). Compare with others selling for twice the price. Has pilot light, plus individual sensitivity control and channel indicator lights. Can operate on 150 W. "spots" or 200 Christmas lights. Uses regular house current—attaches to audio source w/ RCA-type phone plug. 5 1/4" x 6 3/4" x 2 1/2". 2 1/2 lbs. Thermal setting plastic case, 8-ft. cord. Including complete instructions.

Stock No. 71.223AK .....\$44.50 Ppd.

**1st COMPLETE CRYSTAL SLIDE SET!**

Five brilliantly colored crystal slides create dramatic effects. Fit 35mm slide projector. Add polarizing spinner—select crystalline patterns appear to move, change colors. Sets contain 2 types of crystals: 4 Resorcinol Slides—brilliantly colored, wispy patterns; 1 Acetanilide—jagged and rigid brown & purple patterns. 2" square. Glass-mounted. Sandblasted with Mylar® & polarizing material—less than 1/10" thick.

No. P-41.382AK ..... Set A .....\$10. Ppd.  
No. P-41.383AK ..... Set B .....\$10. Ppd.

**MOTORIZED POLARIZED SPINNER KIT**

Stock No. 71.132AK .....\$12 Ppd.

**LONG-WAVE BLACK LIGHT FIXTURE**

Extremely versatile, compactly designed, long wave (3200-4000 angstroms) black light (ultraviolet) fixture. Has 8-watt, 110-v lamp with built-in filter—eliminates harmful shorter wave ultraviolet rays. Use to kill bacteria, fungi, bacteria—check for surface flaws, oil and gas leakage—perfect for displays with fluorescent paper, paints, chalk, crayons, trace powder. Incl. adjustable aluminum connecting plug. Mount vert., hor., or on corner. 10" L., 1 1/4" W., 1 1/4" H.

Stock No. 70.364AK .....\$12.50 Ppd.

**REPLACEMENT BULB**

Stock No. 60.124AK .....\$4.75 Ppd.

**SPECIAL VISUAL EFFECTS PROJECTOR SET**

Jazzing, avant-garde variety effects. Fantastic variety. Incredibly beautiful. Special package offer contains all necessary apparatus. Create floating, exploding, fiery bursts of color like "Symphony of Spheres," "Chromatic Starbursts," "Crystal Starbursts." Features: 35mm 500 W. fan cooled projector—produces big image at short distance. Accepts two 9" diam. wheels (Dry Kaleidoscope & Hexidoscope), 2 cylindrical accessories: Cloud & 3" Hexidoscope w/six internal mirrored walls. Perfect for entertaining, parties, photography. Complete instructions.

Stock No. 71.212AK .....\$79.50 Ppd.

**MIRRORED BALLS BOUNCE LIGHT**

Yesteryear's ballrooms echo in mirrored lights that ricochet to the beat of today's discotheque. Up to 1,000 lustrous, clear, handmade glass mirrors, on each ball create fantastic lighting effects. Motorized—they cast reflections that blow the mind! Ideal for light shows, displays, restaurants, hotels, and modern homes.

Stock No. 71.066AK (12" Diam.) .....\$30.00 Ppd.  
Stock No. 85.180AK (16" Diam.) .....\$75.00 Ppd.  
Stock No. 71.065AK (8" Diam.) .....\$17.50 Ppd.

**QUICK OCR "GO...NO-GO" TEST!**

New, low-cost way to save time & money in OCR operations by detecting improper characters, lines, spacing before problems occur. Two 27min reticles with handy, pocket-sized fix comparator for checking ANSI size I & IV character set. Etched with red ink. Quickly, easily check character size, shape, skew & spacing; line spacing & skew; stroke width; voids, smudges, penks, valleys, extra marks, English & metric scales.

No. 41.350AK (With Comparator) .....\$34.50 Ppd.  
SIZE I RETICLE ONLY—No. 30.642AK .....\$11.00 Ppd.  
SIZE IV RETICLE ONLY—No. 30.643AK .....\$10.75 Ppd.

**BLACK-LIGHT MIGHTY MITES**

Relatively small (12") fixtures give surprisingly bright blacklight. Mirrored reflector makes instant starting easy, high-intensity bulb look like 40-watter. Up to 5,000 hours of safe, long-wave (3800A) blacklight—really turn-on parties, light & theatrical shows, psychedelic decor, holiday decorations. Shock-proof end-caps remove for safe, easy replacement of bulb and starter. Stands upright or horizontal. Aluminum case.

Stock No. 71.274AK .....\$14.95 Ppd.  
DELUXE OUTDOOR/INDOOR MODEL  
Stock No. 71.299AK .....\$19.95 Ppd.

**1st LOW COST XENON STROBE**

Price breakthrough in bright, reliable electronic strobes. 50W/Second xenon tube. Variable flash rate—50 to 200 per minute. Long life—more than 1,000,000 flashes. Printed circuit board design. Safe, durable Bakelite case. Externally mounted bulb, plastic shield, 6 1/4"x3 1/2"x2 1/4" sq. Perfect for psychedelic, stop-action lighting effects for home light shows, parties, displays.

Stock No. 71.342AK .....\$24.95 Ppd.  
**BUILD-IT-YOURSELF STROBE KIT**  
Stock No. 71.343AK .....\$19.95 Ppd.

**PSYCHEDELIC LIGHTING HANDBOOK**

100 Information packed pages! Fully explains latest in psychedelic lighting equipment, techniques, developments. Covers all facets of psychedelic light-show production including strobes, black light, projections, crystals, organic slides, mirrors, color organs, polarized colors, black light, prisms, vision, etc. Shows how to "psychedelize" parties, musical groups, shows or how to set up "electric trips" for private gatherings. 8 1/2" x 11" loose-leaf paper punched for 3 ring binder.

Stock No. 9100AK .....\$3.00 Ppd.

**ROTATING MULTI-COLORED LIGHT**

Dazzling colors stream endlessly from constantly rotating light. Faceted, transparent globe has louvered drum inside with red, green, blue & yellow stars. Bulb heat rotates drum which projects flickering star points on walls, ceilings, etc. While individual globe facets present constantly changing array of brilliant colors. 13 1/2" stars—approx. 12° high on bell-shaped base. Surprisingly light. Easily placed on table, TV, fireplace, or Xmas tree top.

Stock No. 71.000AK .....\$7.00 Ppd.

**MAIL COUPON FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG**

**148 PAGES—1000's OF BARGAINS**

Completely new 1971 edition. New items categories, illustrations. Dozens of electrical and electronic parts, accessories. Numerous selection of Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Magnets, Lenses, Prisms. Many was surplus items; for hobbyists, experimenters, workshop factory. Mail coupon for catalog "AK".

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.**  
300 EDSCORP BUILDING,  
BARRINGTON, N.J. 08007

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**3" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE**

See moon shots, orbits—stars, phases of Venus, planet close-up. 60 to 180 power. Aluminized and over-coated 3" diameter f/10 primary mirror ventilated cell. Equatorial mount with locks on both axes. Equipments with 6x5 eyepiece and mounted Barlow lens 3x finder telescope, hardwood tripod. Included FREE: "STAR CHART", 272-page HANDBOOK "USE YOUR TELESCOPE".

Stock No. 85.050AK .....\$29.95 Ppd.  
4 1/4" REFLECTOR .....\$94.50 Ppd.  
5 1/2" REFLECTOR .....\$105.00 Ppd.  
6" REFLECTOR .....\$239.50 Ppd.

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 EDSCORP BLDG. BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY 08007**

ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER • SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ELECTRONICS WORLD

January 1971

ADVERTISERS INDEX

R.S. No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE
	Allied Radio .....	23
	CREI, Home Study Division, McGraw-Hill Book Company .....	89, 90
149	Center for Technical Development, The .....	77
148	Channel Master .....	49
147	Cleveland Institute of Electronics .....	62, 63, 64, 65
146	Cooks Institute of Electronics Engineering .....	16
145	CosCo Research, Inc. ....	22
144	Crystek .....	4
143	Delta Electronics Co. ....	86
142	Delta Products, Inc. ....	60, 61
141	Edmund Scientific Co. ....	88
140	General Sales Co. ....	84
	Goodheart Co. Inc., R.E. ....	87
139	Grantham School of Engineering ....	1
138	Gregory Electronics Corporation ....	85
137	Heath Company .....	70, 71
136	Indiana Home Study Institute, The..	66
135	Lafayette Radio Electronics .....	77
	Lampkin Laboratories, Inc. ....	57
116	Leader Instruments Co. ....	67
134	Liberty Electronics, Inc. ....	86
133	Mallory & Co., Inc., P.R. ....	2
132	Mesna Jr., John .....	84
	National Radio Institute..	8, 9, 10, 11, 15
	National Technical Schools .....	52, 53, 54, 55
131	Olson Electronics .....	57
130	Park Electronics Products .....	87
129	Poly Paks .....	87
128	Precision Electronics, Inc. ....	59
127	RCA Electronic Components .....	FOURTH COVER
	RCA Institutes, Inc. ....	18, 19, 20, 21
126	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W. ....	17
117	Sansui .....	12
125	Shuber Organ Corporation, The ....	66
124	Shure Brothers Inc. ....	SECOND COVER
123	Solid State Sales .....	86
	Supreme Publications .....	59
	Surplus Center .....	85
	Sylvania .....	24
121	Telex Communications Division ....	59
120	Tesco Corporation .....	16
119	University Sound .....	THIRD COVER
	Valparaiso Technical Institute .....	16
118	Xcelite, Inc. ....	51
	Classified Advertising.....	84, 85, 86, 87

# *Eighteen reasons why University is the first word in PA electronics. And the last.*



Power-Line, the industry's most infallible solid state P.A. amplifiers. Choose from twelve models: 20 to 100 watts; with or without output transformers; standard or deluxe.



NEW! UPB-10T Booster/  
Background Music Amp



NEW! UPB-60T and JPB-100T  
Booster Amps



NEW! LDS-60T and LDS-100T  
Professional Amplifiers



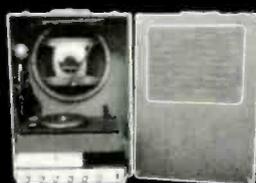
NEW! UMX Mixer/Pre-amp



NEW! CP-1 Cassette Playback  
NEW! AFT-1 AM-FM Tuner



PT-210 3-Speed Phono Top



CAM-12 Portable P.A. System



RCB-2A Remote Volume Control



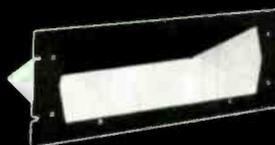
LDR-1 Precedence Control



ATX-20, 35, 60 & 100  
Output Autoformers



MPA-1 2-Channel Plug-In  
Mike Pre-amp



RAC-1 Rack Panel Mounting  
Adaptor



LOZ In-Line Balancing  
Mike Transformer

*Want more reasons? We've got a whole catalog  
full, free for the asking. Write...*



**UNIVERSITY SOUND**

A quality company of LTV Ling Altec, Inc. • P.O. Box 26105 • Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73126

World's leading manufacturer of electroacoustics for 35 years

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# 5 new RCA VOM's\* Priced from \$9.95\*\* to \$48.00\*\*



\* Complete with test leads,  
batteries and full  
RCA warranty  
(12 months parts and labor).

Input resistances  
from 2000 to 100,000  
ohms per volt.

\*\*Optional Distributor Resale Price

